Carolina Seating Price List

June 2, 2018

carolina
an OFS company

carolina
an OFS company

WARRANTY, TERMS & CONDITIONS . . . . . 1 - 4

SHIPPING & ORDERING . . . . . 2 - 4

FLAME RETARDANT INFORMATION 5

COM & COL INFORMATION . . . . . 6 - 7

FINISH OFFERING. . . . . .8 - 10

PRODUCT CARE. 11

QUICKSHIP. 12

ENVIRONMENTAL INFORMATION 13

PRODUCT REFERENCE MODIFICATION LIST 14

SEATING

Lounge . . . . . 17 - 85
Modular . . . . . .86 - 113
Guest/Multi-Use . . . . . 114 - 140
Multiple . . . . . 141 - 179
Stools . . . . . .180 - 190
Task . . . . . 191 - 197
Patient. . . . . 198 - 221
Bariatric . . . . . 222 - 234
Recliners . . . . . .235 - 261
Sleepers . . . . . 262 - 276
Accessories . . . . . 277 - 282

OCCASIONAL TABLES . . . . . 283 - 300

OUR COMMITMENT TO OUR CUSTOMER

OFS and Carolina products are manufactured with careful attention to detail and with an on-going commitment to achieve a level of quality that is free of defects in materials and workmanship, given normal use and proper care. In an effort to standy by this philosophy, OFS and Carolina, hereby warrants, to the original purchaser of the product and from the original date of purchase.

OFS and Carolina products warrant to 12 years on single-shift applications with exceptions noted below.

Carolina products warrant to 12 years on multi-shift applications with exceptions noted below.

OFS and Carolina will repair or replace, at our discretion without charge to the original purchaser, any product or part thereof which fails as the result of such a defect during the warranty period. In the event any product has to be returned to the factory for verification of a complaint, it must be pre-authorized by the factory and shipped prepaid along with written information containing the name of the original purchaser, original invoice number, and a copy of the original purchase order. If the product is returned to an authorized dealer for repairs, OFS and Carolina will provide the materials to repair the product free of charge, including transportation cost.

EXCEPTIONS TO THE 12 YEAR SINGLE-SHIFT WARRANTY:

Category	Years Under Warranty					
ANCILLARY AND WORK SPACE	1	2	3	5	10	Lifetime
All drawer glide suspensions						x
All locking mechanisms						x
Base height adjustable mechanism				x		
Casters, Glides, Control Mechanisms and Pneumatic Cylinders		x				x
Foam, Mesh Material		x		x		
WORK CHAIRS	1	2	3	5	10	Lifetime
Foam, Mesh Material		x				
Work Chairs with heavy duty upgrades					x	
CAROLINA	1	2	3	5	10	Lifetime
Foam, Mesh Material		x				
Recliner components, sleeper chair mechanisms and accessories				x		
Recliner mechanisms					x	
Three Position Recliner & wall saver mechanisms				x		
OTHER	1	2	3	5	10	Lifetime
Electrical components/Power Supplies	x					
Remote control projection screen		x				
Task Lights			x			

Warranty does not cover:

- Natural variations in color, grain, or texture of wood, leather and other textiles over which OFS and Carolina has no control.
- Normal aging and wear of of textiles, filling materials and finishes are exempted from this warranty.
- Textile color matching, textile puddling, fastness of colors or wearing qualities of any material.
- Slight differences in textile color due to supplier dye lot differences on large orders or on repeat orders placed at later dates from the original order.
- Labor and service not covered under warranty.
- Customer's Own Material (COM/COV/COL) is not covered by the textiles warranty. Any warranty claims for these upholstery materials will fall to the original vendor of the textile. With a broad spectrum of harsh cleaning agents used by facilities, it is recommended that the owner test each textile selection with their specific cleaning methods before ordering.
- OFS or Carolina products or components attached in some manner to any other manufacturer's products or components (i.e. OFS conference tops to another manufacturer's base).
- Damage caused by a transportation company.
- Damage created by loading file drawers with anything other than hanging files.
- Freight or other shipping charges on returned product or parts, labor and service.

TEXTILES

OFS and Carolina will evaluate the textile to determine its possible use on our furniture, but this does not warrant or guarantee the performance of the textile. OFS and Carolina warrants the workmanship (cutting, sewing, upholstery fit) of textiles to perform under normal aging and wear when cared for according to cleaning and maintenance guidelines provided by the textile supplier/manufacturer. With a broad spectrum of harsh cleaning agents used by facilities, it is recommended that the owner test each textile selection with their specific cleaning methods before ordering. If any textiles exhibit deterioration, delamination or other failure not associated with the application to OFS or Carlina products or due to cleaning methods, OFS and Carolina will not be responsible for costs associated with recovering or replacement. Textiles on products with a heavy duty upgrade must exceed 100,000 double rubs for the textile workmanship portion of the warranty to apply.

PRODUCT DESIGN & DISCONTINUED PRODUCTS

OFS and Carolina reserves the right to make alterations in design and construction or discontinue products without prior notice. If items are discontinued, OFS and Carolina reserves the right to repair or replace defective components with equivalent components, if available.

LIMITATION OF LIABILITY

Except as otherwise provided, OFS and Carolina make no other warranties, expressed or implied, including but not limited to the warranties of merchantability and fitness for a particular purpose.

Under no circumstances, including but not limited to breach of contract, breach of warranty or negligence, shall OFS and Carolina be liable for lost profits, loss of goodwill, stored data, general, special, consequential or exemplary damages, even if OFS and Carolina had notice of these damages or they were foreseeable. OFS and Carolina shall not be liable for consequential or incidental damages arising from any product defect. OFS and Carolina shall not be responsible for verifying Dealer's or customer's description of needs, data, or the fitness for a particular purpose of goods. OFS and Carolina liability in all cases shall be limited to repair or replacement of the defective parts, or the purchase price of the product. Damages resulting from user modifications, attachments to a product, misuse, abuse, alteration, negligent use, accidents, improper or lack of maintenance and damage in transportation are not covered under this warranty.

This warranty is applicable only to those products actually manufactured by OFS and Carolina. On product furnished by OFS and Carolina, but with components or equipment manufactured by others, including, but not limited to, foam, mechanisms, casters and textiles, the written warranty, if any, of the manufacturer is assigned to the purchaser.

POSSESSION OF THE PRICE LIST DOES NOT CONSTITUTE AN OFFER TO SELL. WE RESERVE THE RIGHT TO MODIFY PRODUCTS, PRICES OR DISCONTINUE ITEMS WITHOUT PRIOR NOTIFICATION.

ORDERING INFORMATION

All orders should be placed with:

OFS
P.O. Box 100
Huntingburg, IN 47542
800-521-5381 Fax 812-683-7256
order_entry@ofs.com

Carolina
P.O. Box 4398
Archdale, NC 27263
800-763-0212 Fax 336-431-9400
oenc@ofs.com

ORDER MUST INCLUDE

- Company name, address, telephone and fax number
- Contact person
- Authorized signature
- Purchase order number
- Sold to address & ship to address
- Order date
- Requested ship date
- Complete style number
- Fabric/Vinyl/Leather grade, vendor, pattern and color
- Correct Net Dealer pricing
- Any special instructions
- CDA (if applicable)

NOTE: A customer drawing or sketch of the planned configuration in modular applications will facilitate order processing.

PRICES

All prices herein are list prices including delivery to one destination, effective with the date printed on the cover, and supersede all other published price lists. US List Prices are domestic prices only for shipment within the Continental United States. Prices are subject to change without notice, unless quoted in writing. Possession of the price list does not constitute authority to sell or offer for sale OFS and Carolina products.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

Orders are acknowledged upon receipt of credit approval. Your acknowledgment is a detailed description of items, prices, shipping information and shipping date. Please read your acknowledgment closely and notify OFS and Carolina immediately of any discrepancies. OFS and Carolina are not responsible for errors on orders placed by phone without written confirmation.

AVAILABILITY

OFS and Carolina are committed to the fastest possible shipment of all products. All other items are available within our normal manufacturing schedule. For information on stock availability, call our customer service hotline 800.521.5381 for OFS and 800.763.0212 for Carolina.
Note: Planned shipping dates may be delayed due to fires, strikes, natural disasters or other causes beyond our control.

QUANTITY ORDERS

Contact your OFS or Carolina Customer Service Representative to verify inventory and production schedules to ensure requested shipment date prior to placing large quantity orders.

DELIVERY AND FREIGHT CHARGES

All shipments are F.O.B. point of shipment, freight prepaid and allowed, excluding fuel surcharges. Shipments outside of the Continental United States are freight prepaid and allowed to port of exit. OFS and Carolina reserve the right to select the most appropriate carrier and routing on all shipments; however, we will try to accommodate requests for your preferred carrier. OFS and Carolina reserve the right to implement a fuel surcharge. Orders of less than $1500 net will be assessed a handling charge of $100 net per order. Any charges arising from failure to receive a shipment, rerouting while in transit or carrier storage charges are not included in prices shown. Orders requiring special services are subject to an additional charge.

These services include:

- Reconsignment from original destination to new destination . . . . . **$35 plus $3.00 per mile net**
- Refused/Returned Freight
  - Freight refused at destination and returned to OFS or Carolina . . . . . **Double Freight**
  - Freight refused at time of delivery; returned to OFS or Carolina to deliver at a later date . . . . . **Triple Freight**
- Detention Fees (after 2 hours of waiting) . . . . . **$85 net per hour**
- Weekend delivery available Friday after 3:00 p.m. through Sunday night or Holiday . . . . . **$600 net per truck**
- Customer Pickup
  - Customer Request for 3rd party to pick up freight at OFS or Carolina terminal . . . . . **$125 net**
- Change of Tags/Address/Phone #'s on Shipments . . . . . **$35 net**

SPECIAL ORDERS

The OFS and Carolina lines of office furniture are among the most complete in the industry. However, should a particular need arise requiring size modification or customization, contact your Customer Service Representative for a price quotation. Because of the uniqueness of the product, special orders are not subject to cancellation.

CANCELLATION AND ORDER CHANGES

All orders accepted by OFS and Carolina are considered firm and binding and are not subject to cancellation.

WAREHOUSE STORAGE CHARGES

If a shipment is held beyond fourteen (14) calendar days after the order is ready for shipment at your request, a .067% per day (2% per month) storage charge will be assessed. The effective date will be fourteen (14) calendar days after the order is ready for shipment, as long as this date is after the acknowledged ship date. Further, the prices applied to the order will be those prices in effect at time of shipment.

EXTENDED PRODUCTION AND SHIP DATES

Orders placed with OFS and Carolina with extended lead times as requested by you will be subject to price in effect at time of shipment.

DAMAGED MERCHANDISE AND FREIGHT CLAIMS

1. Inspect all cartons for damage and carton quantity. All shipments are delivered to the transportation company in good condition; OFS' and Carolina's liability ceases at this time. Do not refuse merchandise damaged in transit. Instead, enter a claim with the transportation company
   .
2. Record damages and/or shortages on the bill of lading and freight bill. Do not accept the shipment until all shortages are noted on both the bill of lading and the freight bill. Sign only for the items you receive. If you give the delivering carrier a clear receipt for a shipment, the carrier is relieved of further responsibility.

3. If concealed damage is found: Notify the delivering carrier at once and request an inspection. For shipments via Styline Logistics, notify your OFS or Carolina Customer Service Representative. This must be done within fifteen (15) calendar days of delivery. Without this inspection the transportation company will not entertain a claim for loss or damage. If the carrier will not perform the inspection, you should prepare an affidavit that you contacted the carrier, noting the time and date, and that the carrier failed to comply with your request. All shipping cartons and inner packing must be retained for carrier inspection. Do not move the damaged merchandise from the receiving location. It must also be retained for the inspection.

RETURN OF MERCHANDISE
OFS or Carolina will not accept returned merchandise without a signed Return Authorization (RA) issued by our Customer Service Department. All returned merchandise must be properly packaged and cartoned to prevent further damage. Carton must be clearly marked with identifying RA number so that proper credit can be issued. We will consider issuing RAs for the following reasons:

- Manufacturing defect (must be inspected by a OFS or Carolina Sales Representative)
- OFS or Carolina order processing error
- Shipping error
- Duplicate shipments
- Mismarked cartons

All merchandise must be returned within thirty (30) days of the date of the RA to receive credit. Freight damage, signs of usage, missing parts, etc. will be adjusted on the amount of credit to be issued.

REPAIR CHARGES
Reimbursement from OFS or Carolina for repairs must have prior approval.

FINISH
euroluxe®
The patented Euroluxe® finish is a chemically re-engineered Urethane clear coat that preserves the beautiful depth and clarity of OFS and Carolina finishes, but allows for much greater performance with chemical and scratch resistance, as well as the complete elimination of dangerous formaldehyde emissions. The Euroluxe® finish system achieves indoor air quality standards set by LEED and BIFMA furniture emission standards and allows all products to achieve SCS Global Services' Indoor Advantage Gold Certification.

CUSTOM FINISH COLOR
Custom finish matching is available for special requirements. OFS and Carolina must be provided with a suitable 8" x 10" or larger finish sample. However, custom finishes can be developed to meet specific needs. There will be a $300 net upcharge per order for new custom finishes (waived on projects of $100,000 net price or more). Custom finish upcharge for repeat or additional orders will be $150 per order, even when the upcharge was waived on the original project. Custom finish matches are valid for 12 months from sample date. After this time period, custom finishes must be rematched and reapproved for use.

FINISH DISCLAIMER
Some desktop accessories with plastic feet can penetrate or burn the finish. This is not a defect in the finish. Wood is a natural product and minor variations in wood color, grain and texture may be visible even though the pieces are finished at the same time. Also, light finishes when exposed to ultraviolet rays may darken and change color. These are not defects in finish, and merchandise cannot be replaced because of these natural variations.

BIFMA AND ANSI TESTING
OFS and Carolina are members of the Business and Institutional Furniture Manufacturer's Association. Tests developed by BIFMA and approved by the American National Standards Institute (ANSI) determine the strength and durability of casegoods and seating in its everyday use. Although this testing does not serve as a warranty or guarantee, OFS and Carolina products within this price list generally meet or exceed applicable BIFMA and ANSI standards.

MODIFICATION PRICING
Modifications must be clearly designated on customer's purchase order by placing the letters MOD and modification # in front of the model number and noting the modification needed.

Example: MOD#2-4-9622MCT-LC2-EW-G1-G1 with top cut down to 94" wide

Contact your Customer Service Representative for upcharge on drawer configuration changes for traditional casegoods series.

GLIDES
OFS and Carolina utilizes different types of glides in our seating and occasional tables constrution, ie; non-marring, non-skid glides, adjustable glides, plastic glides, etc. The type of glide used in a product depends on the products design and typical application. Due to varying flooring materials and our inability to test on all flooring types, **OFS and Carolina assumes no responsibility for floors damaged by glides. For questions regarding glides, or to request specific glides contact Customer Service.**

FABRIC PUDDLING
The content of certain fabrics makes these fabrics susceptible to puddling and wrinkling over which OFS and Carolina have no control. Slight changes in weather and humidity can affect these fabrics. OFS and Carolina will not assume responsibility when this happens.

FABRIC COLOR MATCHING
OFS and Carolina do not guarantee and will not assume responsibility for the fastness of colors or wearing qualities of any material. Because of industry dye lot variations, colors may not match exactly. Any adjustments made will depend upon the fabric manufacturers willingness to stand behind their product.

CUT YARDAGE FABRICS
Cut yardage from any OFS and Carolina Textile partner may be purchased through OFS and Carolina. Contact Customer Service for cut yardage pricing.

DIRECTIONAL FABRICS
Directional fabrics such as plaids, stripes and certain patterns may not meet your expectations due to certain sewing patterns, tufting and contoured shapes of certain styles and models. When required we will upholster to customer specifications but such orders are not subject to return. If you have a question or concern about one of these fabrics, please contact your Customer Service Representative and submit a fabric sample for approval prior to placing an order.

FABRIC APPLICATION
OFS and Carolina will match all fabrics that require matching such as plaids, stripes, or prints. Unless otherwise noted on the customer's purchase order, OFS and Carolina will apply textiles to upholstered items in the manner which we deem to be most appealing. OFS and Carolina take no responsibility for the direction in which textiles are applied unless the desired direction is notes on the customer purchase order. OFS and Carolina reserve the right to reject textiles we deem unsuitable for application on our products.

GUARANTEE
Although every effort is made to select covering materials for wearability as well as appeal, we CANNOT guarantee covers for wearability or colorfastness. We can extend only that guarantee which the supplier extends to us.

FIRE RETARDANT PRODUCTS
California Technical Bulletin 117-2013: All OFS and Carolina upholstered seating products and the resilient filling materials used in the upholstered seating products meet or exceed the requirements of the State of California, Department of Consumer Affairs, Technical Bulletin 117-2013. Compliance with these requirements is indicated by the label attached to the seat bottom.

Flame Retardant Chemicals: All standard OFS and Carolina upholstered seating products are offered with components, as identified in TB117-2013, that are free of flame retardant chemicals. All OFS and Carolina upholstered seating products will indicate Flame Retardant chemical composition in accordance to the labeling requirements of California Senate Bill 1019.

California Technical Bulletin 133: Cal TB 133 is a flammability test for seating products used in public spaces. The testing procedure for Cal TB 133 requires the burning of an entire product since the test is a composite test and not a component test. OFS and Carolina have pretested and certified many different chair styles and upholsteries. If Cal TB 133 certification is required, a burn test may need to be completed with a specific model and upholstery combination. Contact Customer Service for Cal TB 133 approval, pricing and lead times.

OFS and Carolina can not be held liable if purchase order does not indicate a requirement for Cal TB 133 compliance.

Boston Fire Code: Please contact OFS or Carolina Customer Service if compliance is required.

TEXTILES
OFS and Carolina offer an extensive program of graded-in textiles including fabrics, leathers, vinyls, polyurethanes and Cryptons© from the industry's finest sources. While our binders may not include cards from every supplier, we do maintain programs with the following:
NOTE: For a list of current OFS and Carolina grades visit the textiles section of the OFS and Carolina websites at:
ofs.com and carolina.ofs.com

FABRIC PARTNERS

- **ARC-COM** www.arc-com.com
- **ARCHITEX** www.architex-ljh.com
- **CAMIRA** www.camirafabrics.com
- **CARNEGIE** www.carnegiefabrics.com
- **HELVETIA LEATHER** www.helvetialeather.com
- **DESIGNTEX** www.designtex.com
- **GREEN HIDES** www.greenhides.com
- **MAHARAM** www.maharam.com
- **MAYER FABRICS** www.mayerfabrics.com
- **MOMENTUM** www.themomgroup.com
- **SPRADLING INTERNATIONAL, INC.** www.spradlingvinyl.com
- **STINSON** www.cfstinson.com
- **ULTRAFABRICS** www.ultrafabricsllc.com

COM/ (CUSTOMER'S OWN MATERIAL) & GRADED-IN TEXTILE POLICY

OFS and Carolina will evaluate the fabric to determine if it is possible to use this type of fabric on our furniture, but this does not warrant or determine the performance of the fabric. Any warranty claims for these upholstery materials will fall to the original vendor of the fabric, not OFS or Carolina. With a broad spectrum of harsh cleaning agents used by facilities, OFS and Carolina recommend that the owner test each fabric selection with their specific cleaning methods before ordering

COM/COL ORDERING INSTRUCTIONS

All COM and COL materials must be submitted to OFS and Carolina for preliminary approval prior to shipment of fabric or leather. Approval signifies only that such materials can be applied to the products for which they are intended. Such approval does not constitute any responsibility nor any warranty on the part of OFS or Carolina as to the appearance, behavior or durability of the COM or COL.

1. Send 4" x 4" swatch for approval to: **OFS, Attn: Customer Service, 1204 East 6th St., Huntingburg, IN 47542 or**
   Carolina, Attn: Customer Service, 1264 Jackson Lake Rd., High Point, NC, 27263
2. Send a swatch along with the order to: **OFS, Attn: Customer Service, 1204 East 6th St., Huntingburg, IN 47542 or**
   Carolina, Attn: Customer Service, 1264 Jackson Lake Rd., High Point, NC, 27263
   This sample is used to verify that the correct fabric is received. It is not used for application approval.
3. Specify the COM or COL supplier's company name, pattern, color and number.
4. The COM or COL supplier must include the dealer name and purchase order number on all packing lists.
5. Include application instructions for striped, plaid, patterned or unusually designed fabrics (i.e. direction of stripes) and which face to use on reversible fabrics.
6. Ship COM or COL material prepaid to: **OFS Plant 3, Attn: COM Department, 105 West 10th Street, Huntingburg, IN 47542**
   Carolina, 533 Archdale Blvd., Archdale, NC, 27263

COM and COL orders will be scheduled for production only upon receipt of production yardage. In the absence of a representative sample sent with the purchase order or application instructions, OFS and Carolina will apply the fabric in what it determines to be the best manner and cannot be held responsible after upholstering. **Excess COM/COL materials will be discarded at the discretion of OFS and Carolina unless otherwise instructed by the customer at the time the order is placed.**

COM YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS (RAILROADED FABRICS)

Yardage requirements listed in our price list are based on 54" wide. We can take no responsibility for tailoring, wearability or application of COM covers. OFS and Carolina will not be held responsible for receipt of defective fabrics, as we apply all COM as first quality goods. At no additional charge, OFS and Carolina will pre-approve any COM at the customer's request. The additional yardages are based on 54" wide goods. Please contact Customer Service if goods are less than 54" wide. Though every effort has been made to estimate excess yardage required for stripes and matches, OFS and Carolina takes NO responsibility where additional materials must be ordered..

Repeat	Railroad (RR)	Right Way (RW)	2-Way
1/4"-5"	**Add 10%**	**Add 15%**	**Add 15%**
6"-9"	**Add 15%**	**Add 18%**	**Add 20%**
10"-13"	**Add 20%**	**Add 25%**	**Add 30%**
14"-20"	**Add 25%**	**Add 30%**	**Add 35%**
21"-27"	**Add 30%**	**Add 35%**	**Add 40%**
28"-34"	**Add 35%**	**Add 40%**	**Add 45%**

Repeats larger than 19", fabrics less than 54" wide or fabrics requiring matching (stripes, plaids, prints, large patterns) will require additional yardage based on the fabric used and the item ordered. COM must be a single cut piece. Multiple pieces will require more yardage. A swatch showing one full repeat must be sent for yardage requirement instructions for these special circumstances.

COM APPLICATION

All COM fabrics are cut according to the fabric pattern at the discretion of OFS and Carolina unless otherwise directed by the customer.

COM FIRE RETARDANT PRODUCTS

OFS and Carolina assume no responsibility for the fire retardancy of any COM/COL. Customers are solely responsible for making sure that their COM/COL complies with all applicable codes and regulations.

COL (CUSTOMER'S OWN LEATHER)

COL requirements are based on an average hide size of 50-55 square feet. Please consult the sales office for requirements on sizes different from this. All square footage requirements are based on usable footage. The shape of the hide and the usable footage may make it necessary for us to request more leather after your COL is received. Please note that leather is a natural product and variation in texture is a pleasing quality belonging exclusively to high grade, full top grain leathers. Due to the variation in thickness of leather, OFS and Carolina recommends sending a 4" x 4" swatch for approval. OFS and Carolina approval signifies only that such materials can be applied to the products for which they are intended. Such approval does not constitute any responsibility nor any warranty on the part of OFS and Carolina as to the appearance, behavior or durability of the COL. **Note: Calf hide requirements will vary based on the chair model selected. Please contact the sales office for pattern adaptability confirmation and square footage requirements prior to placing an order.**

ALL STANDARD EUROLUXE® VENEERS

CHERRY
- **MOCHA** [MMC]
  Quartered or Flat Grain Pattern
- **MOLASSES** [QEC]
  Quartered Grain Pattern
- **SIENNA** [MLC]
  Quartered or Flat Grain Pattern

WALNUT
- **BURNISHED** [BUW]
  Quartered or Flat Grain Pattern
- **DESERT** [DST]
  Quartered Grain Pattern
- **EBONY** [EBY]
  Quartered or Flat Grain Pattern
- **PORT** [MVW]
  Quartered or Flat Grain Pattern
- **ROOT** [MNW]
  Quartered Grain Pattern
- **TOFFEE** [MGW]
  Quartered Grain Pattern

MAPLE
- **BLONDE** [MBM]
  Quartered or Flat Grain Pattern
- **HONEY** [MHM]
  Quartered or Flat Grain Pattern

OAK
- **LINEN** [MRO]
  Quartered Grain Pattern
- **OSLO** [OSL]
  Quartered Grain Pattern
- **PECAN** [PCO]
  Quartered Grain Pattern
- **STEEL** [MGO]
  Quartered Grain Pattern

ASH
Only on Eleven Wood by OFS
- **BLONDE** [MBA]
  Quartered Grain Pattern
- **HONEY** [MHA]
  Quartered Grain Pattern
- **PECAN** [PCA]
  Quartered Grain Pattern
- **ROOT** [NWA]
  Quartered Grain Pattern
- **STEEL** [MGA]
  Quartered Grain Pattern

STUDIO VENEERS (10%)
- **ARABICA** [C2Q]
  Quartered Grain Pattern
- **SILVER GREY** [SVC]
  Quartered Grain Pattern
- **WHEAT** [C2P]
  Quartered Grain Pattern
- **SALVAGED LINEN** [SFO]
  Planked Grain Pattern
- **SALVAGED ROOT** [SFW]
  Planked Grain Pattern

ALL WOOD GRAIN LAMINATES
P = HPL 2 = TFL 3 = 3DL

CHERRY
- **COGNAC** [MGP | VM2 | VM3]
  Flat Grain Pattern
- **MOCHA** [CMP | MC2 | MC3]
  Flat Grain Pattern
- **MOLASSES** [QEP | QE2 | QE3]
  Quartered Grain Pattern
- **SIENNA** [CHP | LC2 | LC3]
  Flat Grain Pattern

WALNUT
- **BURNISHED** [BUP | BU2 | BU3]
  Flat Grain Pattern
- **KODIAK** [KDP | KD2 | KD3
  Quartered Grain Pattern
- **PORT** [VMP]
  Flat Grain Pattern
- **ROOT** [NWP | NW2 | NW3]
  Quartered Grain Pattern
- **TOFFEE** [MEP | EN2 | EN3]
  Quartered Grain Pattern

MAPLE
- **BLONDE** [BEP | BE2 | BE3]
  Flat Grain Pattern
- **HONEY** [HNP | MH2 | MH3]
  Flat Grain Pattern
- **OCHRE** [TMP | LM2 | LM3]
  Flat Grain Pattern

OAK
- **LINEN** [COP | CO2 | CO3]
  Quartered Grain Pattern
- **PECAN** [PCP | PC2 | PC3]
  Quartered Grain Pattern
- **QUARRY** [QRP | QR2 | QR3]
  Quartered Grain Pattern
- **STEEL** [STP | ST2 | ST3]
  Quartered Grain Pattern

PAINTS
- **BLACK** [BLK]
- **IRON** [IRN]
- **WHITE** [WHT]

STUDIO PAINTS (10%)
Only on Select Products
- **BLUSH** [BLUS]
- **CIDER** [CIDR]
- **DIJON** [DIJO]
- **FALLOW** [FALO]
- **FERN** [FERN]
- **MIDNIGHT** [MDNT]
- **PINE** [PINE]
- **TUNDRA** [TUND]

SOLID COLOR LAMINATES
- **BLACK** [BLP | BL2 | BL3]
- **FROSTY WHITE** [FWP | FW2 | FW3]
- **GREY** [GRP | GR2 | GR3]
- **PURE WHITE** [RWP | RW2 | RW3]
- **SLATE GREY** [SGP | SG2]
- **WALLABY** [WLP | WL2 | WL3

METAL POWDER COAT COLORS
- **BONE WHITE** [BWT]
- **BUFF** [BUF]
- **CHALK** [CHLK]
- **GOLD** [SGLD]
- **GRAPHITE** [GRPH]
- **LUSTER GREY** [MSL]
- **OILED BRONZE** [H1P]
- **ONYX** [BKO]
- **POLAR** [POL]
- **SOFT BRONZE** [SBRZ]
- **WARM GREY** [H1F]

SOLID SURFACE
- **CAMEO WHITE** [CWS]
- **CONCRETE** [CSS]
- **DEEP MINK** [DMS]
- **MODERN WHITE** [MWS]

STUDIO POWDER COAT (10%)
Only on Select Products
- **CADET** [CADT]
- **CLOVER** [CLOV]
- **GOLDENROD** [GLDN]
- **HERON** [HERN]
- **LATTE** [LATT]
- **MOSS** [MOSS]
- **RUSSET** [RUSS]
- **SUNSET** [SUNS]

10734-60	Limber Maple
10745-60	Fonthill Pear
10776-60	Kensington Maple
1500-60	Grey
1503-60	Putty
1530-60	Beige
1531-60	Light Beige
1570-60	White
1572-60	Antique White
1573-60	Frosty White
1595-60	Black
1787-60	Oxide
2932-60	Almond Leather
4142-60	Grey Glace
4143-60	Neutral Glace
4166-60	Pampas
4168-60	Grey Pampas
4170-60	Beige Pampas
4621-60	White Nebula
4623-60	Graphite Nebula
4630-60	Cloud Nebula
4633-60	Natural Nebula
4651-60	Navy Legacy
4656-60	Bronze Legacy
4663-60	Tawny Legacy
4667-60	Green Tigris
4669-60	Natural Tigris
4674-60	Evening Tigris
4745-60	Maroochy Brush
4746-60	Woolamai Brush
4762-60	Mystique Dawn
4779-60	Pewter Brush
4783-60	White Tigris
4794-60	Windswept Bronze
4795-60	Windswept Pewter
4796-60	Burnished Chestnut
4810-60	Titanium EV
4811-60	Silicon EV
4813-60	Nickel EV
4814-60	Tungsten EV
4820-60	Carbon EV
4823-60	Antique Brush
4835-38	Tumbled Roca
4841-60	Desert Zephyr
4842-60	Canyon Zephyr
4843-60	Misted Zephyr
4844-60	Loden Zephyr
4845-60	Twilight Zephyr
4846-60	Morro Zephyr
4856-60	Cloud Zephyr
4857-60	Shadow Zephyr
4859-60	Spiced Zephyr
4869-60	Western White
4871-60	Western Suede
4876-38	Sheer Mesh
4877-38	Grey Mesh
4878-38	Pewter Mesh
4879-38	Steel Mesh
4880-38	Carbon Mesh
4882-38	Oiled Soapstone
4883-38	Sable Soapstone
4885-38	Green Soapstone
4886-38	Pearl Soapstone
4887-38	Tan Soapstone
4888-38	Rustic Slate
4904-38	Desert Springs
4905-38	Spicewood Springs
4907-38	Deep Springs
4909-60	Ginseng Tea
4911-38	Soft Gold Mesh
4912-38	Gilded Mesh
4913-60	Eggplant
4915-60	Tangerine
4918-60	Sprout
4919-60	Blue Agave
4924-38	White Carrara
4929-38	Bordeaux Juparana
4931-38	White Juparana
4932-38	Golden Juparana
7054-60	Wild Cherry
7061-60	Natural Pear
7806-60	Bannister Oak
7816-60	Solar Oak
7850-60	Beigewood
7909-60	Fusion Maple
7911-60	Manitoba Maple
7921-38	Tuscan Walnut
7925-38	Monticello Maple
7928-38	Castle Oak
7929-38	Huntington Maple
7937-38	River Cherry
7938-38	New Age Oak
7946-38	Brazilwood
7953-38	Harvest Maple
7954-38	Natural Rift
D14-60	Port
D25-60	Atlantis
D30-60	Natural Almond
D307-60	Hollyberry
D315-60	Platinum
D321-60	Brittany Blue
D327-60	Pepperdust
D354-60	Designer White
D379-60	Indigo
D381-60	Fashion Grey
D403-60	White Sand
D417-60	Lapis Blue
D431-60	Alabaster
D439-60	Wallaby
D495-60	Coffee Bean
D50-60	Khaki Brown
D90-60	North Sea
D91-60	Slate Grey
D92-60	Dove Grey
D96-60	Shadow

THE FOLLOWING WILSONART STANDARD PATTERN HPL'S ARE AVAILABLE AT STANDARD LIST PRICES WITH EXTENDED LEAD TIMES.

1572-38	Antique White
1573-38	Frosty White
4550-60	Granite
4551-60	Blackstar Granite
4552-60	Ebony Star
4595-60	Bahia Granite
4724-60	Milano Amber
4725-60	Milano Brown
4726-60	Milano Quartz
4781-60	Sunstone
4835-60	Tumbled Roca
4860-38	Silver Alchemy
4861-38	Gold Alchemy
7039-38	Windsor Mahogany
7039-60	Windsor Mahogany
7040-60	Figured Mahogany
7054-38	Wild Cherry
7110-60	Montana Walnut
7122-38	Empire Mahogany
7122-60	Empire Mahogany
7209-60	Nepal Teak
7885-60	English Oak
7919-38	Amber Cherry
7919-60	Amber Cherry
7921-60	Tuscan Walnut
7922-38	Brighton Walnut
7922-60	Brighton Walnut
7923-60	Versailles Anigre
7924-38	Biltmore Cherry
7924-60	Biltmore Cherry
7925-60	Monticello Maple
7928-60	Castle Oak
7929-60	Huntington Maple
7933-60	Cafelle
7935-60	Shaker Cherry
7936-60	Williamsburg Cherry
7937-60	River Cherry
7938-60	New Age Oak
7939-38	Blond Echo
7941-38	Tan Echo
7942-38	Cocobala
7943-38	Colombian Walnut
7944-38	Madagascar
7945-38	Xanadu
7947-38	Rio
7948-38	Mambo
7949-38	Asian Night
7951-38	Asian Sun
7952-38	Asian Sand
7957-38	Zanzibar
7959-38	Hampton Walnut
7960-38	Studio Teak
7962-38	Aloe
D12-60	Regimental Red
D26-60	Persian Blue
D315-38	Platinum

LOCKING INFORMATION
Factory Installed Locks are always keyed alike with key number 345T.

SPECIFIC KEY OPTIONS
Requirements for specific key options by office must be specified on the purchase order at the time the order is placed. Model Numbers with specific key options will specify "NO LOCK CORE" on the acknowledgment. A separate line item will be listed on the acknowledgment as "LOCK CORE SET." Specific lock cores and keys will be sent separately (see Field Installation below).

KEYLESS CABINET LOCKING SYSTEM
Keyless cabinet locking system uses radio frequency technology. One transmitter pad can operate single or multiple receiver latches. The locking system operates with separate and programmable user and supervisor codes. Optional modes are available for manual locking, self locking or single use locking of drawers and doors. Please contact your Customer Service Representative for applicability and for a price quotation.

FIELD INSTALLATION
Blank lock cores are installed at factory, allowing specific lock numbers to be ordered but shipped in a separate package for field installation. Lock Core Order Form (see page F) must be filled out and submitted with the purchase order. Lock core/key numbers 100 through 150 are available.

For quantity of locks per unit, please visit www.firstoffice.com and select Resources > Forms & Guides > Lock Core Guide.

RE-KEYING IN THE FIELD
Lock cores and keys can be purchased separately. The purchase order must specify quantity, key number(s) and color of the core (available in nickel, brass or black). Key numbers above number 150 are not stocked and may require a 3-week lead time. Orders ship standard UPS ground. Please note: A lock core change tool must be ordered for lock cores that will be re-keyed in the field.

ITEM

Lock Core and Key	**$19 list**
Lock Core Change Tool	**$29 list**
Master Key	**$29 list**

ALL ITEMS ARE NON-RETURNABLE.

OFS / Carolina | LOCK CORE ORDER FORM

FORM DETAILS

If this lock core order form is not submitted with the purchase order, all units will be keyed 345T. Please note, each lock ordered consists of one (1) core and one (1) key.

Please indicate the brand to which this order applies. If ordering for multiple brands, please use a different form for each brand.

Lock cores are available in **NICKEL [N]**, **BRASS [BR]** or **BLACK [K]**. Key numbers **100-150 are in stock** and available for shipment with the purchase order. Other key numbers will be ordered, acknowledged and shipped on a separate order with a three (3) week delivery.

ORDER INFORMATION

Please print legibly and fill out every applicable field below.

DATE (MM/DD/ YYYY)	SUBMITTED BY
DEALER NAME	END USER NAME
PURCHASE ORDER NUMBER	ACKNOWLEDGMENT NUMBER
COMMENTS	

BRAND

Please circle the brand to which this order applies.

OFS	CAROLINA

ORDER

Please continue on additional pages if needed. Mark the page number here.

PAGE NUMBER	
TOTAL PAGES	

QUANTITY	KEY NUMBER	COLOR	TAG
		[N] [BR] [K]	
		[N] [BR] [K]	
		[N] [BR] [K]	
		[N] [BR] [K]	
		[N] [BR] [K]	
		[N] [BR] [K]	
		[N] [BR] [K]	
		[N] [BR] [K]	
		[N] [BR] [K]	
		[N] [BR] [K]	
		[N] [BR] [K]	
		[N] [BR] [K]	
		[N] [BR] [K]	
		[N] [BR] [K]	
		[N] [BR] [K]	
		[N] [BR] [K]	
		[N] [BR] [K]	
		[N] [BR] [K]	

WOOD CARE

Careful craftsmanship combined with our Euroluxe finish makes your new OFS wood furniture incredibly durable, and with proper care your furniture will provide beauty and convenience for years.

All OFS products undergo rigid color-match procedures to ensure the best in color consistency.

- Dust frequently using a soft, damp, clean cloth, wiping with the grain.
- Remove liquid spills immediately, using a blotting rather than wiping motion.
- To clean, use a glass cleaner formulated with ammonia. Apply a small amount to a soft dry cloth and wipe in the direction of the grain. Dry with a soft cloth. Do not use furniture polish containing oil or silicone.
- Avoid prolonged exposure to direct sunlight, high humidity, extreme heat or cold and moisture.

LAMINATE CARE

- Avoid prolonged exposure to direct sunlight, high humidity, extreme heat or cold and moisture.
- Dust frequently with a soft, damp, clean cloth or mild detergent solution. Avoid using chemical or abrasive cleaning compounds.
- To avoid build up of cleaning agents, rinse the laminate surface with warm water and wipe with a clean damp cloth.

SEATING CARE

- Dust exposed wood parts frequently using a soft, damp, clean cloth, wiping with the grain.
- To clean wood, use a glass cleaner formulated with ammonia. Apply a small amount to a soft dry cloth and wipe in the direction of the grain. Dry with a soft cloth. Do not use furniture polish containing oil or silicone.
- To clean leather and vinyl upholstery, use a warm, damp cloth to restore a bright finish. For stubborn stains, use a moisturizing soap. Remove lather with a damp cloth, but do not rinse. Buff with a dry cloth.
- For fabric upholstery, use a damp cloth to wipe up spills. For tougher stains, contact your local OFS dealer for cleaning instructions.
- Avoid prolonged exposure to direct sunlight, high humidity, extreme heat or cold and moisture.
- The components of your OFS chair, such as controls, casters and understructure, require “common sense” care and cleaning as necessary.
- Activate chair mechanisms periodically to ensure proper function of moving parts.

CORIAN SOLID SURFACE CARE

- Washing with soap and water is usually sufficient to remove surface dirt or stains.
- Ammonia based liquid cleaner (not window cleaner) may also be used. Always rinse surface thoroughly and wipe dry.
- Drying is an important step, preventing a build-up of soap film or cleaning residue, which can create the appearance of light scratches over time.
- Stubborn soap film or cleaning residue build-up in Corian® is easily removed with abrasive cleanser and a white Scotch-Brite® pad or a sponge.
- For darker colors, a polish may be used to enhance the shine. For areas where there may be food contact, always use a polish formulated for food contact areas, such as Countertop Magic®. Where food contact is not a possibility, a simple furniture polish may be used. Always follow the manufacturer’s instructions for using the polish and for safety concerns.

PLEASE REFERENCE OUR QUICKSHIP PRICEBOOK FOR A COMPLETE LISTING OF AVAILABLE PRODUCT OFFERED ON OUR QUICKSHIP PROGRAM.

INDOOR ADVANTAGE GOLD FURNITURE

All OFS and Carolina products have achieved **SCS Indoor Advantage Gold Certification** from SCS Global Services. Indoor Advantage Gold certification is SCS Global Services' highest level of indoor air quality performance for furniture. The certification assures that furniture products support a healthy indoor environment by meeting strict chemical emission limits for volatile organic compounds (VOCs). To be certified, products must be tested by independent labs for compliance with the ANSI/BIFMA X7.1, and either ANSI/BIFMA e.3 or CDPH/EHLB Standard Method V1-1 for VOC emissions of concerns.

level® is the multi-attribute, sustainability standard and third-party certification program for the furniture industry. It has been created to deliver the most open and transparent means of evaluating and communicating the environmental and social impacts of furniture products in the built environment. Taking into account a company's social actions, energy usage, material selection and human and ecosystem health impacts, level addresses how a product is sustainable from multiple perspectives. With level, customers can make informed choices about commercial furniture that exceed single attribute ecocertifications. The level brand identifies that a product has been vetted by an independent third party certifier and its numeric marking 1, 2, or 3 indicates what threshold of certification it has achieved. Manufacturers—big and small—now have a methodology to present the environmental characteristics in a clear, easily understood manner with a vernacular that gives end users the ability to make an "apples to apples" comparison.

SCS Global Services **[SCS]** has been providing global leadership in third-party quality, environmental and sustainability verification, certification, auditing, testing, and standards development for three decades. Its programs span a cross-section of industries, recognizing achievements in green building, product manufacturing, food and agriculture, forestry, power generation retail, and more. SCS is accredited to provide services under a wide range of nationally and internationally recognized certification programs. Consistent with its mission, SCS is a chartered benefit corporation and Certified B Corp™, reflecting its commitment to socially and environmentally responsible business practices.

The FSC® standards **[Forest Stewardship Council®]** represent the world's strongest system for guiding forest management toward sustainable outcomes. us.fsc.org FSC certified products are manufactured with material that comes from managed forests that are traceable from the time the logs are cut to the time the final project is installed and are recorded by way of a COC or chain of custody claim on all invoices. The demand for certified forest products has grown significantly in recent years. OFS' and Carolina goal to act as a responsible steward of the environment encouraged us to pursue our FSC Chain of Custody [COC] certification which would provide our customers (Dealer, A&D Community and End-users) the added reassurance they've done their part to be earth friendly in their product purchase and enable them to substantiate the LEED **[Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design]** Materials & Resources Credits for certified wood, in which the intent is to encourage environmentally responsible forest management. FSC certification is optional on many, but not all, OFS' and Carolina product lines. Please contact OFS or Carolina Customer Service for information in regards to which of our product lines are available as FSC certified, and what the necessary procedures are for ordering FSC certified products from OFS and Carolina.

OFS' and Carolina company-owned transportation company, Styline Logistics, is **SmartWay**-certified. SmartWay is one of U.S Environmental Protection Agency's **[EPA]** clean air programs that uses voluntary, rather than regulatory methods, to achieve air quality benefits. SmartWay's focus is in the transportation sector, and encompasses products and services associated with fuel-consuming engines.

The "**Premium Indiana Forest Products**" brand tells everyone that there is an abundant, sustainable supply of the finest Indiana hardwoods to meet consumer demand. It also tells them that Indiana's forests are well-managed, legally-harvested and environmentally responsible. The logo is reflective of the wood itself. Indiana hardwoods display a depth that defies imagination.

Moisture Barrier
Moisture Barrier is designed to prevent moisture from penetrating the foam and other filling materials and is available on most items at an additional charge. Moisture barrier is applied between the upholstery cover and filling materials.

Please use the following option codes when specifying placement of moisture barrier.

- **B1V** Moisture barrier on seat only
- **B1W** Moisture barrier on back only
- **C1R** Moisture barrier on seat and back
- **C1S** Moisture barrier on seat and arms
- **C1T** Moisture barrier on arms only
- **C1U** Moisture barrier on back and arms
- **C1V** Moisture barrier on seat, back and arms

Seat
$56 chair
$112 loveseat
$168 sofa

Back
$56 chair
$112 loveseat
$168 sofa

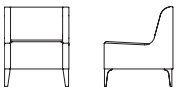
Arms
$56 per arm

mod#		modification detail	list price
1.	MOD#1	Standard OFS Hardware Pulls	$25 Each
2.	MOD#2	All Modular Top, End Panel, and Back Panel Cut Downs	$100
3.	MOD#3	Move or Add Grommets (customer to specify location)	$63 Each
4.	MOD#4	Reinforced Drawers - factory installed metal support bars. (Available on lateral files and on 16"D file drawers) *Applicable on filing in most casegoods 24"D or under. Contact Customer Service or Specials Costing for applicability on other items.*	Per $30 Drawer
5.	MOD#5	Fabric Tackboards (any size reduction or an increase in height up to 6")	$50
6.	MOD#6	Contemporary - BBF to FF	No Upcharge
7.	MOD#7	Contemporary - FF to BBF	No Upcharge
8.	MOD#8	Wire Access Cutout in Back Panel (4" x 4") - Available on Bridges, Returns, Credenzas, & Corner Units. Cannot be located closer than 3" from any edge. For units with Signature Band, top clearance is 6". (customer to specify location)	No Upcharge
9.	MOD#9	Wire Access Cutout in Back Panel (12" x 12") - Available on Bridges, Returns, Credenzas, & Corner Units. Cannot be located closer than 3" from any edge. For units with Signature Band, top clearance is 6". (customer to specify location)	No Upcharge
10.	MOD#10	Locking (non-electronic) for wood or laminate doors only. Per individual storage section (no vertical divider).	$150
11.	MOD#11	Seating with 2 Different Fabrics Two Same Grade Fabrics = **Next Higher Grade** Two Different Grade Fabrics = **Higher of the Two** Three Different Grade Fabrics = **Highest of the Three** (**NOTE**: Contrasting welt only available in a single fabric. Two-toned welt is not available.) (Two-thone diagram required from customer at time of ordering - contact customer service)	
12.	MOD#12	Plywood Drawers	$50 Each
13.	MOD#13	Venting Slots (customer to specify location)	$75
14.	MOD#14	All Bullets or P Tables Removal of Modesty Panel	No Upcharge
15.	MOD#15	Highback or Wallmount Organizers Removal of Doors	No Upcharge
16.	MOD#16	Laser Logo Burn In	ONE TIME SET UP FEE NET $125 + NET $20 Each
17.	MOD#17	Wire Access Door in Back Panel (18" x 15") Left Hinge - Available on Bridges, Returns, Credenzas, & Corner Units. Top clearance is 3". (customer to specify location)	$445 Each
18.	MOD#18	Set of 4 Casters - Available on some Pedestals	$55
19.	MOD#19	Full Wood Panel Set of Doors on Bookcase 72" Tall and under	$800
20.	MOD#20	Full Wood Panel Set of Doors on Bookcase 30" Tall and under	$375
21.	MOD#21	Casegood Units Cutdown — TFL, HPL and Veneer Width Only (cannot affect drawer size, glass or metal items)	15% Upcharge
22.	MOD#22	Increase Worksurface or Top Depth from 48"D – 59.5"D — TFL, HPL and Veneer Only Excludes 3D Laminate Tops *(***Note***: larger tops may require proportionately larger bases and support)*	35% Upcharge
23.	MOD#23	Specify Built Up TFL Units Only in Two Color Options Must Indicate Specific Laminate Placement *(drawing recommended)*	No Upcharge

BASIL LOUNGE STANDARD FEATURES

- Clean-Thru Design
- Upholstered Seat, Back and Sides on 5110-1 and 5110-2
- Upholstered Seat and Sides on 5110-B42
- Tight Cushion
- Armless
- Wall-Saver Design
- Tapered European Beech Legs
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides

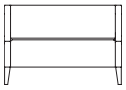
CHAIR



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
	26	27.5	32	21	20	18	14	n/a	60	27

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
5110-1	4	n/a	1,499	1,565	1,640	1,734	1,866	2,054	2,242	2,430	2,618	2,806	2,994	3,182	3,371	3,559	3,747	2,307	2,496	2,683

LOVESEAT



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
	47	27.5	32	42	20	18	14	n/a	90	40

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
5110-2	5	n/a	1,914	1,996	2,090	2,208	2,372	2,608	2,843	3,078	3,313	3,548	3,783	4,018	4,253	4,489	4,724	2,917	3,154	3,387

STRAIGHT BENCH

	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
	42	27.5	18	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	75	21

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
5110-B42	2.25	n/a	1,044	1,081	1,123	1,176	1,250	1,356	1,462	1,568	1,674	1,779	1,885	1,991	2,097	2,203	2,308	1,511	1,617	1,722

BASIL METAL AND WOOD ARM STANDARD FEATURES

- Not available on Basil Bench Seating
- Brushed Aluminum Finish on Metal Arms
- Poly Arm Caps included on Metal Arm
- European Beech Wood Arm
- Poly Arm Cap must be specified for Wood Arm

ARM

	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
	2.25	21.25	8.75	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	25.25	10	n/a

OPTIONS

Metal Arms	Wood Arms and Arm Caps	Leg	Arm/Leg Finish (if applicable)	Seat Back	Fabric 1
Standard **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **C8** Wood Leg	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
E1Y Brushed Aluminum Arms with Black Poly Arm Cap **$583** pair NOTE: Not available on 5110-B42	**F1B** Wood Arms (specify finish) **$393** pair **A4** Poly Arm Caps (black) for Wood Arm **$105** pair NOTE: Not available on 5110-B42	**D1E** Brushed Aluminum Metal Leg	See page 9 for full list of finish options	**L4** Back Bump Guard (not available on 5110-B42) **$183**	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Arms and arm caps | legs | wood finish (if applicable) | seat back | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER					
5110-1					
Metal Arms	**Wood Arms and Arm Caps**	**Leg**	**Arm/Leg Finish (if applicable)**	**Seat Back**	**Fabric 1**
X9	F1B - A4	C8	MNW	L4	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze

ROUND OTTOMAN STANDARD FEATURES

- Fully Upholstered
- Concealed Glide (Standard)

Construction:

- Fabricated Structures are Upholstered Utilizing High Resilient Polyurethane Foam for Long-Lasting Support and Comfort

Base:

- Base is Standard with Concealed Glides. Optional Bases are Available.
- Optional Tablet in Maple Veneer or 3D Laminate

outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	weight lbs.	cubic feet
20.75	20.75	17.75	20.75	20.75	17.75	21	9

- 18.5"H with H1S, H3Z, C4Y and H3Y Options

model	Top Grade/Fabric yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
C49058	0.75	15	202	214	228	246	271	306	341	377	412	447	482	518	553	588	623	376	412	447

model	Side Grade/Fabric yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
C49058	1.25	25	336	357	380	409	451	509	568	627	686	745	803	862	921	980	1,038	608	667	725

outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	weight lbs.	cubic feet
25.5	25.5	17.75	20.75	20.75	17.75	30	13

model	Top Grade/Fabric yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
C49158	1	20	275	291	310	334	367	414	461	508	555	602	649	696	743	790	837	498	545	592

model	Side Grade/Fabric yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
C49158	1.25	25	343	364	387	416	458	516	575	634	693	752	810	869	928	987	1,045	615	674	732

OPTIONS

Tablet Post Color	Tablet Finish	Weighted	Base	Finish (C4Y only)	Top Fabric/Grade	Side Fabric/Grade
X9 None **BKO** Black **MSL** Luster Grey **PAL** Polished Aluminum **WHT** White	**X9** None Maple Veneer **$539** *Quartered* **QEC PWM PCO** **MGW MRO MGO** **MNW MSO** *Flat Cut* **MFC BUW MBM** **MLC MSW MHM** **MMC MVW** **3D Laminate $539** *Quartered* **EN3 PW3 QE3** **NW3 CO3 ST3** *Flat Cut* **LC3 BE3 MH3** **MC3 LM3** **Solid Color Laminate $539** *Quartered* **FW3 PN3 WL3** **GR3 RW3 BL3**	**X9** None	**QZ** Concealed Glide **- Standard** **H1S** Caster **$97** **H3Z** Caster Softwheel **$97** **C4Y** Wood Leg (specify finish) **$236** **H3Y** Active **$163** (available on C49058 only)	**Veneer** *Quartered* **QEC PWM PCO** **MGW MRO MGO** **MNW MSO** *Flat Cut* **MFC BUW MBM** **MLC MSW MHM** **MMC MVW** **Paint** **BLK**	**Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color**	**Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color**
		H4K Weighted **$116**	**QZ** Concealed Glide **- Standard** **C4Y** Wood Leg (specify finish) **$236** **H3Y** Active **$163** (available on C49058 only) **Note:** Caster option not available on H4K			

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Tablet post color | tablet finish | weighted | base | finish (if applicable) | top fabric | side fabric.
See **pages 5-14** for the designator finish name and graded-in fabric options.

MODEL NUMBER

C49058

Tablet Post Color	Tablet Finish	Weighted	Base	Finish (C4Y only)	Top Fabric/Grade	Side Fabric/Grade
X9	X9	X9	QZ		Grade 4, Momentum, Hue, Smoke	Grade 4, Momentum, Hue, Smoke

ROUND OTTOMAN STANDARD FEATURES

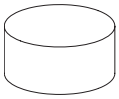
- Fully Upholstered
- Concealed Glide (Standard)

Construction:

- Fabricated Structures are Upholstered Utilizing High Resilient Polyurethane Foam for Long-Lasting Support and Comfort

Base:

- Base is Standard with Concealed Glides. Optional Wood Legs are Available.



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	weight lbs.	cubic feet
36	36	17.75	36	36	17.75	65	19

- 18.5"H with H1S, H3Z, C4Y and H3Y Options

model	Top Grade/Fabric yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
C49258	1.25	25	341	362	385	414	456	514	573	632	691	750	808	867	926	985	1,043	613	672	730

model	Side Grade/Fabric yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
C49258	2.25	45	614	651	693	746	820	926	1,032	1,138	1,244	1,349	1,455	1,561	1,667	1,773	1,878	1,081	1,187	1,292

OPTIONS

Power	Power Faceplate Color	Weighted	Base	Finish (C4Y only)	Top Fabric/Grade	Side Fabric/Grade
X9 None **- Standard** **C5T** One Side **$362** **C5U** Two Sides **$702** **C5V** Three Sides **$1,052** **C5W** Four Sides **$1,401** One Power Outlet Two USB Charging Ports	**X9** None **BLK** Black **SLV** Silver **WHT** White	**X9** None **H4K** Weighted **$116**	**QZ** Concealed Glide **- Standard** **C4Y** Wood Leg (specify finish) **$236**	**Veneer** *Quartered* **QEC PWM PCO** **MGW MRO MGO** **MNW MSO** *Flat Cut* **MFC BUW MBM** **MLC MSW MHM** **MMC MVW** **Paint** **BLK**	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Power | power faceplate color | weighted | base | finish (if applicable) | top fabric | side fabric.

See **pages 5-14** for the designator finish name and graded-in fabric options.

MODEL NUMBER

C49258

Power	Power Faceplate Color	Weighted	Base	Finish (C4Y only)	Top Fabric/Grade	Side Fabric/Grade
X9	X9	X9	QZ		**Grade 4, Momentum, Hue, Smoke**	**Grade 4, Momentum, Hue, Smoke**

ROUND OTTOMAN WITH REMOVABLE TOP STANDARD FEATURES

- Fully Upholstered
- Removable Top for Storage
- Concealed Glide (Standard)

Construction:

- Fabricated Structures are Upholstered Utilizing High Resilient Polyurethane Foam for Long-Lasting Support and Comfort

Base:

- Base is Standard with Concealed Glides. Optional Bases are Available.
- Optional Tablet in Maple Veneer or 3D Laminate

outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	weight lbs.	cubic feet
20.25	20.25	17.75	20.25	20.25	17.75	34	9

- 18.5"H with H1S, H3Z, C4Y and H3Y Options

model	Top Grade/Fabric yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
C49058-R	1	20	380	396	415	439	472	519	566	613	660	707	754	801	848	895	942	603	650	697

model	Side Grade/Fabric yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
C49058-R	1	20	380	396	415	439	472	519	566	613	660	707	754	801	848	895	942	603	650	697

outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	weight lbs.	cubic feet
25	25	17.75	25	25	17.75	43	13

model	Top Grade/Fabric yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
C49158-R	1.25	25	485	506	529	558	600	658	717	776	835	894	952	1,011	1,070	1,129	1,187	757	816	874

model	Side Grade/Fabric yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
C49158-R	1.25	25	485	506	529	558	600	658	717	776	835	894	952	1,011	1,070	1,129	1,187	757	816	874

OPTIONS

Tablet Post Color	Tablet Finish	Base	Finish (C4Y only)	Top Fabric/Grade	Side Fabric/Grade
X9 None **BKO** Black **MSL** Luster Grey **PAL** Polished Aluminum **WHT** White	**X9** None Maple Veneer **$539** *Quartered* **QEC PWM PCO** **MGW MRO MGO** **MNW MSO** *Flat Cut* **MFC BUW MBM** **MLC MSW MHM** **MMC MVW** **3D Laminate $539** *Quartered* **EN3 PW3 QE3** **NW3 CO3 ST3** *Flat Cut* **LC3 BE3 MH3** **MC3 LM3** **Solid Color Laminate $539** *Quartered* **FW3 PN3 WL3** **GR3 RW3 BL3**	**QZ** Concealed Glide **- Standard** **H1S** Caster **$97** **H3Z** Caster Softwheel **$97** **C4Y** Wood Leg (specify finish) **$236** **H3Y** Active **$163** (available on C49058-R only)	**Veneer** *Quartered* **QEC PWM PCO** **MGW MRO MGO** **MNW MSO** *Flat Cut* **MFC BUW MBM** **MLC MSW MHM** **MMC MVW** **Paint** **BLK**	**Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color**	**Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color**

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Tablet post color | tablet finish | base | finish (if applicable) | top fabric | side fabric.

See **pages 5-14** for the designator finish name and graded-in fabric options.

MODEL NUMBER					
C49058-R					
Tablet Post Color	**Tablet Finish**	**Base**	**Finish (C4Y only)**	**Top Fabric/Grade**	**Side Fabric/Grade**
X9	X9	QZ		Grade 4, Momentum, Hue, Smoke	Grade 4, Momentum, Hue, Smoke

ROUND OTTOMAN WITH BACKREST STANDARD FEATURES

- Fully Upholstered
- Short backrest
- Concealed Glide (Standard)

Construction:

- Fabricated Structures are Upholstered Utilizing High Resilient Polyurethane Foam for Long-Lasting Support and Comfort

Base:

- Base is Standard with Concealed Glides. Optional Bases are Available.
- Optional Tablet in Maple Veneer or 3D Laminate

outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	inside Back	arm Height	from floor	weight lbs.	cubic feet
20.25	20.25	22.25	20.25	20.25	17.75	4.75	4.75	22.25	34	9

- 18.5"H to seat and 23"H to backrest with H1S, H3Z, C4Y and H3Y Options

model	Top Grade/Fabric yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
C49358	0.75	15	271	283	297	315	340	375	410	446	481	516	551	587	622	657	692	445	481	516

model	Side Grade/Fabric yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
C49358	1.5	30	543	568	596	631	681	751	822	892	963	1,033	1,104	1,174	1,245	1,315	1,386	863	935	1,004

outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	inside Back	arm Height	from floor	weight lbs.	cubic feet
20.25	20.25	22.25	20.25	20.25	17.75	4.75	4.75	22.25	34	9

- 18.5"H to seat and 23"H to backrest with H1S, H3Z, C4Y and H3Y Options

model	Top Grade/Fabric yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
C49458	0.75	15	274	286	300	318	343	378	413	449	484	519	554	590	625	660	695	448	484	519

model	Side Grade/Fabric yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
C49458	1.75	35	641	670	703	744	801	884	966	1,048	1,131	1,213	1,295	1,378	1,460	1,542	1,624	1,010	1,093	1,175

OPTIONS

Tablet Post Color	Tablet Finish	Location	Weighted	Base	Finish (C4Y only)	Top Fabric/Grade	Side/Back Fabric/Grade
X9 None **BKO** Black **MSL** Luster Grey **PAL** Polished Aluminum **WHT** White	**X9** None Maple Veneer **$539** *Quartered* **QEC PWM PCO** **MGW MRO MGO** **MNW MSO** *Flat Cut* **MFC BUW MBM** **MLC MSW MHM** **MMC MVW** **3D Laminate $539** *Quartered* **EN3 PW3 QE3** **NW3 CO3 ST3** *Flat Cut* **LC3 BE3 MH3** **MC3 LM3** **Solid Color Laminate $539** *Quartered* **FW3 PN3 WL3** **GR3 RW3 BL3**	**X9** None **UR** Left Facing **UQ** Right Facing	**X9** None **H4K** Weighted **$116**	**QZ** Concealed Glide **- Standard** **H1S** Caster **$97** **H3Z** Caster Softwheel **$97** **C4Y** Wood Leg (specify finish) **$236** **H3Y** Active **$163** (available on C49358 only) **QZ** Concealed Glide **- Standard** **C4Y** Wood Leg (specify finish) **$236** **H3Y** Active **$163** (available on C49358 only) **Note:** Caster option not available on H4K	**Veneer** *Quartered* **QEC PWM PCO** **MGW MRO MGO** **MNW MSO** *Flat Cut* **MFC BUW MBM** **MLC MSW MHM** **MMC MVW** **Paint** **BLK**	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Tablet post color | tablet finish | location | weighted | base | finish (if applicable) | top fabric | side fabric.

See **pages 5-14** for the designator finish name and graded-in fabric options.

MODEL NUMBER

C49358

Tablet Post Color	Tablet Finish	Location	Weighted	Base	Finish (C4Y only)	Top Fabric/Grade	Side/Back Fabric/Grade
X9	X9	X9	X9	QZ		Grade 4, Momentum, Hue, Smoke	Grade 4, Momentum, Hue, Smoke

ROUND OTTOMAN BARSTOOL STANDARD FEATURES

- Fully Upholstered
- Concealed Glide (Standard)

Construction:

- Fabricated Structures are Upholstered Utilizing High Resilient Polyurethane Foam for Long-Lasting Support and Comfort

Base:

- Base is Standard with Concealed Glides.

	outside			seat				
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	weight lbs.	cubic feet
20.75	20.75	29.75	20.75	20.75	29.75	30	14

model	Top Grade/Fabric yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
C49558	0.75	15	169	181	195	213	238	273	308	344	379	414	449	485	520	555	590	343	379	414

model	Side Grade/Fabric yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
C49558	2	40	451	472	495	524	566	624	683	742	801	860	918	977	1,036	1,095	1,153	723	782	840

OPTIONS

Top Fabric/Grade	Side Fabric/Grade
Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Top fabric | side fabric.

See **pages 5-14** for the designator finish name and graded-in fabric options.

MODEL NUMBER	
C49558	
Top Fabric/Grade	**Side Fabric/Grade**
Grade 4, Momentum, Hue, Smoke	**Grade 4, Momentum, Hue, Smoke**

SQUARE OTTOMAN STANDARD FEATURES

- Fully Upholstered
- Concealed Glide (Standard)

Construction:

- Fabricated Structures are Upholstered Utilizing High Resilient Polyurethane Foam for Long-Lasting Support and Comfort

Base:

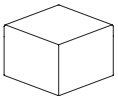
- Base is Standard with Concealed Glides. Optional Bases are Available.
- Optional Tablet in Maple Veneer or 3D Laminate

outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	weight lbs.	cubic feet
20.75	20.75	17.75	20.75	20.75	17.75	34	9

- 18.5"H with H1S, H3Z, C4Y and H3Y Options

model	Top Grade/Fabric yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
C49059	0.75	15	183	195	209	227	252	287	322	358	393	428	463	499	534	569	604	357	393	428

model	Side Grade/Fabric yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
C49059	1.25	25	306	327	350	379	421	479	538	597	656	715	773	832	891	950	1,008	578	537	695



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	weight lbs.	cubic feet
25.5	25.5	17.75	25.5	25.5	17.75	33	13

- 18.5"H H1S, H3Z, C4Y and H3Y Options

model	Top Grade/Fabric yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
C49159	1	20	246	262	281	305	338	385	432	479	526	573	620	667	714	761	808	469	516	563

model	Side Grade/Fabric yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
C49159	1.5	25	369	394	422	457	507	577	648	718	789	859	930	1,000	1,071	1,141	1,212	689	761	830

OPTIONS

Tablet Post Color	Tablet Finish	Weighted	Base	Finish (C4Y only)	Top Fabric/Grade	Side Fabric/Grade
X9 None **BKO** Black **MSL** Luster Grey **PAL** Polished Aluminum **WHT** White	**X9** None Maple Veneer **$539** *Quartered* **QEC PWM PCO** **MGW MRO MGO** **MNW MSO** *Flat Cut* **MFC BUW MBM** **MLC MSW MHM** **MMC MVW** **3D Laminate $539** *Quartered* **EN3 PW3 QE3** **NW3 CO3 ST3** *Flat Cut* **LC3 BE3 MH3** **MC3 LM3** **Solid Color Laminate $539** *Quartered* **FW3 PN3 WL3** **GR3 RW3 BL3**	**X9** None **H4K** Weighted **$116**	**QZ** Concealed Glide **- Standard** **H1S** Caster **$66** **H3Z** Caster Softwheel **$66** **C4Y** Wood Leg **(specify finish) $195** **QZ** Concealed Glide **- Standard** **C4Y** Wood Leg **(specify finish) $195** **Note:** Caster option not available on H4K	**Veneer** *Quartered* **QEC PWM PCO** **MGW MRO MGO** **MNW MSO** *Flat Cut* **MFC BUW MBM** **MLC MSW MHM** **MMC MVW** **Paint** **BLK**	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Tablet post color | tablet finish | weighted | base | finish (if applicable) | top fabric | side fabric.
See **pages 5-14** for the designator finish name and graded-in fabric options.

MODEL NUMBER

C49059

Tablet Post Color	Tablet Finish	Weighted	Base	Finish (C4Y only)	Top Fabric/Grade	Side Fabric/Grade
X9	X9	X9	QZ		Grade 4, Momentum, Hue, Smoke	Grade 4, Momentum, Hue, Smoke

SQUARE OTTOMAN STANDARD FEATURES

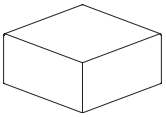
- Fully Upholstered
- Concealed Glide (Standard)

Construction:

- Fabricated Structures are Upholstered Utilizing High Resilient Polyurethane Foam for Long-Lasting Support and Comfort

Base:

- Base is Standard with Concealed Glides. Optional Wood Legs are Available.



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	weight lbs.	cubic feet
36	36	17.75	36	36	17.75	67	19

model	Top Grade/Fabric yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
C49259	1.25	25	404	425	448	477	519	577	636	695	754	813	871	930	989	1,048	1,106	676	735	793

model	Side Grade/Fabric yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
C49259	2.25	45	727	764	806	859	933	1,039	1,145	1,251	1,357	1,462	1,568	1,674	1,780	1,886	1,991	1,194	1,300	1,405

OPTIONS

Power	Power Faceplate Color	Weighted	Base	Finish (C4Y only)	Top Fabric/Grade	Side Fabric/Grade
X9 None **- Standard** **C5T** One Side **$362** **C5U** Two Sides **$702** **C5V** Three Sides **$1,052** **C5W** Four Sides **$1,401** One Power Outlet Two USB Charging Ports	**X9** None **BLK** Black **SLV** Silver **WHT** White	**X9** None **H4K** Weighted **$116**	**QZ** Concealed Glide **- Standard** **C4Y** Wood Leg (specify finish) **$195**	**Veneer** *Quartered* **QEC PWM PCO** **MGW MRO MGO** **MNW MSO** *Flat Cut* **MFC BUW MBM** **MLC MSW MHM** **MMC MVW** **Paint** **BLK**	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Power | power faceplate color | weighted | base | finish (if applicable) | top fabric | side fabric.

See **pages 5-14** for the designator finish name and graded-in fabric options.

MODEL NUMBER

C49259

Power	Power Faceplate Color	Weighted	Base	Finish (C4Y only)	Top Fabric/Grade	Side Fabric/Grade
X9	X9	X9	QZ		Grade 4, Momentum, Hue, Smoke	Grade 4, Momentum, Hue, Smoke

SQUARE OTTOMAN WITH REMOVABLE TOP STANDARD FEATURES

- Fully Upholstered
- Removable Top for Storage
- Concealed Glide (Standard)

Construction:

- Fabricated Structures are Upholstered Utilizing High Resilient Polyurethane Foam for Long-Lasting Support and Comfort

Base:

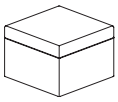
- Base is Standard with Concealed Glides. Optional Casters or Wood Legs are Available.

outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	weight lbs.	cubic feet
20.75	20.75	17.75	20.75	20.75	17.75	39	9

- 18.5"H with H1S, H3Z, C4Y and H3Y Options

model	Top Grade/Fabric yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
C49059-R	0.75	15	261	273	287	305	330	365	400	436	471	506	541	577	612	647	682	435	471	506

model	Side Grade/Fabric yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
C49059-R	1.25	25	435	456	479	508	550	608	667	726	785	844	902	961	1,020	1,079	1,137	707	766	824



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	weight lbs.	cubic feet
25	25	17.75	25	25	17.75	56	13

- 18.5"H H1S, H3Z, C4Y and H3Y Options

model	Top Grade/Fabric yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
C49159-R	1	20	364	380	399	423	456	503	550	597	644	691	738	785	832	879	926	587	634	681

model	Side Grade/Fabric yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
C49159-R	1.5	30	546	571	599	634	684	754	825	895	966	1,036	1,107	1,177	1,248	1,318	1,389	866	938	1,007

OPTIONS

Tablet Post Color	Tablet Finish	Base	Finish (C4Y only)	Top Fabric/Grade	Side Fabric/Grade
X9 None **BKO** Black **MSL** Luster Grey **PAL** Polished Aluminum **WHT** White	**X9 None** Maple Veneer **$539** *Quartered* **QEC PWM PCO** **MGW MRO MGO** **MNW MSO** *Flat Cut* **MFC BUW MBM** **MLC MSW MHM** **MMC MVW** **3D Laminate $539** *Quartered* **EN3 PW3 QE3** **NW3 CO3 ST3** *Flat Cut* **LC3 BE3 MH3** **MC3 LM3** **Solid Color Laminate $539** *Quartered* **FW3 PN3 WL3** **GR3 RW3 BL3**	**QZ** Concealed Glide - Standard **H1S** Caster **$66** **H3Z** Caster Softwheel **$66** **C4Y** Wood Leg (specify finish) **$195**	**Veneer** *Quartered* **QEC PWM PCO** **MGW MRO MGO** **MNW MSO** *Flat Cut* **MFC BUW MBM** **MLC MSW MHM** **MMC MVW** **Paint** **BLK**	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Tablet post color | tablet finish | base | finish (if applicable) | top fabric | side fabric.
See **pages 5-14** for the designator finish name and graded-in fabric options.

MODEL NUMBER					
C49059-R					
Tablet Post Color	**Tablet Finish**	**Base**	**Finish (C4Y only)**	**Top Fabric/Grade**	**Side Fabric/Grade**
X9	X9	QZ		Grade 4, Momentum, Hue, Smoke	Grade 4, Momentum, Hue, Smoke

HEX OTTOMAN STANDARD FEATURES

- Fully Upholstered
- Concealed Glide (Standard)

Construction:

- Fabricated Structures are Upholstered Utilizing High Resilient Polyurethane Foam for Long-Lasting Support and Comfort

Base:

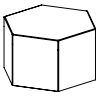
- Base is Standard with Concealed Glides. Optional Bases are Available.
- Optional Tablet in Maple Veneer or 3D Laminate

outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	weight lbs.	cubic feet
24	21	17.75	24	21	17.75	23	9

- 18.5"H with H1S, H3Z, C4Y and H3Y Options

model	Top Grade/Fabric yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
C49056	0.75	15	181	193	207	225	250	285	320	356	391	426	461	497	532	567	602	355	391	426

model	Side Grade/Fabric yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
C49056	1.25	25	302	323	346	375	417	475	534	593	652	711	769	828	887	946	1,004	574	533	691



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	weight lbs.	cubic feet
29.25	25.75	17.75	**29.25**	**25.75**	**17.75**	**30**	**13**

- 18.5"H H1S, H3Z, C4Y and H3Y Options

model	Top Grade/Fabric yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
C49156	1	20	230	246	265	289	322	369	416	463	510	557	604	651	698	745	792	453	500	547

model	Side Grade/Fabric yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
C49156	1.5	30	344	369	397	432	482	552	623	693	764	834	905	975	1,046	1,116	1,187	664	736	805

OPTIONS

Tablet Post Color	Tablet Finish	Weighted	Base	Finish (C4Y only)	Top Fabric/Grade	Side Fabric/Grade
X9 None **BKO** Black **MSL** Luster Grey **PAL** Polished Aluminum **WHT** White	**X9** None Maple Veneer **$539** *Quartered* **QEC PWM PCO** **MGW MRO MGO** **MNW MSO** *Flat Cut* **MFC BUW MBM** **MLC MSW MHM** **MMC MVW** **3D Laminate $539** *Quartered* **EN3 PW3 QE3** **NW3 CO3 ST3** *Flat Cut* **LC3 BE3 MH3** **MC3 LM3** **Solid Color Laminate $539** *Quartered* **FW3 PN3 WL3** **GR3 RW3 BL3**	**X9** None **H4K** Weighted **$116**	**QZ** Concealed Glide - Standard **H1S** Caster **$97** **H3Z** Caster Softwheel **$97** **C4Y** Wood Leg (specify finish) **$236** **QZ** Concealed Glide - Standard **C4Y** Wood Leg (specify finish) **$236** **Note:** Caster option not available on H4K	**Veneer** *Quartered* **QEC PWM PCO** **MGW MRO MGO** **MNW MSO** *Flat Cut* **MFC BUW MBM** **MLC MSW MHM** **MMC MVW** **Paint** **BLK**	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Tablet post color | tablet finish | weighted | base | finish (if applicable) | top fabric | side fabric.
See **pages 5-14** for the designator finish name and graded-in fabric options.

MODEL NUMBER						
C49056						
Tablet Post Color	**Tablet Finish**	**Weighted**	**Base**	**Finish (C4Y only)**	**Top Fabric/Grade**	**Side Fabric/Grade**
X9	X9	X9	QZ		Grade 4, Momentum, Hue, Smoke	Grade 4, Momentum, Hue, Smoke

HEX OTTOMAN STANDARD FEATURES

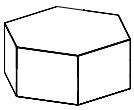
- Fully Upholstered
- Concealed Glide (Standard)

Construction:

- Fabricated Structures are Upholstered Utilizing High Resilient Polyurethane Foam for Long-Lasting Support and Comfort

Base:

- Base is Standard with Concealed Glides. Optional Wood Legs are Available.



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	weight lbs.	cubic feet
41.75	36	17.75	41.75	36	17.75	67	23

model	Top Grade/Fabric yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
C49259	1.25	25	348	369	392	421	463	521	580	639	698	757	815	874	933	992	1,050	620	679	737

model	Side Grade/Fabric yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
C49259	2	40	557	590	628	675	740	834	928	1,023	1,117	1,211	1,305	1,399	1,493	1,587	1,681	975	1,070	1,163

OPTIONS

Power	Power Faceplate Color	Weighted	Base	Finish (C4Y only)	Top Fabric/Grade	Side Fabric/Grade
X9 None - Standard **C5T** One Side **$362** **C5U** Two Sides **$702** **C5V** Three Sides **$1,052** One Power Outlet Two USB Charging Ports	**X9** None **BLK** Black **SLV** Silver **WHT** White	**X9** None **H4K** Weighted **$116**	**QZ** Concealed Glide - Standard **C4Y** Wood Leg (specify finish) **$236**	**Veneer** *Quartered* **QEC PWM PCO** **MGW MRO MGO** **MNW MSO** *Flat Cut* **MFC BUW MBM** **MLC MSW MHM** **MMC MVW** **Paint** **BLK**	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Power | power faceplate color | weighted | base | finish (if applicable) | top fabric | side fabric.

See **pages 5-14** for the designator finish name and graded-in fabric options.

MODEL NUMBER

C49256

Power	Power Faceplate Color	Weighted	Base	Finish (C4Y only)	Top Fabric/Grade	Side Fabric/Grade
X9	X9	X9	QZ		Grade 4, Momentum, Hue, Smoke	Grade 4, Momentum, Hue, Smoke

HEX OTTOMAN WITH REMOVABLE TOP STANDARD FEATURES

- Fully Upholstered
- Removable Top for Storage
- Concealed Glide (Standard)

Construction:

- Fabricated Structures are Upholstered Utilizing High Resilient Polyurethane Foam for Long-Lasting Support and Comfort

Base:

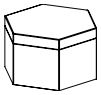
- Base is Standard with Concealed Glides. Optional Bases are Available.
- Optional Tablet in Maple Veneer or 3D Laminate

outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	weight lbs.	cubic feet
23.25	20	17.75	23.5	20.5	17.75	31	9

- 18.5"H with H1S, H3Z, C4Y and H3Y Options

model	Top Grade/Fabric yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
C49056-R	0.75	15	306	318	332	350	375	410	445	481	516	551	586	622	657	692	727	480	516	551

model	Side Grade/Fabric yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
C49056-R	1	20	409	425	444	468	501	548	595	642	689	736	783	830	877	924	971	632	679	726



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	weight lbs.	cubic feet
29.25	25.5	17.75	29.25	25.5	17.75	46	13

- 18.5"H H1S, H3Z, C4Y and H3Y Options

model	Top Grade/Fabric yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
C49156-R	1	20	431	447	466	490	523	570	617	664	711	758	805	852	899	946	993	654	701	748

model	Side Grade/Fabric yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
C49156-R	1	20	431	447	466	490	523	570	617	664	711	758	805	852	899	946	993	654	701	748

OPTIONS

Tablet Post Color	Tablet Finish	Base	Finish (C4Y only)	Top Fabric/Grade	Side Fabric/Grade
X9 None **BKO** Black **MSL** Luster Grey **PAL** Polished Aluminum **WHT** White	**X9** None Maple Veneer **$539** *Quartered* **QEC PWM PCO** **MGW MRO MGO** **MNW MSO** *Flat Cut* **MFC BUW MBM** **MLC MSW MHM** **MMC MVW** **3D Laminate $539** *Quartered* **EN3 PW3 QE3** **NW3 CO3 ST3** *Flat Cut* **LC3 BE3 MH3** **MC3 LM3** **Solid Color Laminate $539** *Quartered* **FW3 PN3 WL3** **GR3 RW3 BL3**	**QZ** Concealed Glide **- Standard** **H1S** Caster **$97** **H3Z** Caster Softwheel **$97** **C4Y** Wood Leg (specify finish) **$236**	**Veneer** *Quartered* **QEC PWM PCO** **MGW MRO MGO** **MNW MSO** *Flat Cut* **MFC BUW MBM** **MLC MSW MHM** **MMC MVW** **Paint** **BLK**	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Tablet post color | tablet finish | base | finish (if applicable) | top fabric | side fabric.
See **pages 5-14** for the designator finish name and graded-in fabric options.

MODEL NUMBER					
C49056-R					
Tablet Post Color	**Tablet Finish**	**Base**	**Finish (C4Y only)**	**Top Fabric/Grade**	**Side Fabric/Grade**
X9	X9	QZ		Grade 4, Momentum, Hue, Smoke	Grade 4, Momentum, Hue, Smoke

HEX OTTOMAN WITH BACKREST STANDARD FEATURES

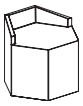
- Fully Upholstered
- Short backrest
- Concealed Glide (Standard)

Construction:

- Fabricated Structures are Upholstered Utilizing High Resilient Polyurethane Foam for Long-Lasting Support and Comfort

Base:

- Base is Standard with Concealed Glides. Optional Bases are Available.
- Optional Tablet in Maple Veneer or 3D Laminate

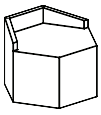


outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	inside back	weight lbs.	cubic feet
23.5	20.5	22.25	20	18.75	17.75	4.75	30	11

- 18.5"H to seat and 23"H to backrest with with H1S, H3Z, C4Y and H3Y Options

model	Top Grade/Fabric yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
C49356	0.75	15	253	265	279	297	322	357	392	428	463	498	533	569	604	639	674	427	463	498

model	Side Grade/Fabric yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
C49356	1.25	25	422	443	466	495	537	595	654	713	772	831	889	948	1,007	1,066	1,124	694	753	811



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	inside back	weight lbs.	cubic feet
28.75	25	22.25	25.5	23.75	17.75	4.75	40	16

- 18.5"H to seat and 23"H to backrest with with H1S, H3Z, C4Y and H3Y Options

model	Top Grade/Fabric yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
C49456	1	20	307	323	342	366	399	446	493	540	587	634	681	728	775	822	869	530	577	624

model	Side Grade/Fabric yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
C49456	1.5	30	460	485	513	548	598	668	739	809	880	950	1,021	1,091	1,162	1,232	1,303	780	852	921

OPTIONS

Tablet Post Color	Tablet Finish	Location	Weighted	Base	Finish (C4Y only)	Top Fabric/Grade	Side/Back Fabric/Grade
X9 None **BKO** Black **MSL** Luster Grey **PAL** Polished Aluminum **WHT** White	**X9 None** Maple Veneer **$539** *Quartered* **QEC PWM PCO** **MGW MRO MGO** **MNW MSO** *Flat Cut* **MFC BUW MBM** **MLC MSW MHM** **MMC MVW** **3D Laminate $539** *Quartered* **EN3 PW3 QE3** **NW3 CO3 ST3** *Flat Cut* **LC3 BE3 MH3** **MC3 LM3** **Solid Color Laminate $539** *Quartered* **FW3 PN3 WL3** **GR3 RW3 BL3**	**X9** None **UR** Left Facing **UQ** Right Facing	**X9** None **H4K** Weighted **$116**	**QZ** Concealed Glide - Standard **H1S** Caster **$97** **H3Z** Caster Softwheel **$97** **C4Y** Wood Leg (specify finish) **$236** **QZ** Concealed Glide - Standard **C4Y** Wood Leg (specify finish) **$236** **Note:** Caster option not available on H4K	**Veneer** *Quartered* **QEC PWM PCO** **MGW MRO MGO** **MNW MSO** *Flat Cut* **MFC BUW MBM** **MLC MSW MHM** **MMC MVW** **Paint** **BLK**	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Tablet post color | tablet finish | location | weighted | base | finish (if applicable) | top fabric | side fabric.

See **pages 5-14** for the designator finish name and graded-in fabric options.

MODEL NUMBER

C49356

Tablet Post Color	Tablet Finish	Location	Weighted	Base	Finish (C4Y only)	Top Fabric/Grade	Side/Back Fabric/Grade
X9	X9	X9	X9	QZ		Grade 4, Momentum, Hue, Smoke	Grade 4, Momentum, Hue, Smoke

TRAP OTTOMAN STANDARD FEATURES

- Fully Upholstered
- Concealed Glide (Standard)

Construction:

- Fabricated Structures are Upholstered Utilizing High Resilient Polyurethane Foam for Long-Lasting Support and Comfort

Base:

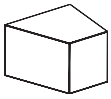
- Base is Standard with Concealed Glides. Optional Bases are Available.
- Optional Tablet in Maple Veneer or 3D Laminate

outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	weight lbs.	cubic feet
20.75	20.5	17.75	20.75	20.5	17.75	21	9

- 18.5"H with H1S, H3Z, C4Y and H3Y Options

model	Top Grade/Fabric yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
C49356	0.75	15	172	184	198	216	241	276	311	347	382	417	452	488	523	558	593	346	382	417

model	Side Grade/Fabric yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
C49356	1.25	25	286	307	330	359	401	459	518	577	636	695	753	812	871	930	988	558	614	675



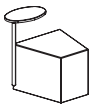
outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	weight lbs.	cubic feet
25.5	25.25	17.75	25.5	25.25	17.75	13	16

- 18.5"H with H1S, H3Z, C4Y and H3Y Options

model	Top Grade/Fabric yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
C49456	0.75	15	183	195	209	227	252	287	322	358	393	428	463	499	534	569	604	357	393	428

model	Side Grade/Fabric yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
C49456	1.5	30	368	393	421	456	506	576	647	717	788	858	929	999	1,070	1,140	1,211	688	760	829

OPTIONS

Tablet Post Color	Tablet Finish	Location	Weighted	Base	Finish (C4Y only)	Top Fabric/Grade	Side Fabric/Grade
X9 None **BKO** Black **MSL** Luster Grey **PAL** Polished Aluminum **WHT** White	**X9 None**  Maple Veneer **$539** *Quartered* **QEC PWM PCO** **MGW MRO MGO** **MNW MSO** *Flat Cut* **MFC BUW MBM** **MLC MSW MHM** **MMC MVW** **3D Laminate $539** *Quartered* **EN3 PW3 QE3** **NW3 CO3 ST3** *Flat Cut* **LC3 BE3 MH3** **MC3 LM3** **Solid Color Laminate $539** *Quartered* **FW3 PN3 WL3** **GR3 RW3 BL3**	**X9** None **UR** Left Facing **UQ** Right Facing	**X9** None **H4K** Weighted **$116**	**QZ** Concealed Glide **- Standard** **H1S** Caster **$66** **H3Z** Caster Softwheel **$66** **C4Y** Wood Leg (specify finish) **$195** **QZ** Concealed Glide **- Standard** **C4Y** Wood Leg (specify finish) **$195** **Note:** Caster option not available on H4K	**Veneer** *Quartered* **QEC PWM PCO** **MGW MRO MGO** **MNW MSO** *Flat Cut* **MFC BUW MBM** **MLC MSW MHM** **MMC MVW** **Paint** **BLK**	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Tablet post color | tablet finish | location | weighted | base | finish (if applicable) | top fabric | side fabric.
See **pages 5-14** for the designator finish name and graded-in fabric options.

MODEL NUMBER							
C49057							
Tablet Post Color	**Tablet Finish**	**Location**	**Weighted**	**Base**	**Finish (C4Y only)**	**Top Fabric/Grade**	**Side Fabric/Grade**
X9	X9	X9	X9	QZ		Grade 4, Momentum, Hue, Smoke	Grade 4, Momentum, Hue, Smoke

TRAP OTTOMAN STANDARD FEATURES

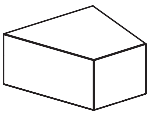
- Fully Upholstered
- Concealed Glide (Standard)

Construction:

- Fabricated Structures are Upholstered Utilizing High Resilient Polyurethane Foam for Long-Lasting Support and Comfort

Base:

- Base is Standard with Concealed Glides. Optional Wood Legs are Available.



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	weight lbs.	cubic feet
36	35.5	17.75	36	35.5	17.75	61	19

model	Top Grade/Fabric yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
C49257	1.25	25	281	302	325	354	396	454	513	572	631	690	748	807	866	925	983	553	612	670

model	Side Grade/Fabric yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
C49257	2.25	45	507	544	586	639	713	819	925	1,031	1,137	1,242	1,348	1,454	1,560	1,666	1,771	974	1,080	1,185

OPTIONS

Power	Power Faceplate Color	Weighted	Base	Finish (C4Y only)	Top Fabric/Grade	Side Fabric/Grade
X9 None **- Standard** **C5T** One Side **$362** **C5U** Two Sides **$702** **C5W** Four Sides **$1,401** One Power Outlet Two USB Charging Ports	**X9** None **BLK** Black **SLV** Silver **WHT** White	**X9** None **H4K** Weighted **$116**	**QZ** Concealed Glide **- Standard** **C4Y** Wood Leg (specify finish) **$195**	**Veneer** *Quartered* **QEC PWM PCO** **MGW MRO MGO** **MNW MSO** *Flat Cut* **MFC BUW MBM** **MLC MSW MHM** **MMC MVW** **Paint** **BLK**	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Power | power faceplate color | weighted | base | finish (if applicable) | top fabric | side fabric.

See **pages 5-14** for the designator finish name and graded-in fabric options.

MODEL NUMBER

C49257

Power	Power Faceplate Color	Weighted	Base	Finish (C4Y only)	Top Fabric/Grade	Side Fabric/Grade
X9	X9	X9	QZ		Grade 4, Momentum, Hue, Smoke	Grade 4, Momentum, Hue, Smoke

TRAP OTTOMAN WITH REMOVABLE TOP STANDARD FEATURES

- Fully Upholstered
- Removable Top for Storage
- Concealed Glide (Standard)

Construction:

- Fabricated Structures are Upholstered Utilizing High Resilient Polyurethane Foam for Long-Lasting Support and Comfort

Base:

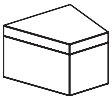
- Base is Standard with Concealed Glides. Optional Bases are Available.
- Optional Tablet in Maple Veneer or 3D Laminate

outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	weight lbs.	cubic feet
20.75	20.25	17.75	20.75	20.25	17.75	29	9

- 18.5"H with H1S, H3Z, C4Y and H3Y Options

model	Top Grade/Fabric yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
C49057-R	0.75	15	287	299	313	331	356	391	426	462	497	532	567	603	638	673	708	461	497	532

model	Side Grade/Fabric yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
C49057-R	1	20	383	399	418	442	475	522	569	616	663	710	757	804	851	898	945	606	653	700



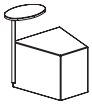
outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	weight lbs.	cubic feet
25.5	25	17.75	25.5	25	17.75	42	13

- 18.5"H with H1S, H3Z, C4Y and H3Y Options

model	Top Grade/Fabric yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
C49157-R	0.75	15	275	287	301	319	344	379	414	450	485	520	555	591	626	661	696	449	485	520

model	Side Grade/Fabric yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
C49157-R	1.5	30	550	575	603	638	688	758	829	899	970	1,040	1,111	1,181	1,252	1,322	1,393	870	942	1,011

OPTIONS

Tablet Post Color	Tablet Finish	Base	Finish (C4Y only)	Top Fabric/Grade	Side Fabric/Grade
X9 None **BKO** Black **MSL** Luster Grey **PAL** Polished Aluminum **WHT** White	**X9 None**  Maple Veneer **$539** *Quartered* **QEC PWM PCO** **MGW MRO MGO** **MNW MSO** *Flat Cut* **MFC BUW MBM** **MLC MSW MHM** **MMC MVW** **3D Laminate $539** *Quartered* **EN3 PW3 QE3** **NW3 CO3 ST3** *Flat Cut* **LC3 BE3 MH3** **MC3 LM3** **Solid Color Laminate $539** *Quartered* **FW3 PN3 WL3** **GR3 RW3 BL3**	**QZ** Concealed Glide - Standard **H1S** Caster **$66** **H3Z** Caster Softwheel **$66** **C4Y** Wood Leg (specify finish) **$195**	**Veneer** *Quartered* **QEC PWM PCO** **MGW MRO MGO** **MNW MSO** *Flat Cut* **MFC BUW MBM** **MLC MSW MHM** **MMC MVW** **Paint** **BLK**	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Tablet post color | tablet finish | base | finish (if applicable) | top fabric | side fabric.
See **pages 5-14** for the designator finish name and graded-in fabric options.

MODEL NUMBER

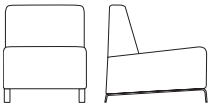
C49057-R

Tablet Post Color	Tablet Finish	Base	Finish (C4Y only)	Top Fabric/Grade	Side Fabric/Grade
X9	X9	QZ		Grade 4, Momentum, Hue, Smoke	Grade 4, Momentum, Hue, Smoke

ARMLESS CHAIR, LOVESEAT AND SOFA STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered Back
- Optional finished Wood Panel - Quartered Grain
- Sinuous Springs in Seat
- Luster Grey Powder Coat on All Exposed Metal
- Wall-Saver Design

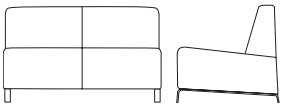
CHAIR



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	inside back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
24.5	30.75	30	24	20	17.5	15	n/a	61	35

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
with Upholstered Back (VZ)																				
6010-1 VZ	3	60	1,232	1,281	1,338	1,408	1,507	1,648	1,789	1,930	2,071	2,212	2,354	2,495	2,636	2,777	2,918	1,845	1,987	2,127
with Finished Wood Back (WA)																				
6010-1 WA	2.5	50	1,545	1,586	1,633	1,692	1,774	1,892	2,009	2,127	2,244	2,362	2,480	2,597	2,715	2,832	2,950	2,060	2,179	2,295

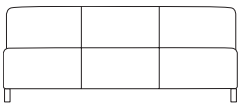
LOVESEAT



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	inside back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
48.5	30.75	30	48	20	17.5	15	n/a	107	51

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
with Upholstered Back (VZ)																				
6010-2 VZ	4.5	90	1,853	1,927	2,012	2,118	2,266	2,477	2,689	2,900	3,112	3,324	3,535	3,747	3,958	4,170	4,382	2,758	2,972	3,181
with Finished Wood Back (WA)																				
6010-2 WA	4	80	2,360	2,426	2,501	2,595	2,727	2,915	3,103	3,291	3,479	3,667	3,855	4,043	4,232	4,420	4,608	3,168	3,357	3,544

SOFA



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	inside back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
72.5	30.75	30	72	20	17.5	15	n/a	142	63

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
with Upholstered Back (VZ)																				
6010-3 VZ	7	140	2,328	2,443	2,575	2,739	2,970	3,299	3,628	3,957	4,287	4,616	4,945	5,274	5,603	5,932	6,261	3,721	4,053	4,378
with Finished Wood Back (WA)																				
6010-3 WA	5	100	2,680	2,762	2,856	2,974	3,138	3,374	3,609	3,844	4,079	4,314	4,549	4,784	5,019	5,255	5,490	3,683	3,920	4,153

OPTIONS

Powder Coat	Back	Finish (WA Wood Back Only)	Fabric/Grade
MSL Luster Grey - **Standard** **BWT** Bone White **BUFF** Buff **CHLK** Chalk **SGLD** Gold **GRPH** Graphite **MSL** Luster Grey **H1P** Oiled Bronze **BKO** Onyx **POLR** Polar **SBRZ** Soft Bronze **H1F** Warm Grey	**VZ** Upholstered - **Standard** **WA** Finished Wood Back Panel (specify finish) **NOTE**: See individual items for prices	**Selection** Required **See** page 9 for full list of finish options	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

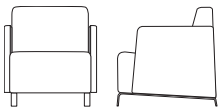
SPECIFY: Powder coat | back | finish (if applicable) | textile pattern and color. When ordering options, a complete description of the option and its upcharge must be detailed on the order form. See **pages 5-14** for a complete offering of finishes and graded-in fabric options.

MODEL NUMBER			
6010-3			
Powder Coat	**Back**	**Finish (WA Wood Back Only)**	**Fabric/Grade**
MSL	**WA**	**MLC**	**Grade 4, Momentum, Hue, Smoke**

CHAIR, LOVESEAT AND SOFA WITH ARMS STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered Arms
- Upholstered Back
- Optional finished Wood Panel - Quartered Grain
- Luster Grey Powder Coat on All Exposed Metal
- Sinuous Springs in Seat
- Wall-Saver Design

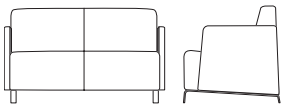
CHAIR



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	inside back	arm height	from floor	weight lbs.	cubic feet
28	30.75	30	24	20	17.5	15	7.25	24	85	35

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
with Upholstered Back (VZ)																				
6011-1 VZ	5	100	1,697	1,779	1,873	1,991	2,155	2,391	2,626	2,861	3,096	3,331	3,566	3,801	4,036	4,272	4,507	2,700	2,937	3,170
with Finished Wood Back (WA)																				
6011-1 WA	4.5	90	2,049	2,123	2,208	2,314	2,462	2,673	2,885	3,096	3,308	3,520	3,731	3,943	4,154	4,366	4,578	2,954	3,168	3,377

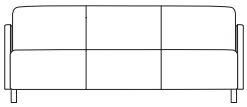
LOVESEAT



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	inside back	arm height	from floor	weight lbs.	cubic feet
52	30.75	30	48	20	17.5	15	7.25	24	131	51

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
with Upholstered Back (VZ)																				
6011-2 VZ	6.5	130	2,205	2,312	2,434	3,587	2,801	3,107	3,412	3,718	4,024	4,329	4,365	4,941	5,246	5,552	5,858	3,500	3,808	4,111
with Finished Wood Back (WA)																				
6011-2 WA	5.5	110	2,721	2,812	2,915	3,044	3,225	3,484	3,743	4,001	4,260	4,518	4,477	5,036	5,294	5,554	5,812	3,821	4,082	4,338

SOFA



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	inside back	arm height	from floor	weight lbs.	cubic feet
76	30.75	30	72	20	17.5	15	7.25	24	166	63

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
with Upholstered Back (VZ)																				
6011-3 VZ	8	160	2,642	2,774	2,924	3,112	3,376	3,752	4,128	4,504	4,880	5,256	5,633	6,009	6,385	6,761	7,137	4,230	4,609	4,981
with Finished Wood Back (WA)																				
6011-3 WA	7	140	3,338	3,453	3,585	3,749	3,980	4,309	4,638	4,967	5,297	5,626	5,955	6,284	6,613	6,942	7,271	4,731	5,063	5,388

OPTIONS

Powder Coat	Back	Finish (WA Wood Back Only)	Fabric/Grade
MSL Luster Grey - **Standard** **BWT** Bone White **BUFF** Buff **CHLK** Chalk **SGLD** Gold **GRPH** Graphite **MSL** Luster Grey **H1P** Oiled Bronze **BKO** Onyx **POLR** Polar **SBRZ** Soft Bronze **H1F** Warm Grey	**VZ** Upholstered - **Standard** **WA** Finished Wood Back Panel (specify finish) **NOTE**: See individual items for prices	Selection Required See page 9 for full list of finish options	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

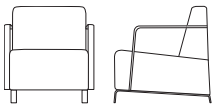
SPECIFY: Powder coat | back | finish (if applicable) | textile pattern and color. When ordering options, a complete description of the option and its upcharge must be detailed on the order form. See **pages 5-14** for a complete offering of finishes and graded-in fabric options.

MODEL NUMBER			
6011-3			
Powder Coat	**Back**	**Finish (WA Wood Back Only)**	**Fabric/Grade**
MSL	**WA**	**MLC**	**Grade 4, Momentum, Hue, Smoke**

CHAIR, LOVESEAT AND SOFA WITH METAL ARMS STANDARD FEATURES

- Metal Arms without Arm Caps
- Upholstered Back
- Optional finished Wood Panel - Quartered Grain
- Luster Grey Powder Coat on All Exposed Metal
- Sinuous Springs in Seat
- Wall-Saver Design

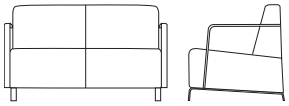
CHAIR



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	inside back	arm height	from floor	weight lbs.	cubic feet
27.25	30.75	30	24	20	17.5	15	7	23.75	75	35

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
with Upholstered Back (VZ)																				
6012-1 VZ	3	60	1,533	1,582	1,639	1,709	1,808	1,949	2,009	2,231	2,372	2,513	2,655	2,797	2,937	3,078	3,219	2,146	2,288	2,428
with Finished Wood Back (WA)																				
6012-1 WA	2.5	50	1,872	1,913	1,960	2,019	2,101	2,219	2,336	2,454	2,571	2,689	2,807	2,924	3,042	3,159	3,277	2,387	2,506	2,622

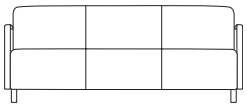
LOVESEAT



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	inside back	arm height	from floor	weight lbs.	cubic feet
51.25	30.75	30	48	18	17.5	15	7	23.75	121	51

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
with Upholstered Back (VZ)																				
6012-2 VZ	4.5	90	2,124	2,198	2,283	2,389	2,537	2,748	2,960	3,171	3,383	3,595	3,806	4,018	4,229	4,441	4,653	3,029	3,243	3,452
with Finished Wood Back (WA)																				
6012-2 WA	4	80	2,654	2,720	2,795	2,889	3,021	3,209	3,397	3,585	3,773	3,961	4,149	4,337	4,526	4,714	4,902	3,462	3,651	3,838

SOFA



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	inside back	arm height	from floor	weight lbs.	cubic feet
75.25	30.75	30	72	18	17.5	15	7	23.75	156	63

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
with Upholstered Back (VZ)																				
6012-3 VZ	7	140	2,457	2,572	2,704	2,868	3,099	3,428	3,757	4,086	4,416	4,745	5,074	5,403	5,732	6,061	6,390	3,850	4,182	4,507
with Finished Wood Back (WA)																				
6012-3 WA	5	100	3,096	3,178	3,272	3,390	3,554	4,790	4,025	4,260	4,495	4,730	4,965	5,200	5,435	5,671	5,906	4099	4,336	4,569

OPTIONS

Powder Coat	Arm Caps	Back	Finish (WD and WA only)	Fabric/Grade
MSL Luster Grey - **Standard** **BWT** Bone White **BUFF** Buff **CHLK** Chalk **SGLD** Gold **GRPH** Graphite **MSL** Luster Grey **H1P** Oiled Bronze **BKO** Onyx **POLR** Polar **SBRZ** Soft Bronze **H1F** Warm Grey	**WB** No Arm Caps - **Standard** **WC** Upholstered **$89** **WD** Finished Wood (specify finish) **$89** Solid Surface **$110** pair **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	**VZ** Upholstered - **Standard** **WA** Finished Wood Back Panel (specify finish) **NOTE**: See individual items for prices	Selection Required See page 9 for full list of finsih options	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

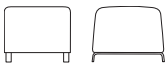
SPECIFY: Powder Coat | arm caps | back | finish (if applicable) | textile pattern and color. When ordering options, a complete description of the option and its upcharge must be detailed on the order form. See **pages 5-14** for a complete offering of finishes and graded-in fabric options.

MODEL NUMBER				
6012-3				
Powder Coat	**Arm Caps**	**Back**	**Finish (WD and WA only)**	**Fabric/Grade**
MSL	**WD**	**WA**	**MLC**	**Grade 4, Momentum, Hue, Smoke**

BENCHES STANDARD FEATURES

- Fully Upholstered
- Luster Grey Powder Coat on All Exposed Metal
- Sinuous Springs in Seat
- Wall-Saver Design

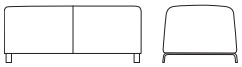
SINGLE SEAT



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	inside back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
22.25	24	18.5	22.25	20	18.5	n/a	n/a	66	16

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
6013-1	1.75	35	1,062	1,091	1,124	1,165	1,222	1,305	1,387	1,469	1,552	1,634	1,716	1,798	1,881	1,963	2,045	1,431	1,514	1,596

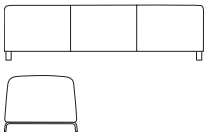
TWO SEAT



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	inside back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
44.25	24	18.5	44.25	20	18.5	n/a	n/a	96	51

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
6013-2	2.25	45	1,528	1,565	1,607	1,660	1,734	1,840	1,946	2,052	2,158	2,263	2,369	2,245	2,581	2,687	2,792	1,995	2,101	2,206

THREE SEAT



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	inside back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
66.25	24	18.5	66.25	20	18.5	n/a	n/a	127	63

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
6013-3	3.25	65	1,765	1,818	1,880	1,956	2,063	2,216	2,369	2,521	2,674	2,827	2,980	3,133	3,286	3,438	3,591	2,427	2,581	2,732

OPTIONS

Powder Coat	Fabric/Grade
MSL Luster Grey - **Standard**	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color
BWT Bone White **BUFF** Buff **CHLK** Chalk **SGLD** Gold **GRPH** Graphite **MSL** Luster Grey **H1P** Oiled Bronze **BKO** Onyx **POLR** Polar **SBRZ** Soft Bronze **H1F** Warm Grey	**NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Powder coat | textile pattern and color. When ordering options, a complete description of the option and its upcharge must be detailed on the order form. See **pages 5-14** for a complete offering of finishes and graded-in fabric options.

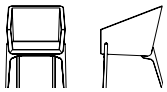
MODEL NUMBER
6013-3

Powder Coat	Fabric/Grade
MSL	**Grade 4, Momentum, Hue, Smoke**

ELANI LOUNGE STANDARD FEATURES

- Fully Upholstered
- Sculpted American Ash Wood Legs
- Wall-Saver Design
- Tight Cushion
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides
- Shelter Back Available

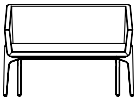
LOUNGE CHAIR



	outside			seat				
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	weight lbs.	cubic feet
	26	30.25	32.5	20	19	18	22	13.3

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
480-1	3.25	n/a	2,149	2,202	2,264	2,340	2,447	2,600	2,753	2,905	3,058	3,211	3,364	3,517	3,670	3,822	3,975	2,811	2,965	3,116

SETTEE



	outside			seat				
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	weight lbs.	cubic feet
	45.75	30.25	32.5	40	19	18	40.5	23.7

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
480-2	4	n/a	2,549	2,615	2,690	2,784	2,916	3,104	3292	3,480	3,668	3,856	4,044	4,232	4,421	4,609	4,797	3,357	3,546	3,733

OPTIONS

Arm Cap	Finish	Ferrules	Fabric 1
X9 None - **Standard** **Wood $130** pair Specify Finish Poly **$110** pair **D1N** Black **D1M** Taupe **D1P** Grey Solid Surface **$230** pair **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	Selection Required See page 9 for full list of finish options	**X9** None - **Standard** Metal Ferrules **$146** **BKO** Onyx **BWT** Bone White **WHT** Arctic White **MSL** Luster Grey **PBN** Natural **MTS** Slate **H1P** Oiled Bronze **H1F** Warm Grey	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE:** For multiple fabric application see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

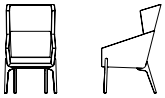
SPECIFY: Arm Caps | Finish | Ferrules | Fabric

MODEL NUMBER			
480-1			
Arm Cap	**Finish**	**Ferrules**	**Fabric 1**
X9	MNW	MSL	Grade 4, Momentum, Hue, Smoke

ELANI LOUNGE STANDARD FEATURES

- Fully Upholstered
- Sculpted American Ash Wood Legs
- Wall-Saver Design
- Tight Cushion
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides
- Low Back Lounge Available

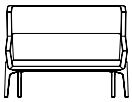
SHELTER BACK LOUNGE CHAIR



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	weight lbs.	cubic feet
26	30.25	46	20	19	18	27	18.8

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	com 2	com 3	com 4	com 5	com 6	com 7	com 8	com 9	com 10	com 11	com 12	com 13	com 14	com 15	col L1	col L2	col L3
480-1H	4.75	n/a	2,649	2,727	2,817	2,928	3,085	3,308	3,531	3,755	3,978	4,201	4,425	4,648	4,871	5,095	5,318	3,603	3,828	4,049

SHELTER BACK SETTEE



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	weight lbs.	cubic feet
26	30.25	46	20	19	18	27	18.8

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	com 2	com 3	com 4	com 5	com 6	com 7	com 8	com 9	com 10	com 11	com 12	com 13	com 14	com 15	col L1	col L2	col L3
480-2H	6.5	n/a	3,049	3,156	3,278	3,431	3,645	4,951	4,256	4,562	5,868	5,173	5,479	5,785	6,090	6,396	6,702	4,344	4,952	4,955

OPTIONS

Arm Cap	Finish	Ferrules	Fabric 1
X9 None - **Standard** Wood **$130** pair Specify Finish Poly **$110** pair D1N Black D1M Taupe D1P Grey Solid Surface **$230** pair **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	Selection Required See page 9 for full list of finish options	**X9** None - **Standard** Metal Ferrules **$146** **BKO** Onyx **BWT** Bone White **WHT** Arctic White **MSL** Luster Grey **PBN** Natural **MTS** Slate **H1P** Oiled Bronze **H1F** Warm Grey	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric application see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Arm Caps | Finish | Ferrules | Fabric

MODEL NUMBER			
480-1H			
Arm Cap	**Finish**	**Ferrules**	**Fabric 1**
X9	**MNW**	**MSL**	**Grade 4, Momentum, Hue, Smoke**

ELANI LOUNGE STANDARD FEATURES

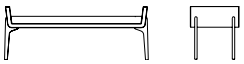
- Fully Upholstered
- Sculpted American Ash Wood Legs
- Wall-Saver Design
- Tight Cushion
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides
- Low and Shelter Back Lounge Available

46" BENCH

outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	weight lbs.	cubic feet
46	20	22.5	43.75	20.25	18	33	12

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
480-46B	2.5	n/a	1,603	1,644	1,691	1,750	1,832	1,950	2,067	2,185	2,302	2,420	2,538	2,655	2,773	2,890	3,008	2,118	2,237	2,353

60" BENCH



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	weight lbs.	cubic feet
60	20	22.5	57.75	20.25	18	42.5	16

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
480-60B	2.5	n/a	1,678	1,719	1,766	1,825	1,907	2,025	2,142	2,260	2,377	2,495	2,613	2,730	2,848	2,965	3,083	2,193	2,312	2,428

OPTIONS

Arm Cap	Finish	Ferrules	Fabric 1
X9 None - **Standard** Wood **$130** pair Specify Finish Poly **$110** pair **D1N** Black **D1M** Taupe **D1P** Grey Solid Surface **$230** pair **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	Selection Required See page 9 for full list of finish options	**X9** None - **Standard** Metal Ferrules **$146** **BKO** Onyx **BWT** Bone White **WHT** Arctic White **MSL** Luster Grey **PBN** Natural **MTS** Slate **H1P** Oiled Bronze **H1F** Warm Grey	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric application see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

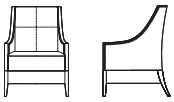
SPECIFY: Arm Caps | Finish | Ferrules | Fabric

MODEL NUMBER			
480-46B			
Arm Cap	**Finish**	**Ferrules**	**Fabric 1**
X9	**MNW**	**MSL**	**Grade 4, Momentum, Hue, Smoke**

EMBRACE EXPOSED WOOD TRIM ARMS LOUNGE STANDARD FEATURES

- European Beech Trimmed Upholstered Arms
- Upholstered Seat and Back with Cross Seam Detail on Back
- Tight Cushion
- European Beech Exposed Wood Skirt with Tapered Legs
- Tack-In Non-Marring Glide

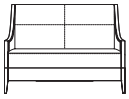
CHAIR, EXPOSED WOOD TRIM ARMS



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
30	31	42	26.5	20	20	25	25	95	38

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
EFC1010-1	5	n/a	2,228	2,310	2,404	2,522	2,686	2,922	3,157	3,392	3,627	3,862	4,097	4,332	4,567	4,803	5,038	3,231	3,468	3,701

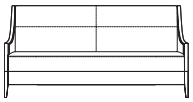
SETTEE, EXPOSED WOOD TRIM ARMS



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
57	31	42	54	20	20	25	25	180	58

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
EFC1010-2	8	n/a	2,885	3,017	3,167	3,355	3,619	3,995	4,371	4,747	5,123	5,499	5,876	6,252	6,628	7,004	7,380	4,473	4,852	5,224

SOFA, EXPOSED WOOD TRIM ARMS



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
84	31	42	80.5	20	20	25	25	270	77

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
EFC1010-3	9.75	n/a	3,524	3,684	3,868	4,097	4,418	4,877	5,335	5,793	6,252	6,710	7,169	7,627	8,086	8,544	9,003	5,453	5,915	6,369

OPTIONS

Bumper Rail	Finish	Fabric 1
Standard **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
D1K Brushed Aluminum Chair **$234** Settee **$283** Sofa **$339**	See page 9 for full list of finish options	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

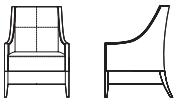
SPECIFY: Bumper rail | wood finish | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER		
EFC1010-1		
Bumper Rail	**Finish**	**Fabric 1**
D1K	MLC	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

EMBRACE FULLY UPHOLSTERED ARMS LOUNGE STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered Arms, Seat and Back
- Cross Seam Detail on Back
- Tight Cushion
- European Beech Exposed Wood Skirt with Tapered Legs
- Tack-In Non-Marring Glide

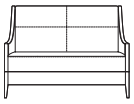
CHAIR, FULLY UPHOLSTERED ARMS



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
30	31	42	26.5	20	20	25	25	95	38

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
EFC1011-1	5	n/a	2,201	2,283	2,377	2,495	2,659	2,895	3,130	3,365	3,600	3,835	4,070	4,305	4,540	4,776	5,011	3,204	3,441	3,674

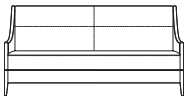
SETTEE, FULLY UPHOLSTERED ARMS



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
57	31	42	54	20	20	25	25	180	58

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
EFC1011-2	7.5	n/a	2,853	2,976	3,118	3,294	3,541	3,893	4,246	4,599	4,951	5,304	5,657	6,009	6,362	6,715	7,067	4,343	4,699	5,048

SOFA, FULLY UPHOLSTERED ARMS



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
84	**31**	**42**	**80.5**	**20**	**20**	**25**	**25**	**270**	**77**

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
EFC1011-3	9.75	n/a	3,492	3,652	3,836	4,065	4,386	4,845	5,303	5,761	6,220	6,678	7,137	7,595	8,054	8,512	8,971	5,421	5,883	6,337

OPTIONS

Bumper Rail	Finish	Fabric 1
Standard **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
D1K Brushed Aluminum Chair **$234** Settee **$283** Sofa **$339**	See page 9 for full list of finish options	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Bumper rail | wood finish | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

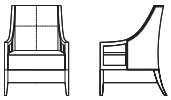
MODEL NUMBER
EFC1011-1

Bumper Rail	Finish	Fabric 1
D1K	MLC	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze

EMBRACE OPEN ARMS LOUNGE STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered Seat and Back with Cross Seam Detail on Back
- Tight Cushion
- European Beech Trimmed Arms with an Open Arm Frame
- European Beech Exposed Wood Skirt with Tapered Legs
- Tack-In Non-Marring Glide

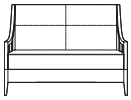
CHAIR, OPEN ARMS



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
30	31	42	26.5	20	20	25	25	90	38

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
EFC1012-1	4.75	n/a	2,273	2,351	2,441	2,552	2,709	2,932	3,155	3,379	3,602	3,825	4,049	4,272	4,495	4,719	4,942	3,227	3,452	3,673

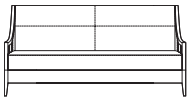
SETTEE, OPEN ARMS



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
57	31	42	54	20	20	25	25	180	58

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
EFC1012-2	7.5	n/a	3,021	3,144	3,286	3,462	3,709	4,061	4,414	4,767	5,119	5,472	5,825	6,177	6,530	6,883	7,235	4,511	4,867	5,216

SOFA, OPEN ARMS



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
84	31	42	80.5	20	20	25	25	270	77

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
EFC1012-3	9.5	n/a	3,679	3,835	4,014	4,237	4,550	4,997	5,444	5,890	6,337	6,784	7,230	7,677	8,124	8,571	9,017	5,559	6,009	6,452

OPTIONS

Bumper Rail	Finish	Fabric 1
Standard **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
D1K Brushed Aluminum Chair **$234** Settee **$283** Sofa **$339**	See page 9 for full list of finish options	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

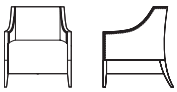
SPECIFY: Bumper rail | wood finish | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER		
EFC1012-1		
Bumper Rail	**Finish**	**Fabric 1**
D1K	MLC	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

EMBRACE EXPOSED WOOD ARMS LOUNGE STANDARD FEATURES

- European Beech Trimmed Upholstered Arms
- Upholstered Back
- Tight Cushion
- Waterfall Upholstered Seat and Front Panel with European Beech Exposed Wood Skirt on Sides and Back
- Tapered European Beech Legs
- Tack-In Non-Marring Glide

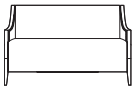
CHAIR, EXPOSED WOOD TRIM ARMS



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
30	31	36	26.5	20	20	17.5	25	90	27

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
EFC1020-1	5	n/a	2,143	2,225	2,319	2,437	2,601	2,837	3,072	3,307	3,542	3,777	4,012	4,247	4,482	4,718	4,953	3,146	3,383	3,616

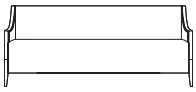
SETTEE, EXPOSED WOOD TRIM ARMS



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
57	31	36	54	20	20	17.5	25	170	53

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
EFC1020-2	8	n/a	2,800	2,932	3,082	3,270	3,534	3,910	4,286	4,662	5,038	5,414	5,791	6,167	6,543	6,919	7,295	4,388	4,767	5,139

SOFA, EXPOSED WOOD TRIM ARMS



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
84	31	36	80.5	20	20	17.5	25	260	66

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
EFC1020-3	9.75	n/a	3,459	3,619	3,803	4,032	4,353	4,812	5,270	5,728	6,187	6,645	7,104	7,562	8,021	8,479	8,938	5,388	5,850	6,304

OPTIONS

Bumper Rail	Finish	Fabric 1
Standard **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
D1K Brushed Aluminum Chair **$234** Settee **$283** Sofa **$339**	See page 9 for full list of finish options	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

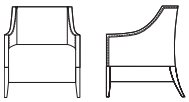
SPECIFY: Bumper rail | wood finish | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER		
EFC1020-1		
Bumper Rail	**Finish**	**Fabric 1**
D1K	MLC	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze

EMBRACE FULLY UPHOLSTERED ARMS LOUNGE STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered Arms and Back
- Tight Cushion
- Waterfall Upholstered Seat and Front Panel with European Beech Exposed Wood Skirt on Sides and Back
- Tapered European Beech Legs
- Tack-In Non-Marring Glide

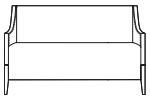
CHAIR, FULLY UPHOLSTERED ARMS



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
	30	31	36	26.5	20	20	17.5	25	90	27

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
EFC1021-1	5	n/a	2,040	2,122	2,216	2,334	2,498	2,734	2,969	3,204	3,439	3,674	3,909	4,144	4,379	4,615	4,850	3,043	3,280	3,513

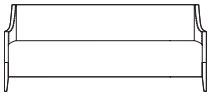
SETTEE, FULLY UPHOLSTERED ARMS



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
	57	31	36	54	20	20	17.5	25	170	53

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
EFC1021-2	8	n/a	2,606	2,738	2,888	3,076	3,340	3,716	4,092	4,468	4,844	5,220	5,597	5,973	6,349	6,725	7,101	4,194	4,573	4,945

SOFA, FULLY UPHOLSTERED ARMS



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
	84	31	36	80.5	20	20	17.5	25	260	66

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
EFC1021-3	9.75	n/a	3,135	3,295	3,479	3,708	4,029	4,488	4,946	5,404	5,863	6,321	6,780	7,238	7,697	8,155	8,614	5,064	5,526	5,980

OPTIONS

Bumper Rail	Finish	Fabric 1
Standard **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
D1K Brushed Aluminum Chair **$234** Settee **$283** Sofa **$339**	See page 9 for full list of finish options	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

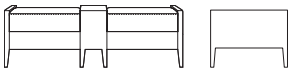
SPECIFY: Bumper rail | wood finish | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER		
EFC1021-1		
Bumper Rail	**Finish**	**Fabric 1**
D1K	MLC	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

EMBRACE BENCH STANDARD FEATURES

- European Beech End Panels with Tapered Legs
- European Beech Fixed Table with Tapered Legs on EFC105
- European Beech Sliding Table with four Brushed Aluminum Non-Locking Casters on EFC1052
- Bolsters Attached with D-Ring and Elastic Straps on EFC1059
- Nail in Chrome Glide

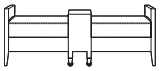
BENCH WITH FIXED TABLE



	outside			seat (two)			seat to top of back	arm height	table width	table height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh						
	60	24	19	24	25	18.5	n/a	25	9	24	130	26

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
EFC1051	2.25	n/a	2,081	2,118	2,160	2,213	2,287	2,393	2,499	2,605	2,711	2,816	2,922	3,028	3,134	3,240	3,345	2,548	2,654	2,759

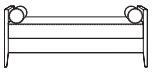
BENCH WITH SLIDING TABLE



	outside			seat			seat to top of back	arm height	table width	table height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh						
	60	28	24.5	57	25	18.5	n/a	24.5	9	24.5	125	32

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
EFC1052	2	n/a	2,230	2,263	2,301	2,348	2,413	2,507	2,601	2,696	2,790	2,884	2,978	3,072	3,166	3,260	3,354	2,648	2,743	2,836

BENCH WITH BOLSTERS



	outside			seat			seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh				
	60	24	24	57	25	18.5	n/a	24.5	125	32

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
EFC1059	2.5	n/a	2,056	2,097	2,144	2,203	2,285	2,403	2,520	2,638	2,755	2,873	2,991	3,108	3,226	3,343	3,461	2,571	2,690	2,806

OPTIONS

Bumper Rail	Finish	Fabric 1	Fabric 2 (Bolster - EFC1059 only)
Standard **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
D1K Brushed Aluminum Bench **$284**	See page 9 for full list of finish options	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

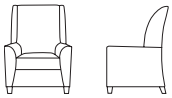
SPECIFY: Bumper rail | wood finish | textile 1 pattern and color for bench | textile 2 pattern and color for bolsters (if applicable). See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER			
EFC1059			
Bumper Rail	**Finish**	**Fabric 1**	**Fabric 2 (Bolster - EFC1059 only)**
D1K	MLC	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze

HIDE LOUNGE STANDARD FEATURES

- Clean-Thru Design
- Upholstered Arms, Seat and Back
- Spring Seat
- Non-Removable Seat Cushion
- Tapered European Beech Legs
- Tack-In Non-Marring Glide

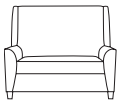
CHAIR



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
33.5	33.5	45	21	21	19.5	25.5	24	80	35

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
678-1	7	n/a	2,199	2,314	2,446	2,610	2,841	3,170	3,499	3,828	4,158	4,487	4,816	5,145	5,474	5,803	6,132	3,592	3,924	4,249

LOVESEAT



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
54.5	33.5	45	42	21	19.5	25.5	24	150	50

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
678-2	9	n/a	2,857	3,005	3,174	3,386	3,682	4,105	4,529	4,952	5,375	5,798	6,222	6,645	7,068	7,491	7,914	4,640	5,066	5,485

OPTIONS

Finish	Fabric 1
Selection Required	**Selection Required**
See page 9 for full list of finish options	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

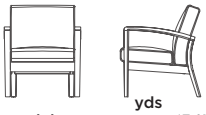
SPECIFY: Wood finish | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER	
678-1	
Finish	**Fabric 1**
MLC	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

HUG LOUNGE STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered Seat and Back
- Push-Thru Design
- Tight Cushion
- Wall-Saver Design
- Detailed Seams/Chamfered Wood Elements
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides

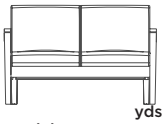
CHAIR



	outside			seat			seat to top	arm		
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	of back	height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
	27.5	29	33	23	19	18	23	25	44	15

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
220-1	**2**	**n/a**	1,266	1,299	1,337	1,384	1,449	1,543	1,637	1,732	1,826	1,920	2,014	2,108	2,202	2,296	2,390	1,684	1,779	1,872

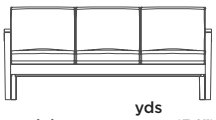
LOVESEAT



	outside			seat			seat to top	arm		
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	of back	height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
	50.5	29	33	46	19	18	23	25	88	28

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
220-2	4	n/a	1,893	1,959	2,034	2,128	2,260	4,448	2,636	2,824	3,012	3,200	3,388	3,576	3,765	3,953	4,141	2,701	2,890	3,077

SOFA



	outside			seat			seat to top	arm		
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	of back	height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
	73.75	29	33	69	19	18	23	25	132	41

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
220-3	6	n/a	2,565	2,664	2,777	2,918	3,115	3,397	3,679	3,362	4,244	4,526	4,808	5,090	5,372	5,654	5,937	3,763	4,047	4,326

OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Finish	Arm Panel	Arm Panel Fabric	Fabric 1	Fabric 2
Standard **X9** None	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
Resin Pair **$67** **D1N** Black **D1M** Taupe **D1P** Grey Solid Surface Pair **$515** **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	See page 9 for full list of finish options.	**UAP** Pair of Upholstered (specify textile) See pricing below.	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE:** For mutiple fabric application see page 14 for informtation and pricing

Arm Panel Options (price per pair)

yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1.75	n/a	85	218	243	284	366	448	531	613	695	777	860	942	1,024	1,107	1,189	474	570	689

HOW TO ORDER

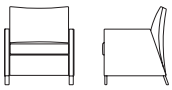
SPECIFY: Arm caps | finish | arm panel | arm panel fabric | textile pattern and color | textile pattern and color 2. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER					
220-1					
Arm Caps	**Finish**	**Arm Panel**	**Arm Panel Fabric**	**Fabric 1**	**Fabric 2**
D1N	**MNW**	**UAP**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

INTERLUDE LOUNGE STANDARD FEATURES

- Clean-Thru Design
- Upholstered Arms, Seat and Back
- Tight Cushion
- Curved Upholstered Front Panel for Easy Egress
- Legs 1" x 2" 16 Gauge Powder Coated Rectangular Tubing
- Steel Frame Seat Structure
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides

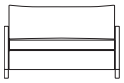
CHAIR



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
	30	28	33.5	25	20	18.5	15	25.5	75	27

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
921-1	5	n/a	1,937	2,019	2,113	2,231	2,395	2,631	2,866	3,101	3,336	3,571	3,806	4,041	4,276	4,512	4,747	2,940	3,177	3,410

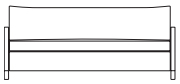
LOVESEAT



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
	53	28	33.5	49	20	18.5	15	25.5	90	44

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
921-2	7	n/a	2,550	2,665	2,797	2,961	3,192	3,521	3,850	4,179	4,509	4,838	5,167	5,496	5,825	6,154	6,483	3,943	4,275	4,600

SOFA



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
	78	28	33.5	74	20	18.5	15	25.5	120	66

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
921-3	9	n/a	3,114	3,262	3,431	3,643	3,939	4,362	4,786	5,209	5,632	6,055	6,479	6,902	7,325	7,748	8,171	4,897	5,323	5,742

OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Powder Coat	Fabric 1
Standard **X9** No Arm Cap	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
A4 Poly (Black) **$231** pair **A3** Wood (specify finish) **$263** pair	See page 9 for full list of powder coat options	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

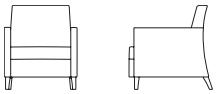
SPECIFY: Arm cap | arm cap finish (if applicable) | powder coat | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER		
921-1		
Arm Caps	**Powder Coat**	**Fabric 1**
A3 - MLC	**BWT**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

MODERN AMENITY LOW BACK, UPHOLSTERED ARM LOUNGE STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered Arms, Seat and Back
- Upholstered Arm without Arm Cap is Standard
- Spring Seat Construction
- Tight Cushion
- Specify European Beech or American Ash Exposed Wood
- Wall-Saver Design
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides
- Field Replaceable Components
- Clean-Thru Design
- NOTE: Because of the unique Color of Ash Hardwoods, Stains are a slightly different Color than they appear on the Standard European Beech Hardwoods. If pairing with a Product using Species other than Ash the Stains will appear different. For additional information please contact your Customer Service Representative.

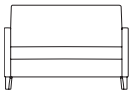
LOW BACK, UPHOLSTERED ARM LOUNGE CHAIR



	outside			seat					
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
	29	33	34	24	22	17	17	25.25	62	27

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
310-1	4.25	n/a	1,783	1,853	1,933	2,033	2,173	2,373	2,572	2,772	2,972	3,172	3,372	3,572	3,771	3,971	4,171	2,640	2,841	3,039

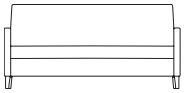
LOW BACK, UPHOLSTERED ARM LOVESEAT



	outside			seat					
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
	50	33	34	44.5	22	17	17	25.25	92	40

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
310-2	6.25	n/a	2,306	2,409	2,526	2,673	2,879	3,173	3,467	3,761	4,055	4,349	4,642	4,936	5,230	5,524	5,818	3,553	3,849	4,140

LOW BACK, UPHOLSTERED ARM SOFA



	outside			seat					
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
	70	33	34	65	22	17	17	25.25	124	48

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
310-3	8	n/a	2,711	2,843	2,993	3,181	3,445	3,821	4,197	4,573	4,949	5,325	5,702	6,078	6,454	6,830	7,206	4,299	4,678	5,050

OPTIONS

Wood Species	Arm Caps	Finish	Fabric 1
Selection Required	**Standard** **X9** No Arm Cap	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
A8S European Beech **A8T** American Ash	**A3** Wood (specify finish) Poly **$109** pair **D1N** Black **D1M** Taupe **D1P** Grey Solid Surface **$624** pair **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	See page 9 for full list of finish options	**Fabric**: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

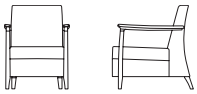
SPECIFY: Wood species | arm caps | wood finish | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER			
310-1			
Wood Species	**Arm Caps**	**Finish**	**Fabric 1**
A8S	**A3**	**MHM**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

MODERN AMENITY LOW BACK, OPEN ARM LOUNGE STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered Seat and Back
- Open Arm Frame with Wood Arm Cap is Standard
- Spring Seat Construction
- Tight Cushion
- Specify European Beech or American Ash Exposed Wood
- Tall Wall-Saver Design
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides
- Field Replaceable Components
- Clean-Thru Design
- NOTE: Because of the unique Color of Ash Hardwoods, Stains are a slightly different Color than they appear on the Standard European Beech Hardwoods. If pairing with a Product using Species other than Ash the Stains will appear different. For additional information please contact your Customer Service Representative.

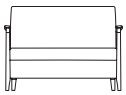
LOW BACK, OPEN ARM LOUNGE CHAIR



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
	27	33	34	21.5	22	17	17	25.25	49	27

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
310OA-1	3	n/a	1,745	1,794	1,851	1,921	2,020	2,161	2,302	2,443	2,584	2,725	2,867	3,008	3,149	3,290	3,431	2,358	2,500	2,640

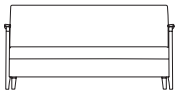
LOW BACK, OPEN ARM LOVESEAT



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
	47.5	33	34	42	22	17	17	25.25	79	40

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
310OA-2	4.25	n/a	2,243	2,313	2,393	2,493	2,633	2,833	3,032	3,232	3,432	3,632	3,832	4,032	4,231	4,431	4,631	3,100	3,301	3,499

LOW BACK, OPEN ARM SOFA



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
	68	33	34	62.5	22	17	17	25.25	111	48

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
310OA-3	6.5	n/a	2,681	2,788	2,910	3,063	3,277	3,583	3,888	4,194	4,500	4,805	5,111	5,417	5,722	6,028	6,334	3,976	4,284	4,587

OPTIONS

Wood Species	Arm Caps	Finish	Fabric 1
Selection Required	**Standard** **A3** Wood (specify finish)	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
A8S European Beech **A8T** American Ash	Poly **$109** pair **D1N** Black **D1M** Taupe **D1P** Grey Solid Surface **$624** pair **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	See page 9 for full list of finish options	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

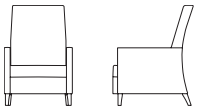
SPECIFY: Wood species | arm caps | wood finish | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER			
310OA-1			
Wood Species	**Arm Caps**	**Finish**	**Fabric 1**
A8S	**A3**	**MHM**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

MODERN AMENITY HIGH BACK, UPHOLSTERED ARM LOUNGE STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered Arms, Seat and Back
- Upholstered Arm without Arm Cap is Standard
- Spring Seat Construction
- Tight Cushion
- Specify European Beech or American Ash Exposed Wood
- Tall Wall-Saver Design
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides
- Field Replaceable Components
- Clean-Thru Design
- NOTE: Because of the unique Color of Ash Hardwoods, Stains are a slightly different Color than they appear on the Standard European Beech Hardwoods. If pairing with a Product using Species other than Ash the Stains will appear different. For additional information please contact your Customer Service Representative.

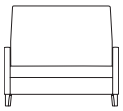
HIGH BACK, UPHOLSTERED ARM LOUNGE CHAIR



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
29	33	43	24	22	17	26	25.25	68	28

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
311-1	4.75	n/a	1,883	1,961	2,051	2,162	2,319	2,542	2,765	2,989	3,212	3,435	3,659	3,882	4,105	4,329	4,552	2,837	3,062	3,283

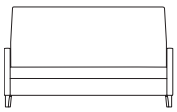
HIGH BACK, UPHOLSTERED ARM LOVESEAT



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
50	33	43	44.5	22	17	26	25.25	98	46

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
311-2	6.5	n/a	2,488	2,595	2,717	2,870	3,084	3,390	3,695	4,001	4,307	4,612	4,918	5,224	5,529	5,835	6,141	3,783	4,091	4,394

HIGH BACK, UPHOLSTERED ARM SOFA



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
70	33	43	65	22	17	26	25.25	130	65

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
311-3	8.25	n/a	3,015	3,151	3,306	3,500	3,771	4,159	4,547	4,935	5,323	5,711	6,099	6,487	6,875	7,263	7,651	4,651	5,042	5,427

OPTIONS

Wood Species	Arm Caps	Finish	Fabric 1
Selection Required	**Standard** **X9** No Arm Cap	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
A8S European Beech **A8T** American Ash	**A3** Wood (specify finish) Poly **$109** pair **D1N** Black **D1M** Taupe **D1P** Grey Solid Surface **$624** pair **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	See page 9 for full list of finish options	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

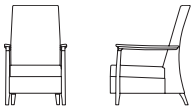
SPECIFY: Wood species | arm caps | wood finish | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER			
311-1			
Wood Species	**Arm Caps**	**Finish**	**Fabric 1**
A8S	**A3**	**MHM**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

MODERN AMENITY HIGH BACK, OPEN ARM LOUNGE STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered Seat and Back
- Open Arm Frame with Standard Wood Arm Cap
- Spring Seat Construction
- Tight Cushion
- Specify European Beech or American Ash Exposed Wood
- Tall Wall-Saver Design
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides
- Field Replaceable Components
- Clean-Thru Design
- NOTE: Because of the unique Color of Ash Hardwoods, Stains are a slightly different Color than they appear on the Standard European Beech Hardwoods. If pairing with a Product using Species other than Ash the Stains will appear different. For additional information please contact your Customer Service Representative.

HIGH BACK, OPEN ARM LOUNGE CHAIR



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
27	33	43	21.5	22	17	26	25.25	55	28

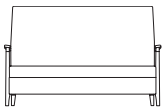
model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
311OA-1	3.25	n/a	1,845	1,898	1,960	2,036	2,143	2,296	2,449	2,601	2,754	2,907	3,060	3,213	3,366	3,518	3,671	2,507	2,661	2,812

HIGH BACK, OPEN ARM LOVESEAT

outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
47.5	33	43	42	22	17	26	25.25	85	46

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
311OA-2	4.75	n/a	2,426	2,504	2,594	2,705	2,862	3,085	3,308	3,532	3,755	3,978	4,202	4,425	4,648	4,872	5,095	3,380	3,605	3,826

HIGH BACK, OPEN ARM SOFA



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
68	33	43	62.5	22	17	26	25.25	117	65

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
311OA-3	6.5	n/a	2,969	3,076	3,198	3,351	3,565	3,871	4,176	4,482	4,788	5,093	5,399	5,705	6,010	6,316	6,622	4,264	4,572	4,875

OPTIONS

Wood Species	Arm Caps	Finish	Fabric 1
Selection Required	**Standard** **A3** Wood (specify finish)	Selection Required	Selection Required
A8S European Beech **A8T** American Ash	Poly **$109** pair **D1N** Black **D1M** Taupe **D1P** Grey Solid Surface **$624** pair **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	See page 9 for full list of finish options	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

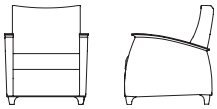
SPECIFY: Wood species | arm caps | wood finish | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER			
311OA-1			
Wood Species	**Arm Caps**	**Finish**	**Fabric 1**
A8S	**A3**	**MHM**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

ORCHESTRA LOUNGE STANDARD FEATURES

- Clean-Thru Design
- Upholstered Arms, Seat and Back
- Tight Cushion
- Wall-Saver Design
- Removable European Beech Curved and Tapered Legs
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides

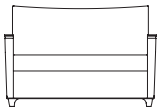
CHAIR



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
29.5	32	38	23	19	19.5	n/a	25	65	27

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
418-1	5	n/a	1,838	1,920	2,014	2,132	2,296	2,532	2,767	3,002	3,237	3,472	3,707	3,942	4,177	4,413	4,648	2,841	3,078	3,311

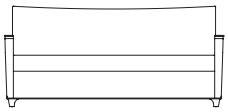
LOVESEAT



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
53.5	32	38	47	19	19.5	n/a	25	95	44

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
418-2	7	n/a	2,506	2,621	2,753	2,917	3,148	3,477	3,806	4,135	4,465	4,794	5,123	5,452	5,781	6,110	6,439	3,899	4,231	4,556

SOFA



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
77.5	32	38	47	19	19.5	n/a	25	125	77

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
418-3	9	n/a	3,325	3,473	3,642	3,854	4,150	4,573	4,997	5,420	5,843	6,266	6,690	7,113	7,536	7,959	8,382	5,108	5,534	5,953

OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Finish	Fabric 1
Standard **X9** No Arm Cap	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
A3 Wood (specify finish) **$247** pair **A4** Poly (Black) **$185** pair	See page 9 for full list of finish options	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Arm caps | wood finish | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

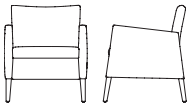
MODEL NUMBER		
418-1		
Arm Caps	**Finish**	**Fabric 1**
A3	**MLC**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

REIN+ STANDARD FEATURES

- Rated to 500 lbs.
- Solid Hardwood Frame
- Mortise-and-Tenon Construction
- Clean-Thru Design
- Field Replaceable Components
- Wall-Saver Design
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides

Power Supply:
- Available in Black, White or Silver
- One Power and Two Charging USB
- 10′ Power Cord

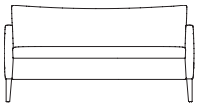
LOUNGE CHAIR



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
26	27	31.5	22	20.25	16.5	15	24.5	56	18

model	yds com (54″)	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
810-1	3.25	n/a	1,161	1,214	1,276	1,352	1,459	1,612	1,765	1,917	2,070	2,223	2,376	2,529	2,682	2,834	2,987	1,823	1,977	2,128

SETTEE



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
59	27	31.5	55	20.25	16.5	15	24.5	80	40

model	yds com (54″)	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
810-3	5.25	n/a	1,842	1,928	2,027	2,151	2,323	2,570	2,817	3,064	3,311	3,558	3,805	4,052	4,298	4,545	4,792	2,894	3,142	3,387

OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Finish	Power Supply	Power Location	Fabric 1
Standard **X9** No Arm Cap	**Selection** Required	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection** Required
A3 Wood (specify finish) **$84** pair Resin **$71** pair **D1N** Black **D1M** Taupe **D1P** Grey Solid Surface **$232** pair **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	See page 9 for full list of finish options	**WHT** White **$405** **BLK** Black **$405** **SLV** Silver **$405**	**B6G** Left Side Facing Arm **B6H** Right Side Facing Arm	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Arm caps | wood finish | power supply | power location | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER				
810-1				
Arm Caps	**Finish**	**Power Supply**	**Power Location**	**Fabric 1**
GLW	**MBM**	**WHT**	**B6G**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

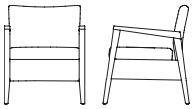
REIN+ STANDARD FEATURES

- Rated to 500 lbs.
- Solid Hardwood Frame
- Mortise-and-Tenon Construction
- Clean-Thru Design
- Field Replaceable Components
- Wall-Saver Design
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides

Power Supply:

- Available in Black, White or Silver
- One Power and Two Charging USB
- 10′ Power Cord

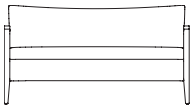
OPEN ARM LOUNGE CHAIR



	outside			seat						
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
25.25	27	31.5	22	20.25	16.5	15	24.5	48	18

model	yds com (54″)	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
811-1	2.5	n/a	963	1,004	1,051	1,110	1,192	1,310	1,427	1,545	1,662	1,780	1,898	2,015	2,133	2,250	2,368	1,478	1,597	1,713

OPEN ARM SETTEE



	outside			seat						
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
58.25	27	31.5	55	20.25	16.5	15	24.5	72	40

model	yds com (54″)	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
811-3	5.25	n/a	1,751	1,837	1,936	2,060	2,232	2,479	2,726	2,973	3,220	3,467	3,714	3,961	4,207	4,454	4,701	2,803	3,051	3,296

OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Finish	Power Supply	Power Location	Fabric 1
Standard **X9** No Arm Cap	**Selection** Required	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection** Required
Resin **$71** pair **D1N** Black **D1M** Taupe **D1P** Grey Solid Surface **$232** pair **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	See page 9 for full list of finish options	**WHT** White **$405** **BLK** Black **$405** **SLV** Silver **$405**	**B6G** Left Side Facing Arm **B6H** Right Side Facing Arm	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Arm caps | wood finish | power supply | power location | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER				
811-1				
Arm Caps	**Finish**	**Power Supply**	**Power Location**	**Fabric 1**
GLW	**MBM**	**WHT**	**B6G**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

REIN+ STANDARD FEATURES

- Rated to 500 lbs.
- Solid Hardwood Frame
- Mortise-and-Tenon Construction
- Clean-Thru Design
- Field Replaceable Components
- Wall-Saver Design
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides

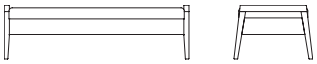
Power Supply:
- Available in Black, White or Silver
- One Power and Two Charging USB
- 6' Power Cord

BENCH

	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back		height	lbs.	feet
59	24.75	17.5	55	21.75	16.5	n/a		17.5	73	26

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
810-B	3	n/a	1,252	1,301	1,358	1,428	1,527	1,668	1,809	1,950	2,091	2,232	2,374	2,515	2,656	2,797	2,938	1,865	2,007	2,147

OPEN ARM BENCH



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back		height	lbs.	feet
58.25	24.75	17.5	55	21.75	16.5	n/a		17.5	45	26

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
811-B	1.75	n/a	1,326	1,355	1,388	1,429	1,486	1,569	1,651	1,733	1,816	1,898	1,980	2,063	2,145	2,227	2,309	1,695	1,778	1,860

OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Finish	Power Supply	Power Location	Fabric 1
Standard **X9** No Arm Cap	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
A3 Wood (810 only) (specify finish) **$84** pair Resin **$71** pair **D1N** Black **D1M** Taupe **D1P** Grey Solid Surface **$232** pair **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	See page 9 for full list of finish options	**WHT** White **$405** **BLK** Black **$405** **SLV** Silver **$405**	**B6G** Left Side Facing Arm **B6H** Right Side Facing Arm	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Arm caps | wood finish | power supply | power location | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER				
810-B				
Arm Caps	**Finish**	**Power Supply**	**Power Location**	**Fabric 1**
GLW	**MBM**	**WHT**	**B6G**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

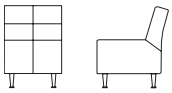
RETROSPECT ARMLESS LOUNGE STANDARD FEATURES

- Armless
- Upholstered Seat and Back
- Tight Cushion
- 7" Machine Turned Satin Aluminum Legs
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides

E7 and E8 Casters:

- Caster Legs are Machine Turned Satin Aluminum with Anodized Finish and Black Rotating Dual Wheel

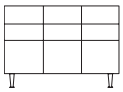
ARMLESS CHAIR



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
	24	29	34	24	20	19	16	n/a	60	19

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
7010-SB-SK2	3	n/a	1,371	1,420	1,477	1,547	1,646	1,787	1,928	2,069	2,210	2,351	2,493	2,634	2,775	2,916	3,057	1,984	2,126	2,266

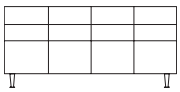
ARMLESS LOVESEAT



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
	48	29	34	48	20	19	16	n/a	90	33

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
7010-LB-LK2	4.75	n/a	1,955	2,033	2,123	2,234	2,391	2,614	2,837	3,061	3,284	3,507	3,731	3,954	4,177	4,401	4,624	2,909	3,134	3,355

ARMLESS SOFA



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
	72	29	34	72	20	19	16	n/a	120	48

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
7010-FB-FK2	6	n/a	2,653	2,752	2,865	3,006	3,203	3,485	3,767	4,050	4,332	4,614	4,896	5,178	5,460	5,742	6,025	3,851	4,135	4,414

OPTIONS

Leg and Caster	Fabric 1
Standard **X9** Satin Aluminum Legs	**Selection Required**
D1T Four Wood Legs (specify finish) **$122** **E7** Caster Legs (set of 4) **$122** **E8** Caster Legs (set of 2) and two standard legs **$61**	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Leg and caster | leg finish (if applicable) | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER	
7010-SB-SK2	
Leg and Caster	**Fabric 1**
D1T - MLC	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

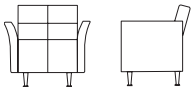
RETROSPECT FLARED ARM LOUNGE STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered Flared Arm
- Upholstered Seat and Back
- Tight Cushion
- 7" Machine Turned Satin Aluminum Legs
- Bolster Pillows are Attached with D-Ring and Elastic Straps
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides

E7 and E8 Casters:

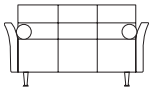
- Caster Legs are Machine Turned Satin Aluminum with Anodized Finish and Black Rotating Dual Wheel

FLARED ARM CHAIR



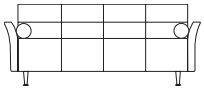
outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
34	29	34	24	20	19	16	26.5	65	27

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
7010-SB-SK2-C1D	5	n/a	1,629	1,711	1,805	1,923	2,087	2,323	2,558	2,793	3,028	3,263	3,498	3,733	3,968	4,204	4,439	2,632	2,869	3,102

FLARED ARM LOVESEAT WITH BOLSTERS

outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
58	29	34	48	20	19	16	26.5	95	44

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
7010-LB-LK2-C1D-C1C	7.75	n/a	2,565	2,693	2,838	3,021	3,276	3,640	4,004	4,369	4,733	5,098	5,462	5,827	6,191	6,556	6,920	4,104	4,471	4,832

FLARED ARM SOFA WITH BOLSTERS



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
82	29	34	72	20	19	16	26.5	125	66

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
7010-FB-FK2-C1D-C1C	9	n/a	3,263	3,411	3,580	3,792	4,088	4,511	4,935	5,358	5,781	6,204	6,628	7,051	7,474	7,897	8,320	5,046	5,472	5,891

OPTIONS

Leg and Caster	Fabric 1	Fabric 2 for Bolsters
Standard **X9** Satin Aluminum Legs	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
D1T Four Wood Legs (specify finish) **$122** **E7** Caster Legs (set of 4) **$122** **E8** Caster Legs (set of 2) and two standard legs **$61**	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Leg and caster | leg finish (if applicable) | textile 1 pattern and color | textile 2 pattern and color for bolsters. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER		
7010-SB-SK2-C1D		
Leg and Caster	**Fabric 1**	**Fabric 2 for Bolsters**
D1T - MLC	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

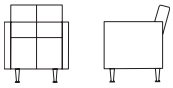
RETROSPECT STRAIGHT ARM LOUNGE STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered Straight Arm
- Upholstered Seat and Back
- Tight Cushion
- 7" Machine Turned Satin Aluminum Legs
- Bolster Pillows are Attached with D-Ring and Elastic Straps
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides

E7 and E8 Casters:

- Caster Legs are Machine Turned Satin Aluminum with Anodized Finish and Black Rotating Dual Wheel

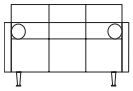
STRAIGHT ARM CHAIR



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
28	29	34	24	20	19	16	26.5	65	27

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
7010-SB-SK2-C1E	5	n/a	1,629	1,711	1,805	1,923	2,087	2,323	2,558	2,793	3,028	3,263	3,498	3,733	3,968	4,204	4,439	2,632	2,869	3,102

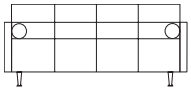
STRAIGHT ARM LOVESEAT WITH BOLSTERS



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
52	29	34	48	20	19	16	26.5	95	44

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
7010-LB-LK2-C1E-C1C	7.75	n/a	2,565	2,693	2,838	3,021	3,276	3,640	4,004	4,369	4,733	5,098	5,462	5,827	6,191	6,556	6,920	4,104	4,471	4,832

STRAIGHT ARM SOFA WITH BOLSTERS



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
76	29	34	72	20	19	16	26.5	125	66

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
7010-FB-FK2-C1E-C1C	9	n/a	3,263	3,411	3,580	3,792	4,088	4,511	4,935	5,358	5,781	6,204	6,628	7,051	7,474	7,897	8,320	5,046	5,472	5,891

OPTIONS

Leg and Caster	Fabric 1	Fabric 2 for Bolsters
Standard **X9** Satin Aluminum Legs	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
D1T Four Wood Legs (specify finish) **$122** **E7** Caster Legs (set of 4) **$122** **E8** Caster Legs (set of 2) and two standard legs **$61**	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Leg and caster | leg finish (if applicable) | textile 1 pattern and color | textile 2 pattern and color for bolsters. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER		
7010-SB-SK2-C1E		
Leg and Caster	**Fabric 1**	**Fabric 2 for Bolsters**
D1T - MLC	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

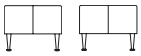
RETROSPECT BENCH STANDARD FEATURES

- Armless
- Upholstered Seat
- 7" Machine Turned Satin Aluminum Legs
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides

E7 and E8 Casters:

- Caster Legs are Machine Turned Satin Aluminum with Anodized Finish and Black Rotating Dual Wheel

BENCH



model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft
7010-SB	24	24	19	20	13

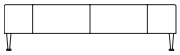
yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1.5	n/a	882	907	935	970	1,020	1,090	1,161	1,231	1,302	1,372	1,443	1,513	1,584	1,654	1,725	1,202	1,274	1,343

BENCH

model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft
7010-LB	48	24	19	40	22

yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
2.25	n/a	1,220	1,257	1,299	1,352	1,426	1,532	1,638	1,744	1,850	1,955	2,061	2,167	2,273	2,379	2,484	1,687	1,793	1,898

BENCH



model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft
7010-FB	72	24	19	60	31

yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
3	n/a	1,577	1,626	1,683	1,753	1,852	1,993	2,134	2,275	2,416	2,557	2,699	2,840	2,981	3,122	3,263	2,190	2,332	2,472

OPTIONS

Leg and Caster	Fabric 1
Standard **X9** Satin Aluminum Legs	**Selection Required**
D1T Four Wood Legs (specify finish) **$122** **E7** Caster Legs (set of 4) **$122** **E8** Caster Legs (set of 2) and two standard legs **$61**	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

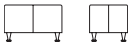
SPECIFY: Leg and caster | leg finish (if applicable) | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER	
7010-SB	
Leg and Caster	**Fabric 1**
D1T - MLC	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

RETROSPECT CHILDREN'S BENCH STANDARD FEATURES

- Armless
- Upholstered Seat
- 3.5" Machine Turned Satin Aluminum Legs
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides

BENCH



model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft
7010-SBC	24	16	15.5	15	10

yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1.5	n/a	740	765	793	828	878	948	1,019	1,089	1,160	1,230	1,301	1,371	1,442	1,512	1,583	1,060	1,132	1,201

BENCH

model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft
7010-LBC	48	16	15.5	35	20

yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
2	n/a	1,031	1,064	1,102	1,149	1,214	1,308	1,402	1,497	1,591	1,685	1,779	1,873	1,967	2,061	2,155	1,449	1,544	1,637

BENCH

model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft
7010-FBC	72	16	15.5	55	30

yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
2.75	n/a	1,280	1,325	1,377	1,442	1,532	1,661	1,791	1,920	2,049	2,179	2,308	2,437	2,567	2,696	2,825	1,844	1,975	2,103

OPTIONS

Legs	Fabric 1
Standard **X9** Satin Aluminum Legs	**Selection Required**
D1T Four Wood Legs (specify finish) **$122**	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Legs | leg finish (if applicable) | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER	
7010-SBC	
Legs	**Fabric 1**
D1T - MLC	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

RULE OF THREE ARMLESS LOUNGE STANDARD FEATURES

- Armless
- Upholstered Seat and Back
- Spring Seat Construction
- Clean-Thru Design (Available on Chair and Settee)
- Wall-Saver Design (Available on Chair and Settee)
- Tight Cushion
- 3/4" Tubular Bent Luster Grey Powder Coated Metal Frame inset into Upholstered End Panel
- White Plastic Glide fitted into the Bottom of Tubular Leg

ARMLESS CHAIR

	outside			seat					arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back		height	lbs.	feet
	25.75	27	32	22	20	18	14		17.5	35	12

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
391-1	2.75	n/a	1,224	1,224	1,321	1,386	1,476	1,605	1,735	1,864	1,993	2,123	2,252	2,381	2,511	2,640	2,769	1,788	1,919	2,047

ARMLESS LOVESEAT

	outside			seat					arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back		height	lbs.	feet
	48	27	32	44	20	18	14		17.5	50	24

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
391-2	4	n/a	1,714	1,714	1,855	1,949	2,081	2,269	2,457	2,645	2,833	3,021	3,209	3,397	3,586	3,774	3,962	2,522	2,711	2,898

ARMLESS 48" BENCH

	outside			seat					arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back		height	lbs.	feet
	48	24	18.5	44	24	18.5	n/a		17.5	45	12

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
391-B48	2.5	n/a	1,268	1,268	1,356	1,415	1,497	1,615	1,732	1,850	1,967	2,085	2,203	2,320	2,438	2,555	2,673	1,783	1,902	2,018

OPTIONS

Powder Coat	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
Standard **MSL** Luster Grey	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
See page 9 for full list of powder coat options	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$196** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$98** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$98**	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

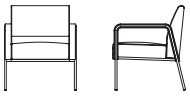
SPECIFY: Powder coat | removable covers | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER		
391-1		
Powder Coat	**Removable Covers**	**Fabric 1**
MSL	**H7**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

RULE OF THREE OPEN ARM LOUNGE STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered Open Arm Frame
- Upholstered Seat and Back
- Spring Seat Construction
- Clean-Thru Design
- Wall-Saver Design
- Tight Cushion
- 3/4" Tubular Bent Luster Grey Powder Coated Metal Frame inset into Upholstered Arm Frame
- White Plastic Glide fitted into the Bottom of Tubular Leg

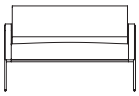
OPEN ARM CHAIR



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
	25.75	27	32	22	20	18	14	25	35	12

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
392-1	3	n/a	1,255	1,304	1,361	1,431	1,530	1,671	1,812	1,953	2,094	2,235	2,377	2,518	2,659	2,800	2,941	1,868	2,010	2,150

OPEN ARM LOVESEAT



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
	48	27	32	44	20	18	14	25	50	24

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
392-2	4.25	n/a	1,748	1,818	1,898	1,998	2,138	2,338	2,537	2,737	2,937	3,137	3,337	3,537	3,736	3,936	4,136	2,605	2,806	3,004

OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Powder Coat	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
Standard **X9** No Arm Cap	**Standard** **MSL** Luster Grey	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection** Required
A4 Black Resin **$210** pair	See page 9 for full list of powder coat options	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$196** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$98** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$98**	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Arm caps | powder coat | removable covers | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

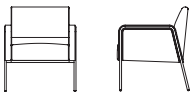
MODEL NUMBER
392-1

Arm Caps	Powder Coat	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
A4	**MSL**	**H7**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

RULE OF THREE PANEL ARM LOUNGE STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered Arm Frame fitted with Upholstered Panel
- Upholstered Seat and Back
- Tight Cushion
- Spring Seat Construction
- Clean-Thru Design
- Wall-Saver Design
- 3/4" Tubular Bent Luster Grey Powder Coated Metal Frame inset into Upholstered Arm Frame
- White Plastic Glide fitted into the Bottom of Tubular Leg

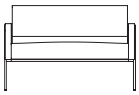
PANEL ARM CHAIR



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
	25.75	27	32	22	20	18	14	25	35	12

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
393-1	4.25	n/a	1,450	1,520	1,600	1,700	1,840	2,040	2,239	2,439	2,639	2,839	3,039	3,239	3,438	3,638	3,838	2,307	2,508	2,706

PANEL ARM LOVESEAT



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
	48	27	32	44	20	18	14	25	50	24

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
393-2	5.5	n/a	1,915	2,006	2,109	2,238	2,419	2,678	2,937	3,195	3,454	3,712	3,971	4,230	4,488	4,747	5,006	3,015	3,276	3,532

OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Powder Coat	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
Standard **X9** No Arm Cap	**Standard** **MSL** Luster Grey	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection** Required
A4 Black Resin **$210** pair	See page 9 for full list of powder coat options	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$196** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$98** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$98**	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

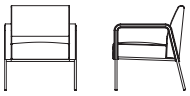
SPECIFY: Arm caps | powder coat | removable covers | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER			
393-1			
Arm Caps	**Powder Coat**	**Removable Covers**	**Fabric 1**
A4	**MSL**	**H7**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

RULE OF THREE WOOD ARM LOUNGE STANDARD FEATURES

- Wood Open Arm Frame
- Upholstered Seat and Back
- Tight Cushion
- Spring Seat Construction
- Clean-Thru Design
- Wall-Saver Design
- 3/4" Tubular Bent Luster Grey Powder Coated Metal Frame inset into Upholstered Arm Frame
- White Plastic Glide fitted into the Bottom of Tubular Leg

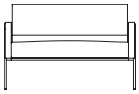
WOOD ARM CHAIR



	outside			seat					arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back		height	lbs.	feet
	25.75	27	32	22	20	18	14		25	35	12

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
394-1	3	n/a	1,471	1,520	1,577	1,647	1,746	1,887	2,028	2,169	2,310	2,451	2,593	2,734	2,875	3,016	3,157	2,084	2,226	2,366

WOOD ARM LOVESEAT



	outside			seat					arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back		height	lbs.	feet
	48	**27**	**32**	**44**	**20**	**18**	**14**		**25**	**50**	**24**

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
394-2	4.25	n/a	1,803	1,873	1,953	2,053	2,193	2,393	2,592	2,792	2,992	3,192	3,392	3,592	3,791	3,991	4,191	2,660	2,861	3,059

OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Finish	Powder Coat	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
Standard **X9** No Arm Cap	**Selection** Required	**Standard** **MSL** Luster Grey	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection** Required
A4 Black Resin **$210** pair	See page 9 for full list of finish options	See page 9 for full list of powder coat options	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$196** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$98** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$98**	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

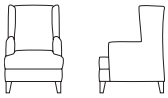
SPECIFY: Arm caps | arm finish | powder coat | removable covers | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER				
394-1				
Arm Caps	**Finish**	**Powder Coat**	**Removable Covers**	**Fabric 1**
A4	**MNW**	**MSL**	**H7**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

SEEK LOUNGE STANDARD FEATURES

- Clean-Thru Design
- Upholstered Arms, Seat and Back
- Tight Cushion
- Tapered European Beech Legs
- Tack-In Non-Marring Glide

CHAIR



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
29	34	44	22	21	20	27	26	80	29

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
682-1	6.25	n/a	2,169	2,272	2,389	2,536	2,742	3,036	3,330	3,624	3,918	4,212	4,505	4,799	5,093	5,387	5,681	3,416	3,712	4,003

LOVESEAT

outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
50	34	44	44	21	20	27	26	120	40

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
682-2	8.25	n/a	2,846	2,982	3,137	3,331	3,602	3,990	4,378	4,766	5,154	5,542	5,930	6,318	6,706	7,094	7,482	4,482	4,873	5,258

OPTIONS

Finish	Fabric 1
Selection Required	**Selection Required**
See page 9 for full list of finish options	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

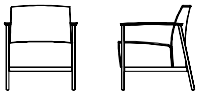
SPECIFY: Wood finish | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER	
682-1	
Finish	**Fabric 1**
MLC	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

SERONY LOUNGE STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered Seat and Back
- Clean-Thru Design
- Wall-Saver Design
- Tight Cushion
- Luster Grey Powder Coat on all Exposed Metal
- Poly Arm Caps (specify color)
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides

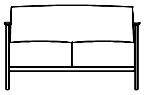
CHAIR



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
	27	25.5	31	23	20	18	13	25	48.5	12.5

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
472-1	2	n/a	1,377	1,415	1,443	1,490	1,584	1,678	1,772	1,866	1,960	2,054	2,148	2,242	2,336	2,430	2,524	1,703	1,813	1,949

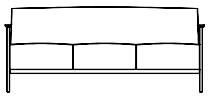
LOVESEAT



	outside			seat				arm	weight	
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	cubic feet
	49	25.5	31	46	20	18	13	25	81	23

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
472-2	3.75	n/a	2,323	2,394	2,446	2,535	2,711	2,887	3,064	3,240	3,416	3,593	3,769	3,945	4,122	2,298	4,474	2,910	3,116	3,372

SOFA



	outside			seat				arm	weight	
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	cubic feet
	73	25.5	31	69	20	18	13	25	113	34

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
472-3	5.5	n/a	3,131	3,234	3,312	3,441	3,700	3,959	4,217	4,476	4,734	4,993	5,252	5,510	5,769	6,028	6,286	3,979	4,281	4,656

OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Powder Coat	Fabric 1
Standard **D1N** Black Poly	**Standard** **MSL** Luster Grey	**Selection Required**
D1M Taupe Poly **D1P** Grey Poly **A3** Wood (specify finish) Solid Surface **$530** pair **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	See page 9 for full list of powder coat options	**Fabric :** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

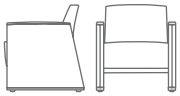
SPECIFY: Arm Caps | arm cap finish (if applicable) | powder coat | textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER		
472-1		
Arm Caps	**Powder Coat**	**Fabric 1**
D1N	**MSL**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

SERONY BEHAVIORAL HEALTH LOUNGE STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered Seat and Back
- Wall-Saver Design
- Tight Cushion
- Luster Grey Powder Coat on all Exposed Metal
- Black Poly Arm Caps
- Polyurethane coated Steel Foot Rest
- Weighted Units
- Tamper-proof Tooling
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides

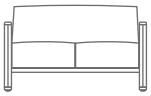
CHAIR



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
	28	25.75	31	23	20	18	13	25	85	13

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
471BHU-1	4	n/a	1,800	1,875	1,932	2,026	2,214	2,402	2,590	2,788	2,966	3,154	3,342	3,530	3,719	3,907	4,095	2,424	2,644	2,917

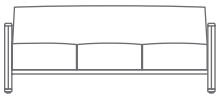
LOVESEAT



	outside			seat				arm	weight	
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	cubic feet
	51	25.75	31	46	20	18	13	25	117	24

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
471BHU-2	5.75	n/a	2,500	2,604	2,689	2,824	3,095	3,365	3,636	3,906	4,176	4,447	4,717	4,988	5,258	5,528	5,799	3,385	3,701	4,093

SOFA



	outside			seat				arm	weight	
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	cubic feet
	74	25.5	31	69	20	18	13	25	150	34

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
471BHU-3	7.5	n/a	3,200	3,341	3,447	3,623	3,976	4,329	4,681	5,034	5,387	5,739	6,092	6,445	6,797	7,150	7,503	4,346	4,758	5,270

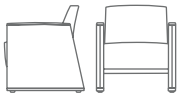
Arm Caps	Powder Coat	Foot Rest	Fabric 1
Standard **D1N** Black	**Standard** **MSL** Luster Grey	**Standard** **PAB** Black	**Selection Required**
D1M Taupe Poly **D1P** Grey Poly **A3** Wood (specify finish) Solid Surface **$530** pair **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	See page 9 for full list of powder coat options	**PAG** Grey **PAT** Taupe	**Fabric :** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

Powder Coat	Powder Coat	Foot Rest	Fabric 1
MSL	**MSL**	**PAB**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

SERONY BEHAVIORAL HEALTH LOUNGE STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered Seat and Back with 3DL Arms
- Wall-Saver Design
- Tight Cushion
- Luster Grey Powder Coat on all Exposed Metal
- Black Poly Arm Caps
- Polyurethane coated Steel Foot Rest
- Weighted Units
- Tamper-proof Tooling
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides

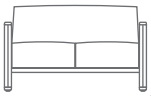
CHAIR



			outside			seat					arm	weight	cubic
			w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back		height	lbs.	feet
			28	25.75	31	23	20	18	13		25	85	13

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
471BHT-1	4	n/a	2,200	2,238	2,266	2,313	2,407	2,501	2,595	2,689	2,783	2,877	2,971	3,065	3,159	3,253	3,347	2,652	2,636	2,772

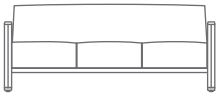
LOVESEAT



			outside			seat					arm	weight	
			w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back		height	lbs.	cubic feet
			51	25.75	31	46	20	18	13		25	117	24

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
471BHT-2	5.75	n/a	2,900	2,971	3,023	3,112	3,288	3,464	3,641	3,817	3,993	4,170	4,346	4,522	4,499	4,875	5,051	3,487	3,693	3,949

SOFA



model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
471BHT-3	7.5	n/a	3,500	3,603	3,681	3,810	4,069	4,328	4,586	4,845	5,103	5,362	5,621	5,879	6,138	6,397	6,655	4,348	4,650	5,025

OPTIONS

3DL Arms	Arm Caps	Powder Coat	Foot Rest	Fabric 1
Selction Required	**Standard** **D1N** Black	**Standard** **MSL** Luster Grey	**Standard** **PAB** Black	**Selection Required**
See page 9 for full list of powder coat options	**D1M** Taupe Poly **D1P** Grey Poly **A3** Wood (specify finish) Solid Surface **$530** pair **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	See page 9 for full list of powder coat options	**PAG** Grey **PAT** Taupe	**Fabric :** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

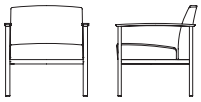
SPECIFY: Arm Caps | arm cap finish (if applicable) | powder coat | textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER				
472-1				
Arm Caps	**Powder Coat**	**Powder Coat**	**Foot Rest**	**Fabric 1**
D1N	**MSL**	**MSL**	**PAB**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

SILVR ION METAL LOUNGE STANDARD FEATURES

- Clean-Thru Design
- Upholstered Seat and Back
- Tight Cushion
- Warm Grey (with Silver Ion Antimicrobial) Powder Coat on all Exposed Metal is Standard
- European Beech Arm Caps
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides

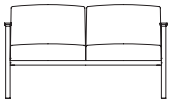
CHAIR



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
	29	28	31	25	21	18	13	25	75	22

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
470-1	2	n/a	1,670	1,703	1,741	1,788	1,853	1,947	2,041	2,136	2,230	2,324	2,418	2,512	2,606	2,700	2,794	2,088	2,183	2,276

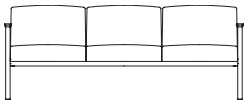
LOVESEAT



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
	53.5	28	31	49	21	18	13	25	90	44

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
470-2	4	n/a	2,815	2,881	2,956	3,050	3,182	3,370	3,558	3,746	3,934	4,122	4,310	4,498	4,687	4,875	5,063	3,623	3,812	3,999

SOFA



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
	79	28	31	74	21	18	13	25	120	66

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
470-3	6	n/a	3,795	3,894	4,007	4,148	4,345	4,627	4,909	5,192	5,474	5,756	6,038	6,320	6,602	6,884	7,167	4,993	5,277	5,556

OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Powder Coat	Fabric 1
Standard **A3** Wood (specify finish)	**Standard** **H1F** Warm Grey (with Silver Ion Antimicrobial)	**Selection Required**
D1N Poly (Black) **D1M** Poly (Taupe) **D1P** Poly (Grey)	See page 9 for full list of powder coat options NOTE: Any other powder coat specified will not have Silver Ion antimicrobial technology	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

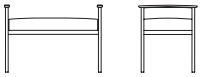
SPECIFY: Arm caps | arm cap finish (if applicable) | powder coat | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER		
470-1		
Arm Caps	**Powder Coat**	**Fabric 1**
D1N	H1F	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze

SILVR ION METAL BENCH STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered Solid Seat
- Tight Cushion
- Warm Grey (with Silver Ion Antimicrobial) Powder Coat on all Exposed Metal is Standard
- European Beech Arm Caps
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides

36" BENCH, SOLID SEAT



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
	36.5	21.75	25	32.5	20	19	n/a	25	40	23

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1470-36SS	0.75	n/a	1,271	1,283	1,297	1,315	1,340	1,375	1,410	1,446	1,481	1,516	1,551	1,587	1,622	1,657	1,692	1,445	1,481	1,516

48" BENCH, SOLID SEAT

	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
	48.5	21.75	25	44	20	19	n/a	25	65	31

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1470-48SS	1.5	n/a	1,487	1,512	1,540	1,575	1,625	1,695	1,766	1,836	1,907	1,977	2,048	2,118	2,189	2,259	2,330	1,807	1,879	1,948

70" BENCH, SOLID SEAT

	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
	70.75	21.75	25	66.5	20	19	n/a	25	90	44

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1470-70SS	2	n/a	2,101	2,134	2,172	2,219	2,284	2,378	2,472	2,567	2,661	2,755	2,849	2,943	3,037	3,131	3,225	2,519	2,614	2,707

OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Powder Coat	Fabric 1
Standard **A3** Wood (specify finish)	**Standard** **H1F** Warm Grey (with Silver Ion Antimicrobial)	**Selection Required**
D1N Poly (Black) **D1M** Poly (Taupe) **D1P** Poly (Grey) Solid surface **$258** **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	See page 9 for full list of powder coat options NOTE: Any other powder coat specified will not have Silver Ion antimicrobial technology	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

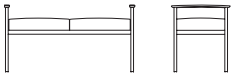
SPECIFY: Arm caps | arm cap finish (if applicable) | powder coat | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER		
1470-36SS		
Arm Caps	**Powder Coat**	**Fabric 1**
D1N	H1F	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze

SILVR ION METAL BENCH STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered Divided Seat
- Tight Cushion
- Warm Grey (with Silver Ion Antimicrobial) Powder Coat on all Exposed Metal is Standard
- European Beech Arm Caps
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides

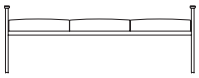
48" BENCH, DIVIDED SEAT



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
	48.5	21.75	25	44	20	19	n/a	25	65	31

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1470-48IS	1.5	n/a	1,582	1,607	1,635	1,670	1,720	1,790	1,861	1,931	2,002	2,072	2,143	2,213	2,284	2,354	2,425	1,902	1,974	2,043

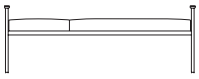
70" BENCH, EVEN DIVIDED SEAT



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
	70.75	21.75	25	66.5	20	19	n/a	25	90	44

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1470-70IS	2.25	n/a	2,316	2,353	2,395	2,448	2,522	2,628	2,734	2,840	2,946	3,051	3,157	3,263	3,369	3,475	3,580	2,783	2,889	2,994

70" BENCH, UNEVEN DIVIDED SEAT



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
	70.75	21.75	25	66.5	20	19	n/a	25	90	44

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1470-70C2	2.25	n/a	2,318	2,355	2,397	2,450	2,524	2,630	2,736	2,842	2,948	3,053	3,159	3,265	3,371	3,477	3,582	2,785	2,891	2,996

OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Powder Coat	Fabric 1
Standard **A3** Wood (specify finish)	**Standard** **H1F** Warm Grey (with Silver Ion Antimicrobial)	**Selection Required**
D1N Poly (Black) **D1M** Poly (Taupe) **D1P** Poly (Grey)	See page 9 for full list of powder coat options NOTE: Any other powder coat specified will not have Silver Ion antimicrobial technology	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

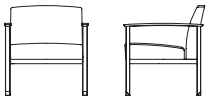
SPECIFY: Arm caps | arm cap finish (if applicable) | powder coat | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER		
1470-48IS		
Arm Caps	**Powder Coat**	**Fabric 1**
D1N	**H1F**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

SILVR ION WOOD LOUNGE STANDARD FEATURES

- Clean-Thru Design
- Upholstered Seat and Back
- Tight Cushion
- Warm Grey (with Silver Ion Antimicrobial) Powder Coat on all Exposed Metal is Standard
- European Beech Arm Caps and Overlay on Legs
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides

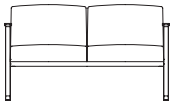
CHAIR



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
29	28	31	25	21	18	13	25	75	22

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
440-1	2	n/a	1,794	1,827	1,865	1,912	1,977	2,071	2,165	2,260	2,354	2,448	2,542	2,636	2,730	2,824	2,918	2,212	2,307	2,400

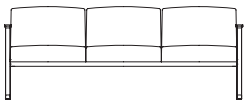
LOVESEAT



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
53.5	28	31	49	21	18	13	25	90	44

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
440-2	4	n/a	2,930	2,996	3,071	3,165	3,297	3,485	3,673	3,861	4,049	4,237	4,425	4,613	4,802	4,990	5,178	3,738	3,927	4,114

SOFA



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
79	28	31	74	21	18	13	25	120	66

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
440-3	6	n/a	3,890	3,989	4,102	4,243	4,440	4,722	5,004	5,287	5,569	5,851	6,133	6,415	6,697	6,979	7,262	5,088	5,372	5,651

OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Finish	Powder Coat	Arm Panel	Fabric 1
Standard **A3** Wood	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **H1F** Warm Grey (with Silver Ion Antimicrobial)	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
D1N Poly (Black) **D1M** Poly (Taupe) **D1P** Poly (Grey)	See page 9 for full list of finish options	See page 9 for full list of powder coat options NOTE: Any other powder coat specified will not have Silver Ion antimicrobial technology	**WAP** Pair of Wood (specify finish) **$939** **UAP** Pair of Upholstered (specify textile) (see pricing below)	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

Arm Panel Options (price per pair)

yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1.5	**n/a**	**546**	**571**	**599**	**634**	**684**	**754**	**825**	**895**	**966**	**1,036**	**1,107**	**1,177**	**1,248**	**1,318**	**1,389**	**866**	**938**	**1,007**

HOW TO ORDER

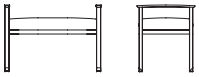
SPECIFY: Arm caps | finish | powder coat | arm panel | arm panel finish or textile (if applicable) | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER				
440-1				
Arm Caps	**Finish**	**Powder Coat**	**Arm Panel**	**Fabric 1**
D1N	**MNW**	**H1F**	**X9**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

SILVR ION WOOD BENCH STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered Solid Seat
- Tight Cushion
- Warm Grey (with Silver Ion Antimicrobial) Powder Coat on all Exposed Metal is Standard
- European Beech Arm Caps and Overlay on Legs
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides

36" BENCH, SOLID SEAT



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
	36.5	21.75	25	32.5	20	19	n/a	25	40	23

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1440-36SS	0.75	n/a	1,458	1,470	1,484	1,502	1,527	1,562	1,597	1,633	1,668	1,703	1,738	1,774	1,809	1,844	1,879	1,632	1,668	1,703

48" BENCH, SOLID SEAT

	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
	48.5	21.75	25	44	20	19	n/a	25	65	31

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1440-48SS	1.5	n/a	1,685	1,710	1,738	1,773	1,823	1,893	1,964	2,034	2,105	2,175	2,246	2,316	2,387	2,457	2,528	2,005	2,077	2,146

70" BENCH, SOLID SEAT

	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
	70.75	21.75	25	66.5	20	19	n/a	25	90	44

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1440-70SS	2	n/a	2,291	2,324	2,362	2,409	2,474	2,568	2,662	2,757	2,851	2,945	3,039	3,133	3,227	3,321	3,415	2,709	2,804	2,897

OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Finish	Powder Coat	Arm Panel	Fabric 1
Standard **A3** Wood	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **H1F** Warm Grey (with Silver Ion Antimicrobial)	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
D1N Poly (Black) **D1M** Poly (Taupe) **D1P** Poly (Grey)	See page 9 for full list of finish options	See page 9 for full list of powder coat options NOTE: Any other powder coat specified will not have Silver Ion antimicrobial technology	**WAP** Pair of Wood (specify finish) **$418** **UAP** Pair of Upholstered (specify textile) (see pricing below)	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

Arm Panel Options (price per pair)

yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
0.75	n/a	**529**	**541**	**555**	**573**	**598**	**633**	**668**	**704**	**739**	**774**	**809**	**845**	**880**	**915**	**950**	**703**	**739**	**774**

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Arm caps | finish | powder coat | arm panel | arm panel finish or textile (if applicable) | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

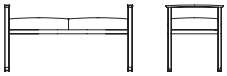
MODEL NUMBER				
1440-36SS				
Arm Caps	**Finish**	**Powder Coat**	**Arm Panel**	**Fabric 1**
D1N	**MNW**	**H1F**	**X9**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

Silvr Ion Wood

SILVR ION WOOD BENCH STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered Divided Seat
- Tight Cushion
- Warm Grey (with Silver Ion Antimicrobial) Powder Coat on all Exposed Metal is Standard
- European Beech Arm Caps and Overlay on Legs
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides

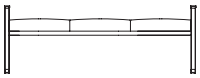
48" BENCH, DIVIDED SEAT



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
	48.5	21.75	25	44	20	19	n/a	25	65	31

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1440-48IS	1.5	n/a	1,811	1,836	1,864	1,899	1,949	2,019	2,090	2,160	2,231	2,301	2,372	2,442	2,513	2,583	2,654	2,131	2,203	2,272

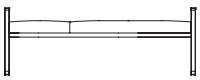
70" BENCH, EVEN DIVIDED SEAT



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
	70.75	21.75	25	66.5	20	19	n/a	25	90	44

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1440-70IS	2.25	n/a	2,560	2,597	2,639	2,692	2,766	2,872	2,978	3,084	3,190	3,295	3,401	3,507	3,613	3,719	3,824	3,027	3,133	3,238

70" BENCH, UNEVEN DIVIDED SEAT



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
	70.75	21.75	25	66.5	20	19	n/a	25	90	44

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1440-70C2	2.25	n/a	2,516	2,553	2,595	2,648	2,722	2,828	2,934	3,040	3,146	3,251	3,357	3,463	3,569	3,675	3,780	2,983	3,089	3,194

OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Finish	Powder Coat	Arm Panel	Fabric 1
Standard **A3** Wood	Selection Required	**Standard** **H1F** Warm Grey (with Silver Ion Antimicrobial)	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	Selection Required
D1N Poly (Black) **D1M** Poly (Taupe) **D1P** Poly (Grey) Solid surface **$258** **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	See page 9 for full list of finish options	See page 9 for full list of powder coat options NOTE: Any other powder coat specified will not have Silver Ion antimicrobial technology	**WAP** Pair of Wood (specify finish) **$418** **UAP** Pair of Upholstered (specify textile) (see pricing below)	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

Arm Panel Options (price per pair)

yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
0.75	n/a	**529**	**541**	**555**	**573**	**598**	**633**	**668**	**704**	**739**	**774**	**809**	**845**	**880**	**915**	**950**	**703**	**739**	**774**

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Arm caps | finish | powder coat | arm panel | arm panel finish or textile (if applicable) | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER

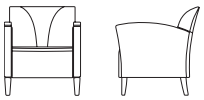
1440-48IS

Arm Caps	Finish	Powder Coat	Arm Panel	Fabric 1
D1N	**MNW**	**H1F**	**X9**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

VOYAGE CLOSED ARM LOUNGE STANDARD FEATURES

- Clean-Thru Design
- Upholstered Arms, Seat and Back
- V-Stitch on Inside Back
- Tight Cushion
- European Beech Tapered Legs
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides
- Upholstered Arms without Arm Caps

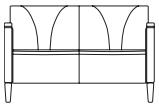
CHAIR, CLOSED ARM



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
27	29	31	21	20.5	17	14	25.5	60	28

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
5220-1	4.25	n/a	1,500	1,570	1,650	1,750	1,890	2,090	2,289	2,489	2,689	2,889	3,089	3,289	3,488	3,688	3,888	2,357	2,558	2,756

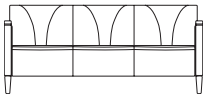
LOVESEAT, CLOSED ARM



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
48	29	31	42	20.5	17	14	25.5	80	46

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
5220-2	5.5	n/a	2,042	2,133	2,236	2,365	2,546	2,805	3,064	3,322	3,581	3,839	4,098	4,357	4,615	4,874	5,133	3,142	3,403	3,659

SOFA, CLOSED ARM



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
69	29	31	63	20.5	17	14	25.5	100	66

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
5220-3	7.5	n/a	2,673	2,796	2,938	3,114	3,361	3,713	4,066	4,419	4,771	5,124	5,477	5,829	6,182	6,535	6,887	4,163	4,519	4,868

OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Finish	Fabric 1
Standard **X9** No Arm Cap	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
A4 Poly (Black) **$185** pair	See page 9 for full list of finish options	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

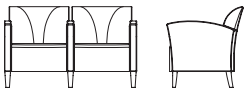
SPECIFY: Arm caps | wood finish | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER		
5220-1		
Arm Caps	**Finish**	**Fabric 1**
A4	**MLC**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

VOYAGE CLOSED ARM LOUNGE STANDARD FEATURES

- Clean-Thru Design
- Upholstered Arms, Seat and Back
- V-Stitch on Inside Back
- Tight Cushion
- European Beech Tapered Legs
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides
- Upholstered Arms without Arm Caps
- Top Options - Beech Veneer or HPL with Matching PVC Edge

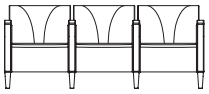
CHAIR/CHAIR, CLOSED ARM



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
51	29	31	21	20.5	17	14	25.5	110	37

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	com 2	com 3	com 4	com 5	com 6	com 7	com 8	com 9	com 10	com 11	com 12	com 13	com 14	com 15	col L1	col L2	col L3
5220-CA	7.5	n/a	2,396	2,519	2,661	2,837	3,084	3,436	3,789	4,142	4,494	4,847	5,200	5,552	5,905	6,258	6,610	3,886	4,242	4,591

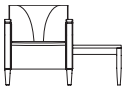
CHAIR/CHAIR/CHAIR, CLOSED ARM



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
75	29	31	21	20.5	17	14	25.5	160	54

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	com 2	com 3	com 4	com 5	com 6	com 7	com 8	com 9	com 10	com 11	com 12	com 13	com 14	com 15	col L1	col L2	col L3
5220-CAA	10.75	n/a	3,504	3,681	3,883	4,136	4,490	4,995	5,501	6,006	6,512	7,017	7,523	8,028	8,534	9,039	9,545	5,628	6,137	6,638

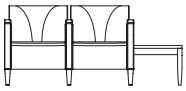
CHAIR/TABLE OR TABLE/CHAIR, CLOSED ARM



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
46	29	31	21	20.5	17	14	25.5	70	42

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	com 2	com 3	com 4	com 5	com 6	com 7	com 8	com 9	com 10	com 11	com 12	com 13	com 14	com 15	col L1	col L2	col L3
5220-CE/-EC	4.25	n/a	2,205	2,275	2,355	2,455	2,595	2,795	2,994	3,194	3,394	3,594	3,794	3,994	4,193	4,393	4,593	3,062	3,263	3,461

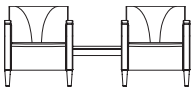
CHAIR/CHAIR/TABLE OR TABLE/CHAIR/CHAIR, CLOSED ARM



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
70	29	31	21	20.5	17	14	25.5	130	54

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	com 2	com 3	com 4	com 5	com 6	com 7	com 8	com 9	com 10	com 11	com 12	com 13	com 14	com 15	col L1	col L2	col L3
5220-CAE/-EAC	7.5	n/a	3,507	3,630	3,772	3,948	4,195	4,547	4,900	5,253	5,605	5,958	6,311	6,663	7,016	7,369	7,721	4,997	5,353	5,702

CHAIR/TABLE/CHAIR, CLOSED ARM



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
73	29	31	21	20.5	17	14	25.5	130	54

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	com 2	com 3	com 4	com 5	com 6	com 7	com 8	com 9	com 10	com 11	com 12	com 13	com 14	com 15	col L1	col L2	col L3
5220-CMC	8.5	n/a	3,215	3,355	3,515	3,715	3,994	4,394	4,794	5,193	5,593	5,993	6,393	6,792	7,192	7,592	7,991	4,900	5,303	5,699

OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Finish	Top (5220-CE/EC/CAE/EAC/CMC only)	Fabric 1
Standard **X9** No Arm Cap	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** Veneer Match to Exposed Wood	**Selection Required**
A4 Poly (Black) **$93** per Arm Cap	See page 9 for full list of finish options	**HPL** (Matching PVC Edge) See page 10 for full list of HPL options	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

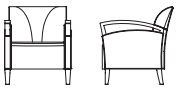
SPECIFY: Arm caps | wood finish | Top - Veneer or HPL | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER			
5220-CA			
Arm Caps	**Finish**	**Top (5220-CE/EC/CAE/EAC/CMC only)**	**Fabric 1**
A4	**MLC**	**X9**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

VOYAGE OPEN ARM LOUNGE STANDARD FEATURES

- Clean-Thru Design
- Upholstered Seat and Back
- V-Stitch on Inside Back
- Tight Cushion
- European Beech Open Arm Frame on Top of Upholstered Arm
- European Beech Tapered Wood Legs
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides

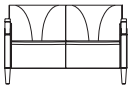
CHAIR, OPEN ARM



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
27	29	31	21	20.5	17	14	25.5	60	28

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
5220WA-1	4.25	n/a	1,636	1,706	1,786	1,886	2,026	2,226	2,425	2,625	2,825	3,025	3,225	3,425	3,624	3,824	4,024	2,493	2,694	2,892

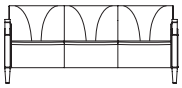
LOVESEAT, OPEN ARM



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
48	29	31	42	20.5	17	14	25.5	80	46

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
5220WA-2	5.5	n/a	2,176	2,267	2,370	2,499	2,680	2,939	3,198	3,456	3,715	3,973	4,232	4,491	4,749	5,008	5,267	3,276	3,537	3,793

SOFA, OPEN ARM



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
69	29	31	63	20.5	17	14	25.5	100	66

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
5220WA-3	7.5	n/a	2,807	2,930	3,072	3,248	3,495	3,847	4,200	4,553	4,905	5,258	5,611	5,963	6,316	6,669	7,021	4,297	4,653	5,002

OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Finish	Fabric 1
Standard **X9** No Arm Cap	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
A4 Poly (Black) **$185** pair	See page 9 for full list of finish options	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

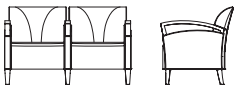
SPECIFY: Arm caps | finish | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER		
5220WA-1		
Arm Caps	**Finish**	**Fabric 1**
A4	**MLC**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

VOYAGE OPEN ARM LOUNGE STANDARD FEATURES

- Clean-Thru Design
- Upholstered Seat and Back
- V-Stitch on Inside Back
- Tight Cushion
- European Beech Open Arm Frame on Top of Upholstered Arm
- European Beech Tapered Wood Legs
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides
- Top Options - Beech Veneer or HPL with Matching PVC Edge

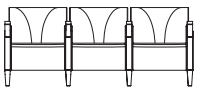
CHAIR/CHAIR, OPEN ARM



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
51	29	31	21	20.5	17	14	25.5	110	37

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
5220WA-CA	7.5	n/a	2,598	2,721	2,863	3,039	3,286	3,638	3,991	4,344	4,696	5,049	5,402	5,754	6,107	6,460	6,812	4,088	4,444	4,793

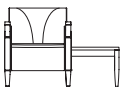
CHAIR/CHAIR/CHAIR, OPEN ARM



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
75	29	31	21	20.5	17	14	25.5	160	54

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
5220WA-CAA	10.75	n/a	3,774	3,951	4,153	4,406	4,760	5,265	5,771	6,276	6,782	7,287	7,793	8,298	8,804	9,309	9,815	5,898	6,407	6,908

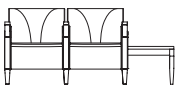
CHAIR/TABLE OR TABLE/CHAIR, OPEN ARM



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
46	29	31	21	20.5	17	14	25.5	70	42

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
5220WA-CE/-EC	4.25	n/a	2,340	2,410	2,490	2,590	2,730	2,930	3,129	3,329	3,529	3,729	3,929	4,129	4,328	4,528	4,728	3,197	3,398	3,596

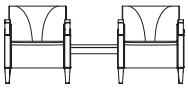
CHAIR/CHAIR/TABLE OR TABLE/CHAIR/CHAIR, OPEN ARM



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
70	29	31	21	20.5	17	14	25.5	130	54

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
5220WA-CAE/-EAC	7.5	n/a	3,709	3,832	3,974	4,150	4,397	4,749	5,102	5,455	5,807	6,160	6,513	6,865	7,218	7,571	7,923	5,199	5,555	5,904

CHAIR/TABLE/CHAIR, OPEN ARM



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
73	29	31	21	20.5	17	14	25.5	130	54

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
5220WA-CMC	8.5	n/a	3,487	3,627	3,787	3,987	4,266	4,666	5,066	5,465	5,865	6,265	6,665	7,064	7,464	7,864	8,263	5,172	5,575	5,971

OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Finish	Top (5220WA-CE/EC/CAE/EAC/CMC only)	Fabric 1
Standard **X9** No Arm Cap	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** Veneer Match to Exposed Wood	**Selection Required**
A4 Poly (Black) **$93** per Arm Cap	See page 9 for full list of finish options	**HPL** (Matching PVC Edge) See page 10 for full list of HPL options	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

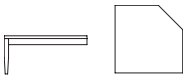
SPECIFY: Arm caps | wood finish | Top - Veneer or HPL | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER			
5220WA-CA			
Arm Caps	**Finish**	**Top (5220WA-CE/EC/CAE/EAC/CMC only)**	**Fabric 1**
A4	MLC	X9	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze

VOYAGE CORNER TABLE STANDARD FEATURES

- Field Installation Required
- European Beech Exposed Wood Frame
- European Beech Tapered Wood Legs
- Ganging Devices
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides
- Top Options - Beech Veneer or HPL with Matching PVC Edge

CORNER TABLE



model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
5220-90	34.75	34.75	16	35	18	**$ 1,064**

OPTIONS

Base Finish	Top
Selection Required	**Standard** **X9** Veneer Match to Base Finish
See page 9 for full list of finish options	**HPL** (Matching PVC Edge) See pages 9-10 for full list of finishes and HPL options

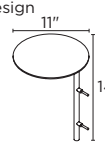
HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Base - Finish | Top - Veneer or HPL. See **pages 5-14** for a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER	
5220-90	
Base Finish	**Top**
MLC	**X9**

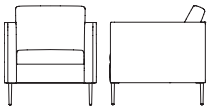
Y60.G2 FULLY UPHOLSTERED STANDARD FEATURES

- Fully Upholstered Frame
- Spring Seat Construction
- Clean-Thru Design
- Classic Brushed Aluminum Leg is Standard
- Hairpin Legs are Standard Brushed Aluminum, can be Powder Coated
- Chrome Sled Base is a Wall-Saver Design
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides
- Tablet and Power Options
- Tablet:
- 3/16" Metal Top Overlaid with Specified Veneer



- Tablet Post is Powder Coated any Standard Color
- Post is 3/4" Diameter with two 1/2" Post Offset
- Power Supply:
- Available in Black, White or Silver
- 110/USB
- 10' Power Cord

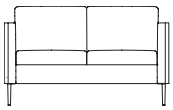
UPHOLSTERED LOUNGE CHAIR



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
29	29	32	22	20	17.5	14.5	26	50	16

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
689-1	4.5	n/a	1,641	1,715	1,800	1,906	2,054	2,265	2,477	2,688	2,900	3,112	3,323	3,535	3,746	3,958	4,170	2,546	2,760	2,969

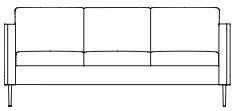
UPHOLSTERED LOVESEAT



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
51	29	32	44	20	17.5	14.5	26	70	27

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
689-2	6.5	n/a	2,083	2,190	2,312	2,465	2,679	2,985	3,290	3,596	3,902	4,207	4,513	4,819	5,124	5,430	5,736	3,378	3,686	3,989

UPHOLSTERED SOFA



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
73	29	32	66	20	17.5	14.5	26	90	39

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
689-3	8.25	n/a	2,467	2,603	2,758	2,952	3,223	3,611	3,999	4,387	4,775	5,163	5,551	5,939	6,327	6,715	7,103	4,103	4,494	4,879

OPTIONS

Legs	Arm Caps	Tablet	Power Location	Power Supply	Fabric 1
Standard **H3C** Classic Brushed Aluminum	**Standard** **A3** Wood	**Standard** **UP** None	**Standard** **UZ** No Power	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
H3D Brushed Aluminum Hairpin (specify Powder Coat, see page 9) **H3E** Chrome Sled Base	**A3** Wood **$95** pair Specify finish Solid Surface **$258** pair **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	Specify Mech and Top Finish (see page 9) **UQ** Right Facing **$215** **UR** Left Facing **$215** **US** Left and Right Facing **$431** NOTE: Must specify Veneer Top Finish and Powder Coat for Tablet Mech	**B6G** Left Side Facing Arm **$405** **B6H** Right Side Facing Arm **$405** **B6J** Left and Right Facing Arm **$810**	**WHT** White **BLK** Black **SLV** Silver	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

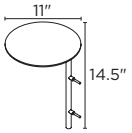
HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Legs - Powder coat (if applicable) | Tablet - Location, mechanism powder coat, top finish | Power - Location, power supply color | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER					
689-1					
Legs	**Arm Caps**	**Tablet**	**Power Location**	**Power Supply**	**Fabric 1**
H3C	**A3**	**UQ - BLK - MBM**	**B6H**	**BLK**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

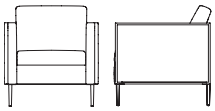
Y60.G2 WOOD TRIM STANDARD FEATURES

- Fully Upholstered Frame with Hardwood Trim Detail On Arm Panels
- Spring Seat Construction
- Clean-Thru Design
- Classic Brushed Aluminum Leg is Standard
- Hairpin Legs are Standard Brushed Aluminum, can be Powder Coated
- Chrome Sled Base is a Wall-Saver Design
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides
- Tablet and Power Options
- Tablet:
- 3/16" Metal Top Overlaid with Specified Veneer



- Tablet Post is Powder Coated any Standard Color
- Post is 3/4" Diameter with two 1/2" Post Offset
- Power Supply:
- Available in Black, White or Silver
- 110/USB
- 10' Power Cord

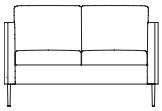
WOOD TRIM LOUNGE CHAIR



	outside			seat					
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
	29	29	32	22	20	17.5	14.5	26	50	16

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
689-1WT	4.25	n/a	1,868	1,938	2,018	2,118	2,258	2,458	2,657	2,857	3,057	3,257	3,457	3,657	3,856	4,056	4,256	2,725	2,926	3,124

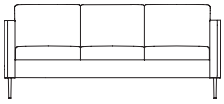
WOOD TRIM LOVESEAT



	outside			seat					
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
	51	29	32	44	20	17.5	14.5	26	70	27

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
689-2WT	6.25	n/a	2,348	2,451	2,568	2,715	2,921	3,215	3,509	3,803	4,097	4,391	4,684	4,978	5,272	5,566	5,860	3,595	3,891	4,182

WOOD TRIM SOFA



	outside			seat					
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
	73	29	32	66	20	17.5	14.5	26	90	39

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
689-3WT	8	n/a	2,766	2,898	3,048	3,236	3,500	3,876	4,252	4,628	5,004	5,380	5,757	6,133	6,509	6,885	7,261	4,354	4,733	5,105

OPTIONS

Legs	Trim Finish	Tablet	Power Location	Power Supply	Fabric 1
Standard **H3C** Classic Brushed Aluminum	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **UP** None	**Standard** **UZ** No Power	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
H3D Brushed Aluminum Hairpin (specify Powder Coat, see page 9) **H3E** Chrome Sled Base	See page 9 for full list of finish options	Specify Mech and Top Finish (see page 9) **UQ** Right Facing **$215** **UR** Left Facing **$215** **US** Left and Right Facing **$431** NOTE: Must specify Veneer Top Finish and Powder Coat for Tablet Mech	**B6G** Left Side Facing Arm **$405** **B6H** Right Side Facing Arm **$405** **B6J** Left and Right Facing Arm **$810**	**WHT** White **BLK** Black **SLV** Silver	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

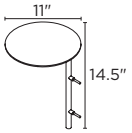
HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Legs - Powder coat (if applicable) | trim finish | Tablet - Location, mechanism powder coat, top finish | Power - Location, power supply color | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER					
689-1WT					
Legs	**Trim Finish**	**Tablet**	**Power Location**	**Power Supply**	**Fabric 1**
H3C	**MBM**	**UQ - BLK - MBM**	**B6H**	**BLK**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

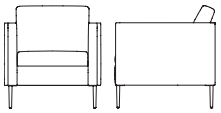
Y60.G2 WOOD BACK STANDARD FEATURES

- Fully Upholstered with 3/4" Thick Plywood Shell faced with Quartered Veneer
- Spring Seat Construction
- Clean-Thru Design
- Classic Brushed Aluminum Leg is Standard
- Hairpin Legs are Standard Brushed Aluminum, can be Powder Coated
- Chrome Sled Base is a Wall-Saver Design
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides
- Tablet and Power Options
- Tablet:
- 3/16" Metal Top Overlaid with Specified Veneer



- Tablet Post is Powder Coated any Standard Color
- Post is 3/4" Diameter with two 1/2" Post Offset
- Power Supply:
- Available in Black, White or Silver
- 110/USB
- 10' Power Cord

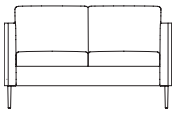
WOOD SURROUND LOUNGE CHAIR



	outside			seat					
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
	28.5	29	32	22	20	17.5	14.5	26	55	16

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
689-1PB	3	n/a	2,387	2,436	2,493	2,563	2,662	2,803	2,944	3,085	3,226	3,367	3,509	3,650	3,791	3,932	4,073	3,000	3,142	3,282

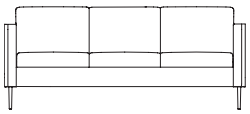
WOOD SURROUND LOVESEAT



	outside			seat					
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
	50.5	29	32	44	20	17.5	14.5	26	75	27

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
689-2PB	4.75	n/a	3,016	3,094	3,184	3,295	3,452	3,675	3,898	4,122	4,345	4,568	4,792	5,015	5,238	5,462	5,685	3,970	4,195	4,416

WOOD SURROUND SOFA



	outside			seat					
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
	72.5	29	32	66	20	17.5	14.5	26	95	39

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
689-3PB	6.5	n/a	3,593	3,700	3,822	3,975	4,189	4,495	4,800	5,106	5,412	5,717	6,023	6,329	6,634	6,940	7,246	4,888	5,196	5,499

OPTIONS

Legs	Surround Finish	Tablet	Power Location	Power Supply	Fabric 1
Standard **H3C** Classic Brushed Aluminum	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **UP None**	**Standard** **UZ** No Power	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
H3D Brushed Aluminum Hairpin (specify Powder Coat, see page 9) **H3E** Chrome Sled Base	See page 9 for full list of finish options	Specify Mech and Top Finish (see page 9) **UQ** Right Facing **$215** **UR** Left Facing **$215** **US** Left and Right Facing **$431** NOTE: Must specify Veneer Top Finish and Powder Coat for Tablet Mech	**B6G** Left Side Facing Arm **$405** **B6H** Right Side Facing Arm **$405** **B6J** Left and Right Facing Arm **$810**	**WHT** White **BLK** Black **SLV** Silver	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Legs - Powder coat (if applicable) | surround finish | Tablet - Location, mechanism powder coat, top finish | Power - Location, power supply color | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER					
689-1PB					
Legs	**Surround Finish**	**Tablet**	**Power Location**	**Power Supply**	**Fabric 1**
H3C	**MBM**	**UQ - BLK - MBM**	**B6H**	**BLK**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

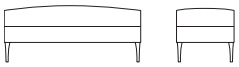
Y60.G2 WOOD BACK STANDARD FEATURES

- Fully Upholstered
- Spring Seat Construction
- Classic Brushed Aluminum Leg is Standard
- Hairpin Legs are Standard Brushed Aluminum, can be Powder Coated
- Chrome Sled Base is a Wall-Saver Design
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides
- Power Option

Power Supply:

- Available in Black, White or Silver
- 110/USB
- 10' Power Cord

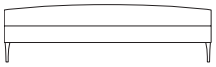
48" BENCH



model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft
689-48	48	24	20	40	24

yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
3	n/a	1,055	1,104	1,161	1,231	1,330	1,471	1,612	1,753	1,894	2,035	2,177	2,318	2,459	2,600	2,741	1,668	1,810	1,950

72" BENCH



model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft
689-72	72	24	20	60	31

yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
4.25	n/a	1,400	1,470	1,550	1,650	1,790	1,990	2,189	2,389	2,589	2,789	2,989	3,189	3,388	3,588	3,788	2,257	2,458	2,656

OPTIONS

Legs	Power Location	Power Supply	Fabric 1
Standard **H3C** Classic Brushed Aluminum	**Standard** **UZ** No Power	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
H3D Brushed Aluminum Hairpin (specify Powder Coat, see page 9) **H3E** Chrome Sled Base	**B6G** Left Side Facing Arm **$405** **B6H** Right Side Facing Arm **$405** **B6J** Left and Right Facing Arm **$810**	**WHT** White **BLK** Black **SLV** Silver	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

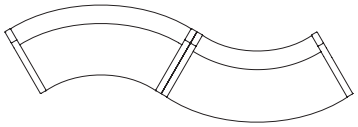
SPECIFY: Legs - Powder coat (if applicable) | Power - Location, power supply color | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER			
689-48			
Legs	**Power Location**	**Power Supply**	**Fabric 1**
H3C	**B6G**	**BLK**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

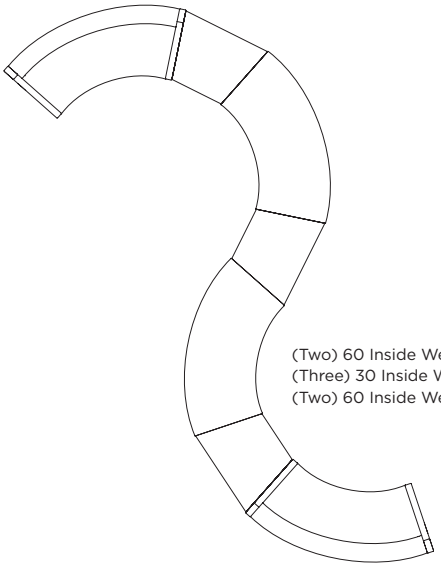
BASIL

Basil is a broad offering of flexible, modular seating that offers design solutions for any interior space. Straight pieces and curvilinear shapes allow designers to create forms of seating and tables that flow and support the architectural design of spaces. Optional wood and metal arms, metal legs, and numerous table designs support the product's design and its users. Built-in clean-out spaces and polyurethane arm caps make Basil equally durable in high traffic areas.

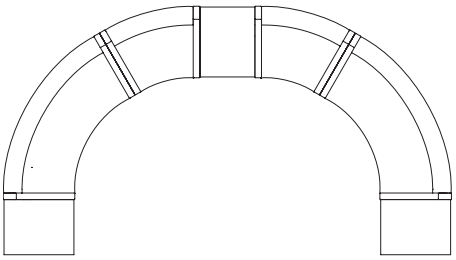
TYPICALS



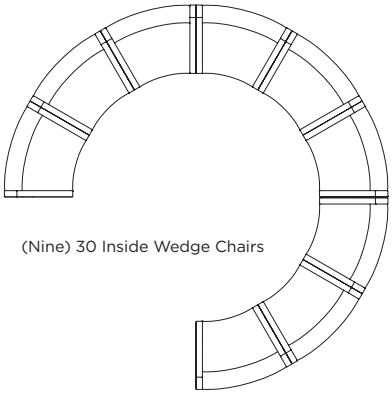
(One) 60 Inside Wedge Loveseat
(One) 60 Outside Wedge Loveseat



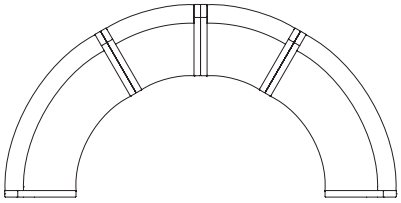
(Two) 60 Inside Wedge Loveseats
(Three) 30 Inside Wedge Tables
(Two) 60 Inside Wedge Benches



(Two) End Tables
(Two) 60 Inside Wedge Loveseats
(Two) 30 Inside Wedge Chairs
(One) M Table



(Nine) 30 Inside Wedge Chairs



(Two) 60 Inside Wedge Loveseats
(Two) 30 Inside Wedge Chairs

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

Specify:
Quantity
Product by Number
Arms and Arm Caps
Leg
Wood Finish (if applicable)
Seat Back
Fabric 1 Grade, Vendor, Pattern and Color

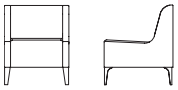
MODEL NUMBER					
5110-1					
Metal Arms	Wood Arms and Arm Caps	Leg	Finish	Seat Back	Fabric 1
X9	E1Z - A4	A4	MNW	L4	Momentum, Row, Breeze

To ensure accuracy please provide Customer Service with a diagram of your specific configuration requirements at time of order.

BASIL LOUNGE MODULAR STANDARD FEATURES

- Armless
- Clean-Thru Design
- Upholstered Seat, Back and Sides on 5110-1 and 5110-2
- Upholstered Seat and Sides on 5110-B42
- Tight Cushion
- European Beech Legs
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides
- Ganging Devices
- NOTE: Floor Plan Required for any Ganging Configurations

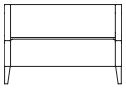
CHAIR



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
26	27.5	32	21	20	18	14	n/a	60	27

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
5110-1	4	n/a	1,499	1,565	1,640	1,734	1,866	2,054	2,242	2,430	2,618	2,806	2,994	3,182	3,371	3,559	3,747	2,307	2,496	2,683

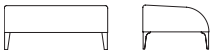
LOVESEAT



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
47	27.5	32	42	20	18	14	n/a	90	40

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
5110-2	5	n/a	1,914	1,996	2,090	2,208	2,372	2,608	2,843	3,078	3,313	3,548	3,783	4,018	4,253	4,489	4,724	2,917	3,154	3,387

STRAIGHT BENCH



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
42	27.5	18	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	75	21

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
5110-B42	2.25	n/a	1,044	1,081	1,123	1,176	1,250	1,356	1,462	1,568	1,674	1,779	1,885	1,991	2,097	2,203	2,308	1,511	1,617	1,722

BASIL METAL AND WOOD ARM STANDARD FEATURES

- Not available on Basil Bench Seating
- Brushed Aluminum Finish on Metal Arms
- Poly Arm Caps included on Metal Arm
- European Beech Wood Arm
- Poly Arm Cap must be specified for Wood Arm

ARM

outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
2.25	21.25	8.75	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	25.25	10	n/a

OPTIONS

Metal Arms	Wood Arms and Arm Caps	Leg	Arm/Leg Finish (if applicable)	Seat Back	Fabric 1
Standard **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **C8** Wood Leg	**Selection Required** For E1Z, F1A, F1B and C8 Options	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
Black Poly Arm Cap **E1W** Left Side Facing **$291** **E1X** Right Side Facing **$291** **E1Y** Pair of Arms, Left and Right **$583**	Wood (specify finish) **E1Z** Left Side Facing **$197** **F1A** Right Side Facing **$197** **F1B** Pair of Arms, Left and Right **$393** Arm Caps **A4** Poly (black) **$105** each	**D1E** Brushed Aluminum Metal Leg	See page 9 for full list of finish options	**L4** Back Bump Guard **$183**	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

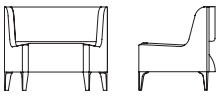
SPECIFY: Arms and arm caps | legs | wood finish (if applicable) | seat back | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER					
5110-1					
Metal Arms	**Wood Arms and Arm Caps**	**Leg**	**Arm/Leg Finish (if applicable)**	**Seat Back**	**Fabric 1**
X9	E1Z - A4	C8	MNW	L4	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

BASIL LOUNGE MODULAR STANDARD FEATURES

- Armless
- Clean-Thru Design
- Upholstered Seat, Back and Sides
- Tight Cushion
- European Beech Legs
- Ganging Devices
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides
- NOTE: Floor Plan Required for any Ganging Configurations

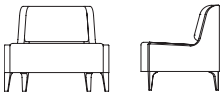
30° INSIDE WEDGE CHAIR



	outside			seat					arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back		height	lbs.	feet
	39.5	29	32	23	20	18	14		n/a	62	38

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
5110-30i	4.75	n/a	1,855	1,933	2,023	2,134	2,291	2,514	2,737	2,961	3,184	3,407	3,631	3,854	4,077	4,301	4,524	2,809	3,034	3,255

30° OUTSIDE WEDGE CHAIR



	outside			seat					arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back		height	lbs.	feet
	39.5	29	32	23	20	18	14		n/a	62	38

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
5110-30o	4.75	n/a	1,855	1,933	2,023	2,134	2,291	2,514	2,737	2,961	3,184	3,407	3,631	3,854	4,077	4,301	4,524	2,809	3,034	3,255

BASIL METAL AND WOOD ARM STANDARD FEATURES

- Not available on Basil Bench Seating
- Brushed Aluminum Finish on Metal Arms
- Poly Arm Caps included on Metal Arm
- European Beech Wood Arm
- Poly Arm Cap must be specified for Wood Arm

ARM

	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
	2.25	21.25	8.75	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	25.25	10	n/a

OPTIONS

Metal Arms	Wood Arms and Arm Caps	Leg	Arm/Leg Finish (if applicable)	Seat Back	Fabric 1
Standard **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **C8** Wood Leg	**Selection Required** For E1Z, F1A, F1B and C8 Options	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
With Black Poly Arm Cap **E1W** Left Side Facing **$291** **E1X** Right Side Facing **$291** **E1Y** Pair of Arms, Left and Right **$583**	Wood (specify finish) **E1Z** Left Side Facing **$197** **F1A** Right Side Facing **$197** **F1B** Pair of Arms, Left and Right **$393** Arm Caps **A4** Poly (black) **$105** each	**D1E** Brushed Aluminum Metal Leg	See page 9 for full list of finish options	**L4** Back Bump Guard **$183**	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

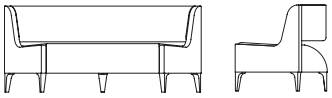
SPECIFY: Arms and arm caps | legs | wood finish (if applicable) | seat back | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER					
5110-301					
Metal Arms	**Wood Arms and Arm Caps**	**Leg**	**Arm/Leg Finish (if applicable)**	**Seat Back**	**Fabric 1**
X9	**E1Z - A4**	**C8**	**MNW**	**L4**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

BASIL LOUNGE MODULAR STANDARD FEATURES

- Armless
- Clean-Thru Design
- Upholstered Seat, Back and Sides
- Double Top Stitch in Center of Seat and Back
- Tight Cushion
- European Beech Legs
- Ganging Devices
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides
- NOTE: Floor Plan Required for any Ganging Configurations

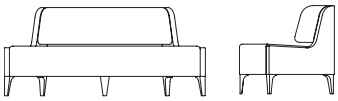
60° INSIDE WEDGE LOVESEAT



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
73	33.75	32	42	20	18	14	n/a	95	80

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
5110-60i	7.25	n/a	2,805	2,924	3,061	3,231	3,470	3,811	4,152	4,493	4,833	5,174	5,515	5,856	6,197	6,538	6,879	4,246	4,590	4,928

60° OUTSIDE WEDGE LOVESEAT



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
73	33.75	32	42	20	18	14	n/a	95	80

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
5110-60o	7.25	n/a	2,819	2,938	3,075	3,245	3,484	3,825	4,166	4,507	4,847	5,188	5,529	5,870	6,211	6,552	6,893	4,260	4,604	4,942

BASIL METAL AND WOOD ARM STANDARD FEATURES

- Not available on Basil Bench Seating
- Brushed Aluminum Finish on Metal Arms
- Poly Arm Caps included on Metal Arm
- European Beech Wood Arm
- Poly Arm Cap must be specified for Wood Arm

ARM

outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
2.25	21.25	8.75	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	25.25	10	n/a

OPTIONS

Metal Arms	Wood Arms and Arm Caps	Leg	Arm/Leg Finish (if applicable)	Seat Back	Fabric 1
Standard **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **C8** Wood Leg	**Selection Required** For E1Z, F1A, F1B and C8 Options	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
With Black Poly Arm Cap **E1W** Left Side Facing **$291** **E1X** Right Side Facing **$291** **E1Y** Pair of Arms, Left and Right **$583**	Wood (specify finish) **E1Z** Left Side Facing **$197** **F1A** Right Side Facing **$197** **F1B** Pair of Arms, Left and Right **$393** Arm Caps **A4** Poly (black) **$105** each	**D1E** Brushed Aluminum Metal Leg	See page 9 for full list of finish options	**L4** Back Bump Guard **$183**	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

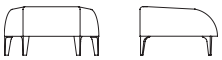
SPECIFY: Arms and arm caps | legs | wood finish (if applicable) | seat back | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER					
5110-601					
Metal Arms	**Wood Arms and Arm Caps**	**Leg**	**Arm/Leg Finish (if applicable)**	**Seat Back**	**Fabric 1**
X9	**E1Z - A4**	**C8**	**MNW**	**L4**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

BASIL BENCH MODULAR STANDARD FEATURES

- Ganging Devices
- Armless
- Clean-Thru Design
- Upholstered Seat and Sides
- Tight Cushion
- European Beech Legs
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides
- NOTE: Floor Plan Required for any Ganging Configurations

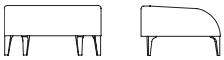
30° INSIDE WEDGE BENCH



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
35	29	18	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	47	16

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
5110-b30i	2	n/a	987	1,020	1,058	1,105	1,170	1,264	1,358	1,453	1,547	1,641	1,735	1,829	1,923	2,017	2,111	1,405	1,500	1,593

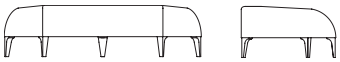
30° OUTSIDE WEDGE BENCH



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
35	29	18	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	47	16

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
5110-b30o	2	n/a	987	1,020	1,058	1,105	1,170	1,264	1,358	1,453	1,547	1,641	1,735	1,829	1,923	2,017	2,111	1,405	1,500	1,593

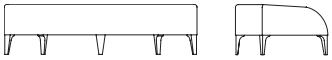
60° INSIDE WEDGE BENCH



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
69	33	18	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	75	35

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
5110-b60i	3	n/a	1,514	1,563	1,620	1,690	1,789	1,930	2,071	2,212	2,353	2,494	2,636	2,777	2,918	3,059	3,200	2,127	2,269	2,409

60° OUTSIDE WEDGE BENCH



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
69	33	18	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	75	34

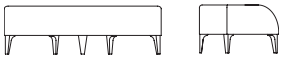
model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
5110-b60o	3.25	n/a	1,520	1,573	1,635	1,711	1,818	1,971	2,124	2,276	2,429	2,582	2,735	2,888	3,041	3,193	3,346	2,182	2,336	2,487

90° INSIDE CORNER BENCH

outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
59	29.5	18	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	67	23

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
5110-b90i	2.5	n/a	1,209	1,250	1,297	1,356	1,438	1,556	1,673	1,791	1,908	2,026	2,144	2,261	2,379	2,496	2,614	1,724	1,843	1,959

90° OUTSIDE CORNER BENCH



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
59	29.5	18	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	67	23

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
5110-b90o	2.5	n/a	1,209	1,250	1,297	1,356	1,438	1,556	1,673	1,791	1,908	2,026	2,144	2,261	2,379	2,496	2,614	1,724	1,843	1,959

OPTIONS

Leg	Arm/Leg Finish (if applicable)	Fabric 1
Standard **C8** Wood Leg	**Selection Required** For **C8** Option	**Selection Required**
D1E Brushed Aluminum Metal Leg	See page 9 for full list of finish options	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Legs | wood finish (if applicable) | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER		
5110-B30I		
Leg	**Arm/Leg Finish (if applicable)**	**Fabric 1**
C8	**MNW**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

BASIL END TABLE STANDARD FEATURES

- Some Field Installation required
- Ganging Devices
- European Beech Legs
- Top Options - Beech Veneer or HPL with Self Edge
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides
- NOTE: Floor Plan Required for any Ganging Configurations

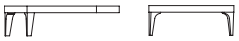
LEFT STRAIGHT END TABLE

model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
5110-E-LT	21	26.5	9	30	20	$ 982

RIGHT STRAIGHT END TABLE

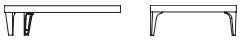
model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
5110-E-RT	21	26.5	9	30	20	$ 982

30° LEFT INSIDE WEDGE END TABLE



model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
5110-30I-LT	34.75	25.75	9	32	26	$ 1,226

30° LEFT OUTSIDE WEDGE END TABLE



model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
5110-30O-LT	34.75	25.75	9	32	26	$ 1,226

30° RIGHT INSIDE WEDGE END TABLE

model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
5110-30I-RT	34.75	25.75	9	32	26	$ 1,226

30° RIGHT OUTSIDE WEDGE END TABLE

model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
5110-30O-RT	34.75	25.75	9	32	26	$ 1,226

OPTIONS

Leg	Top
Standard **C8** Wood Leg (specify finish)	**Selection Required**
D1E Brushed Aluminum Metal Leg	**Veneer** (Matching Edge) **HPL** (Self Edge) See pages 9-10 for full list of finish and HPL options

HOW TO ORDER

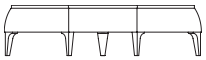
SPECIFY: Legs | wood finish (if applicable) | Top - Veneer or HPL. See **pages 5-14** for a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

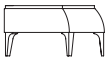
MODEL NUMBER	
5110-E-LT	
Leg	**Top**
D1E	MNW

BASIL CORNER TABLE STANDARD FEATURES

- Some Field Installation required
- Ganging Devices
- European Beech Legs
- Top Options - Beech Veneer or HPL with Self Edge
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides
- NOTE: Floor Plan Required for any Ganging Configurations

90° INSIDE CORNER TABLE

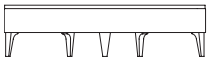


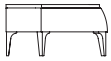


	outside			seat						
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
59	29.5	15	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	72	44

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
5110-90I	2	n/a	1,506	1,539	1,577	1,624	1,689	1,783	1,877	1,972	2,066	2,160	2,254	2,348	2,442	2,536	2,630	1,924	2,019	2,112

90° OUTSIDE CORNER TABLE





	outside			seat						
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
59	29.5	15	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	72	44

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
5110-90O	2	n/a	1,506	1,539	1,577	1,624	1,689	1,783	1,877	1,972	2,066	2,160	2,254	2,348	2,442	2,536	2,630	1,924	2,019	2,112

OPTIONS

Leg	Top	Fabric 1
Standard **C8** Wood Leg (specify finish)	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
D1E Brushed Aluminum Metal Leg	**Veneer** (Matching Edge) **HPL** (Self Edge) See pages 9-10 for full list of finish and HPL options	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

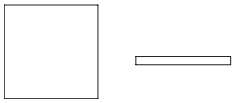
SPECIFY: Legs | wood finish (if applicable) | Top - Veneer or HPL | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER		
5110-90I		
Leg	**Top**	**Fabric 1**
D1E	**MNW**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

BASIL GANGING TABLE STANDARD FEATURES

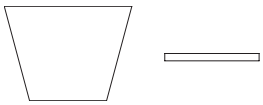
- Some Field Installation required
- Ganging Devices
- Top Options - Beech Veneer or HPL with Self Edge
- NOTE: Floor Plan Required for any Ganging Configurations

STRAIGHT MIDDLE TABLE



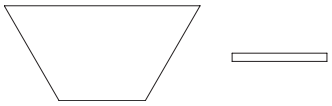
model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
5110-M	21	26.5	2	30	20	$ 545

30° INSIDE/OUTSIDE WEDGE MIDDLE TABLE



model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
5110-30-I-O	34.75	25.75	2	30	26	$ 982

60° INSIDE/OUTSIDE WEDGE MIDDLE TABLE



model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
5110-60	47.5	23	2	47	34	$ 1,002

OPTIONS

Top
Selection Required
Veneer (Matching Edge) **HPL** (Self Edge) See pages 9-10 for full list of finish and HPL options

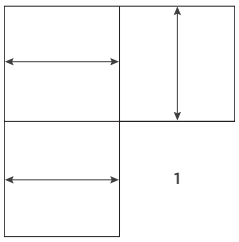
HOW TO ORDER

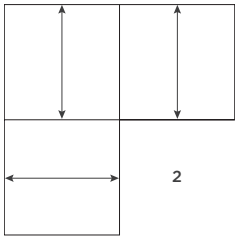
SPECIFY: Top - Veneer or HPL. See **pages 5-14** for a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

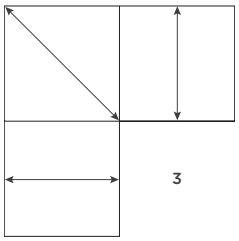
MODEL NUMBER
5110-M
Top
MNW

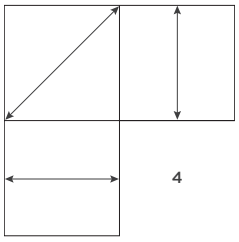
MODULAR LOUNGE CORNER SECTION FABRIC DIRECTION

The direction of fabric for the corner section of the modular lounge group must be specified by the customer. If you have a question or concern, please contact your OFS Customer Service Representative.







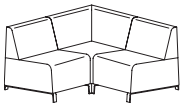


CHAIR/CORNER/CHAIR STANDARD FEATURES

- Luster Grey Powder Coat on All Exposed Metal
- Optional finished Wood Panel - Quartered Grain
- Sinuous Springs in Seat
- Wall-Saver Design

- **NOTE:** The Modular Sectional Units below consist of Two Lounge Chairs located on the Left and Right Sides with a Corner Unit in the Middle that connects the Two Outer Pieces. If ordering Units with Arms, the Arms are located on the Outer End of Lounge Chairs.

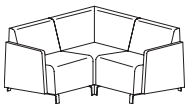
ARMLESS



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	inside back	arm height	from floor	weight lbs.	cubic feet
55.25	55.25	30	24	20	17.5	15	n/a	n/a	192	105

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
with Upholstered Back (VZ)																				
6010-111 VZ	12	240	4,274	4,471	4,697	4,979	5,374	5,939	6,503	7,067	7,631	8,196	8,760	9,324	9,889	10,453	11,017	6,642	7,210	7,769
with Finished Wood Back (WA)																				
6010-111 WA	**9**	180	5,530	5,678	5,847	6,059	6,355	6,778	7,202	7,625	8,048	8,471	8,895	9,318	9,741	10,164	10,587	7,313	7,739	8,158

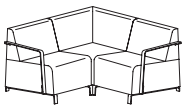
UPHOLSTERED ARMS



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	inside back	arm height	from floor	weight lbs.	cubic feet
57	57	30	24	20	17.5	15	7.25	24	216	105

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
with Upholstered Back (VZ)																				
6011-111 VZ	14	280	4,653	4,883	5,147	5,476	5,937	6,595	7,253	7,912	8,570	9,228	9,887	10,545	11,203	11,862	12,520	7,410	8,074	8,726
with Finished Wood Back (WA)																				
6011-111 WA	11	220	5,941	6,122	6,329	6,588	6,950	7,467	7,984	8,501	9,019	9,536	10,053	10,570	11,088	11,605	12,122	8,114	8,635	9,147

METAL ARMS



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	inside back	arm height	from floor	weight lbs.	cubic feet
56.63	56.63	30	24	20	17.5	15	7	23.75	206	105

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
with Upholstered Back (VZ)																				
6012-111 VZ	12	240	4,547	4,744	4,970	5,252	5,647	6,212	6,776	7,340	7,904	8,469	9,033	9,597	10,162	10,726	11,290	6,915	7,483	8,042
with Finished Wood Back (WA)																				
6012-111 WA	9	180	5,827	5,975	6,144	6,356	6,652	7,075	7,499	7,922	8,345	8,768	9,192	9,615	10,038	10,461	10,884	7,610	8,036	8,455

OPTIONS

Powder Coat	Arm Caps (6012-111 only)	Back	Finish (WD and WA only)	Fabric/Grade
MSL Luster Grey - **Standard** **BWT** Bone White **BUFF** Buff **CHLK** Chalk **SGLD** Gold **GRPH** Graphite **MSL** Luster Grey **H1P** Oiled Bronze **BKO** Onyx **POLR** Polar **SBRZ** Soft Bronze **H1F** Warm Grey	**WB** No Arm Caps - **Standard** **WC** Upholstered **$89** **WD** Finished Wood (specify finish) **$89** Solid Surface **$110** pair **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	**VZ** Upholstered - **Standard** **WA** Finished Wood Back Panel (specify finish) **NOTE**: See individual items for prices	Selection Required See page 9 for full list of finish options	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Powder coat | arm caps (if applicable) | back | Finish (if applicable) | textile pattern and color. When ordering options, a complete description of the option and its upcharge must be detailed on the order form. See **pages 5-14** for a complete offering of finishes and graded-in fabric options.

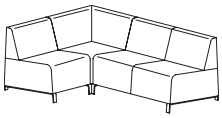
MODEL NUMBER				
6012-111				
Powder Coat	**Arm Caps (6012-111 only)**	**Back**	**Finish (WD and WA only)**	**Fabric/Grade**
MSL	**WD**	**WA**	**MLC**	**Grade 4, Momentum, Hue, Smoke**

CHAIR/CORNER/LOVESEAT STANDARD FEATURES

- Luster Grey Powder Coat on All Exposed Metal
- Optional finished Wood Panel - Quartered Grain
- Sinuous Springs in Seat
- Wall-Saver Design

- **NOTE:** The Modular Sectional Units below consist of a Lounge Chair located on the Left Side and a Loveseat located on the Right Side with a Corner Unit in the Middle that connects the Two Outer Pieces. If ordering Units with Arms, the Arms are located on the Outer Left End of the Lounge Chair and the Outer Right End of the Loveseat.

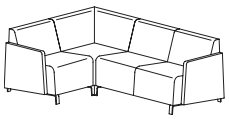
ARMLESS



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	inside back	arm height	from floor	weight lbs.	cubic feet
79.25	55.25	30	24/48	20	17.5	15	n/a	n/a	238	121

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
with Upholstered Back (VZ)																				
6010-112 VZ	13.5	270	4,798	5,020	5,274	5,592	6,036	6,671	7,306	7,940	8,575	9,210	9,845	10,480	11,114	11,749	12,384	7,458	8,098	8,726
with Finished Wood Back (WA)																				
6010-112 WA	11	220	6,263	6,444	6,651	6,910	7,272	7,789	8,306	8,823	9,341	9,858	10,375	10,892	11,410	11,927	12,444	8,436	8,957	9,469

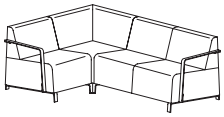
UPHOLSTERED ARMS



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	inside back	arm height	from floor	weight lbs.	cubic feet
81	57	30	24/48	20	17.5	15	7.25	24	262	121

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
with Upholstered Back (VZ)																				
6011-112 VZ	15.5	310	5,175	5,430	5,722	6,086	6,596	7,325	8,054	8,783	9,512	10,241	10,969	11,698	12,427	13,156	13,885	8,225	8,960	9,981
with Finished Wood Back (WA)																				
6011-112 WA	12	240	6,630	6,827	7,053	7,335	7,730	8,295	8,859	9,423	9,987	10,552	11,116	11,680	12,245	12,809	13,373	8,998	9,566	10,125

METAL ARMS



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	inside back	arm height	from floor	weight lbs.	cubic feet
80.63	**56.63**	**30**	**24/48**	**20**	**17.5**	**15**	**7**	**23.75**	**252**	**121**

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
with Upholstered Back (VZ)																				
6012-112 VZ	13.5	270	5,058	5,280	5,534	6,852	6,296	6,931	7,566	8,200	8,835	9,470	10,105	10,740	11,374	12,009	12,644	7,718	8,358	8,986
with Finished Wood Back (WA)																				
6012-112 WA	11	220	6,544	6,725	6,932	7,191	7,553	8,070	8,587	9,104	9,622	10,139	10,656	11,173	11,691	12,208	12,725	8,717	9,238	9,750

OPTIONS

Powder Coat	Arm Caps (6012-112 only)	Back	Finish (WD and WA only)	Fabric/Grade
MSL Luster Grey - **Standard** **BWT** Bone White **BUFF** Buff **CHLK** Chalk **SGLD** Gold **GRPH** Graphite **MSL** Luster Grey **H1P** Oiled Bronze **BKO** Onyx **POLR** Polar **SBRZ** Soft Bronze **H1F** Warm Grey	**WB** No Arm Caps - **Standard** **WC** Upholstered **$89** **WD** Finished Wood (specify finish) **$89** Solid Surface **$110** pair **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	**VZ** Upholstered - **Standard** **WA** Finished Wood Back Panel (specify finish) **NOTE**: See individual items for prices	Selection Required See page 9 for full list of finish options	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Powder coat | arm caps (if applicable) | back | Finish (if applicable) | textile pattern and color. When ordering options, a complete description of the option and its upcharge must be detailed on the order form. See **pages 5-14** for a complete offering of finishes and graded-in fabric options.

MODEL NUMBER
6012-112

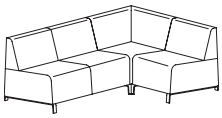
Powder Coat	Arm Caps (6012-111 only)	Back	Finish (WD and WA only)	Fabric/Grade
MSL	WD	WA	MLC	Grade 4, Momentum, Hue, Smoke

LOVESEAT/CORNER/CHAIR STANDARD FEATURES

- Luster Grey Powder Coat on All Exposed Metal
- Optional finished Wood Panel - Quartered Grain
- Sinuous Springs in Seat
- Wall-Saver Design

- **NOTE:** The Modular Sectional Units below consist of a Loveseat located on the Left Side and a Lounge Chair located on the Right Side with a Corner Unit in the Middle that connects the Two Outer Pieces. If ordering Units with Arms, the Arms are located on the Outer Left End of the Loveseat and the Outer Right End of the Lounge Chair.

ARMLESS



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	inside back	arm height	from floor	weight lbs.	cubic feet
55.25	79.25	30	48/24	20	17.5	15	n/a	n/a	238	121

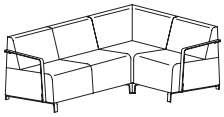
model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
with Upholstered Back (VZ)																				
6010-211 VZ	13.5	270	4,771	4,993	5,247	5,565	6,009	6,644	7,279	7,913	8,548	9,183	9,818	10,453	11,087	1,722	12,357	7,431	8,071	8,699
with Finished Wood Back (WA)																				
6010-211 WA	11	220	6,233	6,414	6,321	6,880	7,242	7,759	8,276	8,763	9,311	9,828	10,345	10,862	11,380	11,897	12,414	8,406	8,927	9,439

UPHOLSTERED ARMS

outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	inside back	arm height	from floor	weight lbs.	cubic feet
57	81	30	48/24	20	17.5	15	7.25	24	262	121

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
with Upholstered Back (VZ)																				
6011-211 VZ	15.5	310	5,180	5,435	5,727	6,091	6,601	7,330	8,059	8,788	9,517	10,246	10,974	11,703	12,432	13,161	13,890	8,230	8,965	9,686
with Finished Wood Back (WA)																				
6011-211 WA	12	240	6,635	6,832	7,058	7,340	7,735	8,300	8,864	9,428	9,992	10,557	11,121	11,685	12,250	12,814	13,378	9.003	9,571	10,130

METAL ARMS



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	inside back	arm height	from floor	weight lbs.	cubic feet
56.63	80.63	30	48/24	20	17.5	15	7	23.75	252	121

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
with Upholstered Back (VZ)																				
6012-211 VZ	13.5	270	5,051	5,273	5,527	5,845	6,289	6,924	7,559	8,193	8,828	9,463	10,098	10,733	11,367	12,002	12,637	7,711	8,351	9,979
with Finished Wood Back (WA)																				
6012-211 WA	11	220	6,536	7,717	7,924	7,183	7,545	8,062	8,579	9,096	9,614	10,131	11,648	11,165	11,683	12,200	12,717	8,709	9,230	9,742

OPTIONS

Powder Coat	Arm Caps (6012-211 only)	Back	Finish (WD and WA only)	Fabric/Grade
MSL Luster Grey - **Standard** **BWT** Bone White **BUFF** Buff **CHLK** Chalk **SGLD** Gold **GRPH** Graphite **MSL** Luster Grey **H1P** Oiled Bronze **BKO** Onyx **POLR** Polar **SBRZ** Soft Bronze **H1F** Warm Grey	**WB** No Arm Caps - **Standard** **WC** Upholstered **$89** **WD** Finished Wood (specify finish) **$89** Solid Surface **$110** pair **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	**VZ** Upholstered - **Standard** **WA** Finished Wood Back Panel (specify finish) **NOTE**: See individual items for prices	Selection Required See page 9 for full list of finish options	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

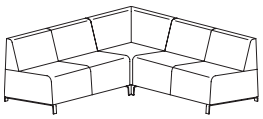
SPECIFY: Powder coat | arm caps (if applicable) | back | Finish (if applicable) | textile pattern and color. When ordering options, a complete description of the option and its upcharge must be detailed on the order form. See **pages 5-14** for a complete offering of finishes and graded-in fabric options.

MODEL NUMBER				
6012-211				
Powder Coat	**Arm Caps (6012-111 only)**	**Back**	**Finish (WD and WA only)**	**Fabric/Grade**
MSL	**WD**	**WA**	**MLC**	**Grade 4, Momentum, Hue, Smoke**

LOVESEAT/CORNER/LOVESEAT STANDARD FEATURES

- Luster Grey Powder Coat on All Exposed Metal
- Optional finished Wood Panel - Quartered Grain
- Sinuous Springs in Seat
- Wall-Saver Design
- **NOTE:** The Modular Sectional Units below consist of Two Loveseats located on the Left and Right Sides with a Corner Unit in the Middle that connects the Two Outer Pieces. If ordering Units with Arms, the Arms are located on the Outer Left and Right Ends of the Loveseats.

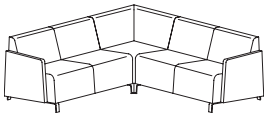
ARMLESS



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	inside back	arm height	from floor	weight lbs.	cubic feet
79.25	79.25	30	48/48	20	17.5	15	n/a	n/a	284	137

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
with Upholstered Back (VZ)																				
6010-212 VZ	15	300	5,277	5,524	5,806	6,159	6,652	7,358	8,063	8,768	9,474	10,179	10,885	11,590	12,295	13,001	13,706	8,229	8,940	9,639
with Finished Wood Back (WA)																				
6010-212 WA	12	240	6,904	7,101	7,327	7,609	8,004	8,569	9,133	9,697	10,261	10,826	11,390	11,954	12,519	13,083	13,647	9,272	9,840	10,399

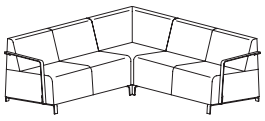
UPHOLSTERED ARMS



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	inside back	arm height	from floor	weight lbs.	cubic feet
81	81	30	48/48	20	17.5	15	7.25	24	308	137

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
with Upholstered Back (VZ)																				
6011-212 VZ	17	340	5,682	5,962	6,282	6,681	7,241	8,040	9,840	9,639	10,438	11,238	12,037	13,837	13,363	14,435	15,235	9,024	9,830	10,622
with Finished Wood Back (WA)																				
6011-212 WA	14	280	7,343	7,573	7,837	8,166	8,627	9,285	9,943	10,602	11,260	11,918	12,577	13,235	13,893	14,552	15,210	10,100	10,764	11,416

METAL ARMS



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	inside back	arm height	from floor	weight lbs.	cubic feet
80.63	80.63	30	48/48	20	17.5	15	7	23.75	298	137

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
with Upholstered Back (VZ)																				
6012-212 VZ	15	300	5,551	5,798	6,080	6,433	6,926	7,632	8,337	9,042	9,748	10,453	11,159	11,864	12,569	13,275	13,980	8,503	9,214	9,913
with Finished Wood Back (WA)																				
6012-212 WA	12	240	7,201	7,398	7,624	7,906	8,301	8,866	9,430	9,994	10,558	11,123	11,687	12,251	12,816	13,380	13,944	9,569	10,137	11,696

OPTIONS

Powder Coat	Arm Caps (6012-212 only)	Back	Finish (WD and WA only)	Fabric/Grade
MSL Luster Grey - **Standard** **BWT** Bone White **BUFF** Buff **CHLK** Chalk **SGLD** Gold **GRPH** Graphite **MSL** Luster Grey **H1P** Oiled Bronze **BKO** Onyx **POLR** Polar **SBRZ** Soft Bronze **H1F** Warm Grey	**WB** No Arm Caps - **Standard** **WC** Upholstered **$89** **WD** Finished Wood (specify finish) **$89** Solid Surface **$110** pair **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	**VZ** Upholstered - **Standard** **WA** Finished Wood Back Panel (specify finish) **NOTE**: See individual items for prices	Selection Required See page 9 for full list of finish options	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Powder coat | arm caps (if applicable) | back | Finish (if applicable) | textile pattern and color. When ordering options, a complete description of the option and its upcharge must be detailed on the order form. See **pages 5-14** for a complete offering of finishes and graded-in fabric options.

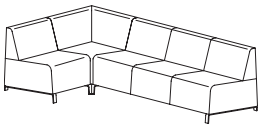
MODEL NUMBER				
6012-212				
Powder Coat	**Arm Caps (6012-111 only)**	**Back**	**Finish (WD and WA only)**	**Fabric/Grade**
MSL	**WD**	**WA**	**MLC**	**Grade 4, Momentum, Hue, Smoke**

CHAIR/CORNER/SOFA STANDARD FEATURES

- Luster Grey Powder Coat on All Exposed Metal
- Optional finished Wood Panel - Quartered Grain
- Sinuous Springs in Seat
- Wall-Saver Design

- **NOTE:** The Modular Sectional Units below consist of a Lounge Chair located on the Left Side and a Sofa located on the Right Side with a Corner Unit in the Middle that connects the Two Outer Pieces. If ordering Units with Arms, the Arms are located on the Outer Left End of the Lounge Chair and the Outer Right End of the Sofa.

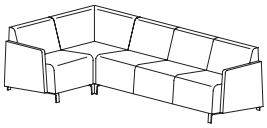
ARMLESS



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	inside back	arm height	from floor	weight lbs.	cubic feet
103.25	55.25	30	24/72	20	17.5	15	n/a	n/a	273	133

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
with Upholstered Back (VZ)																				
6010-113 VZ	16	320	5,381	5,644	5,945	6,321	6,848	7,600	8,353	9,105	9,858	10,610	11,362	12,115	12,867	13,619	14,372	8,528	9,287	10,032
with Finished Wood Back (WA)																				
6010-113 WA	12	240	6,985	7,182	7,408	7,690	8,085	8,650	9,214	9,778	10,342	10,907	11,471	12,035	12,600	13,164	13,728	9,353	9,921	10,480

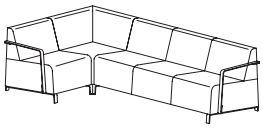
UPHOLSTERED ARMS



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	inside back	arm height	from floor	weight lbs.	cubic feet
105	57	30	24/72	20	17.5	15	7.25	24	297	133

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
with Upholstered Back (VZ)																				
6011-113 VZ	17	340	5,743	6,023	6,343	6,742	7,302	8,101	8,901	9,700	10,499	11,299	12,098	12,898	13,637	14,496	15,296	9,085	9,891	10,683
with Finished Wood Back (WA)																				
6011-113 WA	14	280	7,418	7,648	7,912	8,241	8,702	9,360	10,018	10,677	11,335	11,993	12,652	13,310	14,968	14,627	15,285	10,175	10,839	11,491

METAL ARMS



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	inside back	arm height	from floor	weight lbs.	cubic feet
104.63	56.63	30	24/72	20	17.5	15	7	23.75	287	133

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
with Upholstered Back (VZ)																				
6012-113 VZ	16	320	5,657	5,920	6,221	6,597	7,124	7,876	8,629	9,381	10,134	10,886	11,638	12,391	13,143	13,895	14,648	8,804	9,563	10,308
with Finished Wood Back (WA)																				
6012-113 WA	12	240	7,284	7,481	7,707	7,989	8,384	8,949	9,513	10,077	10,641	11,206	11,770	12,334	12,899	13,463	14,027	9,652	10,220	10,779

OPTIONS

Powder Coat	Arm Caps (6012-113 only)	Back	Finish (WD and WA only)	Fabric/Grade
MSL Luster Grey - **Standard** **BWT** Bone White **BUFF** Buff **CHLK** Chalk **SGLD** Gold **GRPH** Graphite **MSL** Luster Grey **H1P** Oiled Bronze **BKO** Onyx **POLR** Polar **SBRZ** Soft Bronze **H1F** Warm Grey	**WB** No Arm Caps - **Standard** **WC** Upholstered **$89** **WD** Finished Wood (specify finish) **$89** Solid Surface **$110** pair **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	**VZ** Upholstered - **Standard** **WA** Finished Wood Back Panel (specify finish) **NOTE**: See individual items for prices	Selection Required See page 9 for full list of finish options	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Powder coat | arm caps (if applicable) | back | finish (if applicable) | textile pattern and color. When ordering options, a complete description of the option and its upcharge must be detailed on the order form. See **pages 5-14** for a complete offering of finishes and graded-in fabric options.

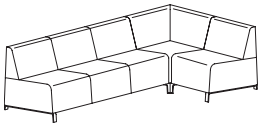
MODEL NUMBER				
6012-113				
Powder Coat	**Arm Caps (6012-111 only)**	**Back**	**Finish (WD and WA only)**	**Fabric/Grade**
MSL	**WD**	**WA**	**MLC**	**Grade 4, Momentum, Hue, Smoke**

SOFA/CORNER/CHAIR STANDARD FEATURES

- Luster Grey Powder Coat on All Exposed Metal
- Optional finished Wood Panel - Quartered Grain
- Sinuous Springs in Seat
- Wall-Saver Design

- **NOTE:** The Modular Sectional Units below consist of a Sofa located on the Left Side and a Lounge Chair located on the Right Side with a Corner Unit in the Middle that connects the Two Outer Pieces. If ordering Units with Arms, the Arms are located on the Outer Left End of the Sofa and the Outer Right End of the Lounge Chair.

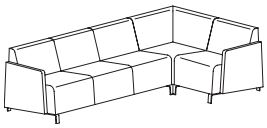
ARMLESS



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	inside back	arm height	from floor	weight lbs.	cubic feet
55.25	103.25	30	72/24	20	17.5	15	n/a	n/a	273	133

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
with Upholstered Back (VZ)																				
6010-311 VZ	16	320	5,302	5,565	5,866	6,242	6,769	7,521	8,274	9,026	9,779	10,531	11,283	12,036	12,788	13,540	14,293	8,449	9,208	9,953
with Finished Wood Back (WA)																				
6010-311 WA	12	240	6,899	7,096	7,322	7,604	7,999	8,564	9,128	9,692	10,256	10,821	11,385	11,949	12,514	13,078	13,642	9,267	9,835	10,394

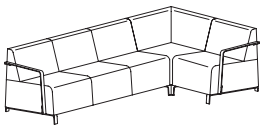
UPHOLSTERED ARMS



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	inside back	arm height	from floor	weight lbs.	cubic feet
57	105	30	72/24	20	17.5	15	7.25	24	297	133

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
with Upholstered Back (VZ)																				
6011-311 VZ	17	340	5,665	5,945	6,265	6,664	7,224	8,023	8,823	9,622	10,421	11,221	12,020	12,820	13,619	14,418	15,218	9,007	9,813	10,605
with Finished Wood Back (WA)																				
6011-311 WA	14	280	7,334	7,564	7,828	8,157	8,618	9,276	9,934	10,593	11,251	11,909	12,568	13,226	13,884	14,543	15,201	10,091	10,755	11,407

METAL ARMS



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	inside back	arm height	from floor	weight lbs.	cubic feet
56.63	104.63	30	72/24	20	17.5	15	7	23.75	287	133

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
with Upholstered Back (VZ)																				
6012-311 VZ	16	320	5,553	5,816	6,117	6,493	7,020	7,772	8,525	9,277	10,030	10,782	11,534	12,287	13,039	13,791	14,544	8,700	9,459	10,204
with Finished Wood Back (WA)																				
6012-311 WA	12	240	7,171	7,368	7,594	7,876	8,271	8,836	9,400	9,964	10,528	11,093	11,657	12,221	12,786	13,350	13,914	9,539	10,107	10,666

OPTIONS

Powder Coat	Arm Caps (6012-311 only)	Back	Finish (WD and WA only)	Fabric/Grade
MSL Luster Grey - **Standard** **BWT** Bone White **BUFF** Buff **CHLK** Chalk **SGLD** Gold **GRPH** Graphite **MSL** Luster Grey **H1P** Oiled Bronze **BKO** Onyx **POLR** Polar **SBRZ** Soft Bronze **H1F** Warm Grey	**WB** No Arm Caps - **Standard** **WC** Upholstered **$89** **WD** Finished Wood (specify finish) **$89** Solid Surface **$110** pair **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	**VZ** Upholstered - **Standard** **WA** Finished Wood Back Panel (specify finish) **NOTE**: See individual items for prices	Selection Required See page 9 for full list of finish options	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Powder coat | arm caps (if applicable) | back | finish (if applicable) | textile pattern and color. When ordering options, a complete description of the option and its upcharge must be detailed on the order form. See **pages 5-14** for a complete offering of finishes and graded-in fabric options.

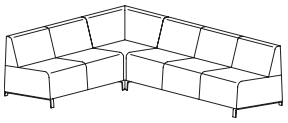
MODEL NUMBER				
6012-311				
Powder Coat	**Arm Caps (6012-111 only)**	**Back**	**Finish (WD and WA only)**	**Fabric/Grade**
MSL	**WD**	**WA**	**MLC**	**Grade 4, Momentum, Hue, Smoke**

LOVESEAT/CORNER/SOFA STANDARD FEATURES

- Luster Grey Powder Coat on All Exposed Metal
- Optional finished Wood Panel - Quartered Grain
- Sinuous Springs in Seat
- Wall-Saver Design

- **NOTE:** The Modular Sectional Units below consist of a Loveseat located on the Left Side and a Sofa located on the Right Side with a Corner Unit in the Middle that connects the Two Outer Pieces. If ordering Units with Arms, the Arms are located on the Outer Left End of the Loveseat and the Outer Right End of the Sofa.

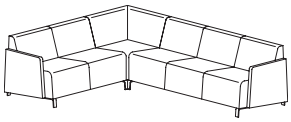
ARMLESS



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	inside back	arm height	from floor	weight lbs.	cubic feet
103.25	79.25	30	48/72	20	17.5	15	n/a	n/a	319	149

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
with Upholstered Back (VZ)																				
6010-213 VZ	18	360	5,802	6,098	6,437	6,860	7,453	8,299	9,145	9,992	10,838	11,685	12,531	13,377	14,224	15,070	15,917	9,339	10,192	11,030
with Finished Wood Back (WA)																				
6010-213 WA	13	260	7,543	7,757	8,001	8,307	8,735	9,346	9,958	10,569	11,180	11,792	12,403	13,014	13,625	14,237	14,848	10,105	10,722	11,327

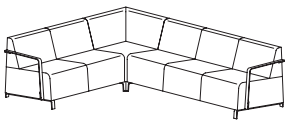
UPHOLSTERED ARMS



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	inside back	arm height	from floor	weight lbs.	cubic feet
105	81	30	48/72	20	17.5	15	7.25	24	343	149

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
with Upholstered Back (VZ)																				
6011-213 VZ	19	380	6,199	6,512	6,869	7,316	7,941	8,835	9,728	10,622	11,515	12,408	13,302	14,195	15,089	15,982	16,876	9,931	10,832	11,716
with Finished Wood Back (WA)																				
6011-213 WA	15	300	8,015	8,262	8,544	8,897	9,390	10,096	10,801	11,506	12,212	12,917	13,623	14,328	15,033	15,739	16,444	10,967	11,678	11,652

METAL ARMS



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	inside back	arm height	from floor	weight lbs.	cubic feet
104.63	80.63	30	48/72	20	17.5	15	7	23.75	333	149

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
with Upholstered Back (VZ)																				
6012-213 VZ	18	360	6,102	6,398	6,737	7,160	7,753	8,599	9,445	10,292	11,138	11,985	12,831	13,677	14,524	15,370	16,217	9,639	10,492	11,330
with Finished Wood Back (WA)																				
6012-213 WA	13	260	7,868	8,082	8,326	8,632	9,060	9,671	10,283	10,894	11,505	12,117	12,728	13,339	13,950	14,562	15,173	10,430	11,047	11,652

OPTIONS

Powder Coat	Arm Caps (6012-213 only)	Back	Finish (WD and WA only)	Fabric/Grade
MSL Luster Grey - **Standard** **BWT** Bone White **BUFF** Buff **CHLK** Chalk **SGLD** Gold **GRPH** Graphite **MSL** Luster Grey **H1P** Oiled Bronze **BKO** Onyx **POLR** Polar **SBRZ** Soft Bronze **H1F** Warm Grey	**WB** No Arm Caps - **Standard** **WC** Upholstered **$89** **WD** Finished Wood (specify finish) **$89** Solid Surface **$110** pair **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	**VZ** Upholstered - **Standard** **WA** Finished Wood Back Panel (specify finish) **NOTE**: See individual items for prices	Selection Required See page 9 for full list of finish options	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Powder coat | arm caps (if applicable) | back | finish (if applicable) | textile pattern and color. When ordering options, a complete description of the option and its upcharge must be detailed on the order form. See **pages 5-14** for a complete offering of finishes and graded-in fabric options.

MODEL NUMBER
6012-213

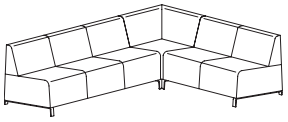
Powder Coat	Arm Caps (6012-111 only)	Back	Finish (WD and WA only)	Fabric/Grade
MSL	WD	WA	MLC	Grade 4, Momentum, Hue, Smoke

SOFA/CORNER/LOVESEAT STANDARD FEATURES

- Luster Grey Powder Coat on All Exposed Metal
- Optional finished Wood Panel - Quartered Grain
- Sinuous Springs in Seat
- Wall-Saver Design

- **NOTE:** The Modular Sectional Units below consist of a Sofa located on the Left Side and a Loveseat located on the Right Side with a Corner Unit in the Middle that connects the Two Outer Pieces. If ordering Units with Arms, the Arms are located on the Outer Left End of the Sofa and the Outer Right End of the Loveseat.

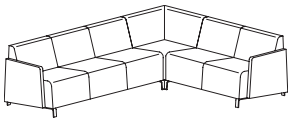
ARMLESS



	outside			seat			inside	arm	from	weight	cubic
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	back	height	floor	lbs.	feet
79.25	103.25	30	72/48	20	17.5	15	n/a	n/a	319	149

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
with Upholstered Back (VZ)																				
6010-312 VZ	18	360	5,749	6,045	6,384	6,807	7,400	8,246	9,092	9,939	10,785	11,632	12,478	13,324	14,171	15,017	15,864	9,286	10,139	10,977
with Finished Wood Back (WA)																				
6010-312 WA	13	260	7,486	7,700	7,944	8,250	8,678	9,289	9,901	10,512	11,123	11,735	12,346	12,957	13,568	14,180	14,791	10,048	10,665	11,270

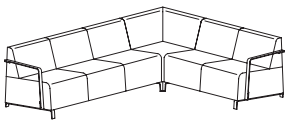
UPHOLSTERED ARMS



	outside			seat			inside	arm	from	weight	cubic
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	back	height	floor	lbs.	feet
81	105	30	72/48	20	17.5	15	7.25	24	343	149

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
with Upholstered Back (VZ)																				
6011-312 VZ	19	380	6,115	6,428	6,785	7,232	7,857	8,751	9,644	10,538	11,431	12,324	13,218	14,111	15,005	15,898	16,792	9,847	10,748	11,632
with Finished Wood Back (WA)																				
6011-312 WA	15	300	7,923	8,170	8,452	8,805	9,298	10,004	10,709	11,414	12,120	12,825	13,531	14,236	14,941	15,647	16,352	10,875	11,586	12,285

METAL ARMS



	outside			seat			inside	arm	from	weight	cubic
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	back	height	floor	lbs.	feet
80.63	104.63	30	72/48	20	17.5	15	7	23.75	333	149

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
with Upholstered Back (VZ)																				
6012-312 VZ	18	360	5,997	6,293	6,632	7,055	7,648	8,494	9,340	10,187	11,033	11,880	12,726	13,572	14,419	15,265	16,112	9,534	10,387	11,225
with Finished Wood Back (WA)																				
6012-312 WA	13	260	7,754	7,968	8,212	8,518	8,946	9,557	10,169	10,780	11,391	12,003	12,614	13,225	13,836	14,448	15,059	10,316	10,933	11,538

OPTIONS

Powder Coat	Arm Caps (6012-312 only)	Back	Finish (WD and WA only)	Fabric/Grade
MSL Luster Grey - **Standard** **BWT** Bone White **BUFF** Buff **CHLK** Chalk **SGLD** Gold **GRPH** Graphite **MSL** Luster Grey **H1P** Oiled Bronze **BKO** Onyx **POLR** Polar **SBRZ** Soft Bronze **H1F** Warm Grey	**WB** No Arm Caps - **Standard** **WC** Upholstered **$89** **WD** Finished Wood (specify finish) **$89** Solid Surface **$110** pair **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	**VZ** Upholstered - **Standard** **WA** Finished Wood Back Panel (specify finish) **NOTE**: See individual items for prices	Selection Required See page 9 for full list of finish options	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

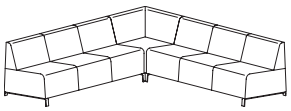
SPECIFY: Powder coat | arm caps (if applicable) | back | finish (if applicable) | textile pattern and color. When ordering options, a complete description of the option and its upcharge must be detailed on the order form. See **pages 5-14** for a complete offering of finishes and graded-in fabric options.

MODEL NUMBER				
6012-312				
Powder Coat	**Arm Caps (6012-111 only)**	**Back**	**Finish (WD and WA only)**	**Fabric/Grade**
MSL	**WD**	**WA**	**MLC**	**Grade 4, Momentum, Hue, Smoke**

SOFA/CORNER/SOFA STANDARD FEATURES

- Luster Grey Powder Coat on All Exposed Metal
- Optional finished Wood Panel - Quartered Grain
- Sinuous Springs in Seat
- Wall-Saver Design
- **NOTE:** The Modular Sectional Units below consist of Two Sofas located on the Left and Right Sides with a Corner Unit in the Middle that connects the Two Outer Pieces. If ordering Units with Arms, the Arms are located on the Outer Left and Right Ends of the Sofas.

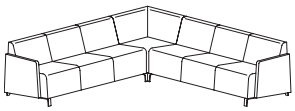
ARMLESS



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	inside back	arm height	from floor	weight lbs.	cubic feet
103.25	103.25	30	72/72	20	17.5	15	n/a	n/a	354	161

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
with Upholstered Back (VZ)																				
6010-313 VZ	20	400	6,349	6,678	7,054	7,525	8,183	9,123	10,064	11,004	11,945	12,885	13,826	14,766	15,707	16,647	17,588	10,276	11,224	12,155
with Finished Wood Back (WA)																				
6010-313 WA	14	280	8,248	8,478	8,742	9,071	9,532	10,190	10,848	11,507	12,165	12,823	13,482	14,140	14,798	15,457	16,115	11,005	11,669	12,321

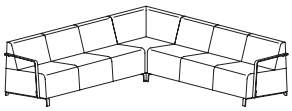
UPHOLSTERED ARMS



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	inside back	arm height	from floor	weight lbs.	cubic feet
105	105	30	72/72	20	17.5	15	7.25	24	378	161

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
with Upholstered Back (VZ)																				
6011-313 VZ	21	420	6,719	7,065	7,460	7,953	8,645	9,632	10,620	11,607	12.595	13,582	14,570	15,557	16,544	17,532	18,519	10,841	11,837	12,814
with Finished Wood Back (WA)																				
6011-313 WA	16	320	8,690	8,953	9,254	9,630	10,157	10,909	11,662	12,414	13,167	13,919	14,671	15,424	16,176	16,928	17,681	11,837	12,596	13,583

METAL ARMS



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	inside back	arm height	from floor	weight lbs.	cubic feet
104.63	104.63	30	72/72	20	17.5	15	7	23.75	368	161

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
with Upholstered Back (VZ)																				
6012-313 VZ	20	400	6,592	6,921	7,291	7,768	8,426	9,366	10,307	11,247	12,188	13,128	14,069	15,009	15,950	16,890	17,831	10,519	11,467	12,398
with Finished Wood Back (WA)																				
6012-313 WA	14	280	8,510	8,740	9,004	9,133	9,794	10,452	11,110	11,796	12,427	13,085	13,744	14,402	15,060	15,719	16,377	11,267	11,931	12,583

OPTIONS

Powder Coat	Arm Caps (6012-313 only)	Back	Finish (WD and WA only)	Fabric/Grade
MSL Luster Grey - **Standard** **BWT** Bone White **BUFF** Buff **CHLK** Chalk **SGLD** Gold **GRPH** Graphite **MSL** Luster Grey **H1P** Oiled Bronze **BKO** Onyx **POLR** Polar **SBRZ** Soft Bronze **H1F** Warm Grey	**WB** No Arm Caps - **Standard** **WC** Upholstered **$89** **WD** Finished Wood (specify finish) **$89** Solid Surface **$110** pair **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	**VZ** Upholstered - **Standard** **WA** Finished Wood Back Panel (specify finish) **NOTE**: See individual items for prices	Selection Required See page 9 for full list of finish options	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

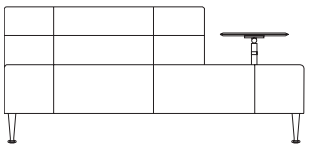
SPECIFY: Powder coat | arm caps (if applicable) | back | finish (if applicable) | textile pattern and color. When ordering options, a complete description of the option and its upcharge must be detailed on the order form. See **pages 5-14** for a complete offering of finishes and graded-in fabric options.

MODEL NUMBER				
6012-313				
Powder Coat	**Arm Caps (6012-111 only)**	**Back**	**Finish (WD and WA only)**	**Fabric/Grade**
MSL	**WD**	**WA**	**MLC**	**Grade 4, Momentum, Hue, Smoke**

RETROSPECT

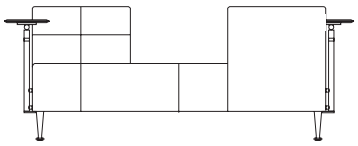
Retrospect looks better than ever! Fresh, modern, clean lines allow specifiers to personalize and update space designs. Optional arm designs, back placements, leg options, hang tables, bolster pillows and tablet options all support a series of benches in various sizes to offer a collection that is both flexible and stylish. The addition of benches that are scaled for children's areas adds complimentary seating for all visitors. Occasional tables that support the series are also available.

TYPICALS



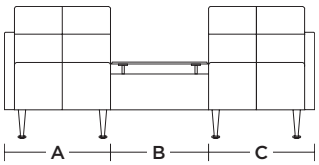
7010-FB-X9-LK1-F1-F4

7010»	Retrospect series
FB»	Indicates sofa bench
X9»	Indicates satin aluminum legs
LK1»	Indicates loveseat back, left back position
F1-F4»	Indicates circle tablet, right back long side position



7010-FB-X9-SK1/6-E9-F9-H1

7010»	Retrospect series
FB»	Indicates sofa bench
X9»	Indicates satin aluminum legs
SK1/6»	Indicates single back, left back and right front positions
E9-F9-H1»	Indicates oval tablet, right back short side and left front short side positions



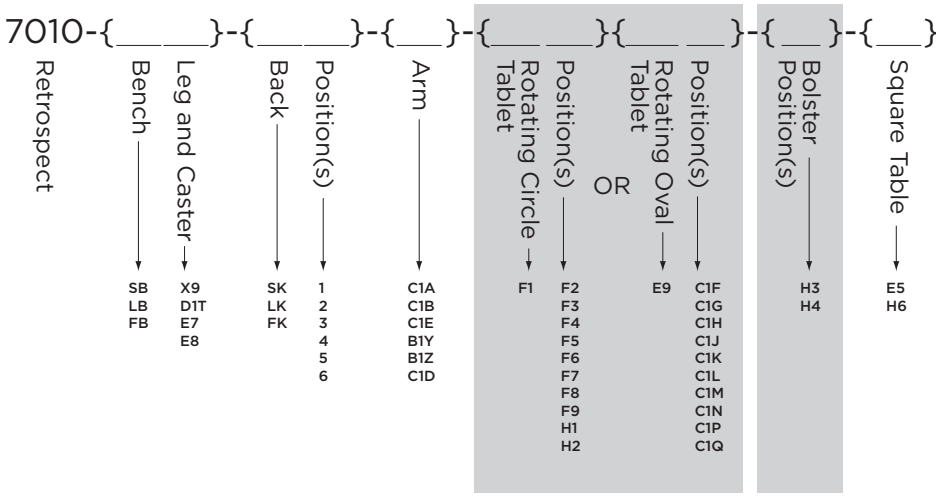
Order each bench configuration individually:
Section A: 7010-SB-SK2-C1A
Section B: 7010-H5
Section C: 7010-SB-SK2-C1E

To ensure accuracy please provide Customer Service with a diagram of your specific configuration requirements at time of order.

RETROSPECT

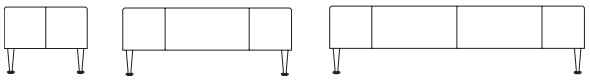
CONFIGURING AND ORDERING

Retrospect is a modular lounge collection that configures to your space needs. Create chairs, benches, loveseats, sofas, tete-a-tetes, or just about any piece you want. Add casters, arm styles, and tables to fit your specific application. By following these steps, and submitting a drawing to customer service for your Retrospect seating order, it will be clearly indicated and correctly entered and acknowledged.



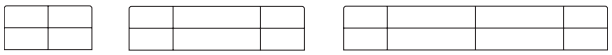
STEP-BY-STEP ORDERING
START WITH CORE MODEL #7010-

STEP 1 SELECT BENCH.
(Specify Textile Grade, Vendor, Pattern and Color)
SB= Single Bench, 24″
LB= Loveseat Bench, 48″
FB= Sofa Bench, 72″

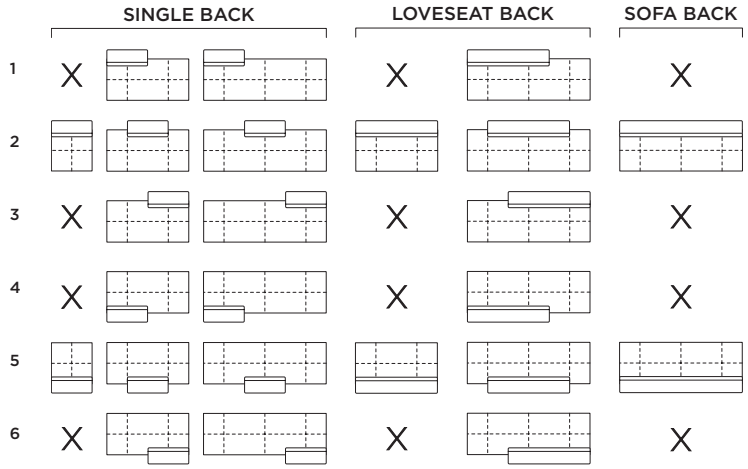


STEP 2 SELECT LEG AND CASTER OPTION.
X9= Satin Aluminum Legs
D1T= Wood (Set of 4) (specify finish)
E7= Casters (Set of 4)
E8= Casters (Set of 2)

STEP 3 SELECT BACK.
(Specify Textile Grade, Vendor, Pattern and Color if different from bench textile)
SK= Single Back, 24″
LK= Loveseat Back, 48″
FK= Sofa Back, 72″

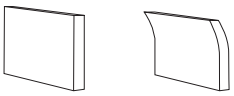


STEP 4 SELECT BACK POSITION.
1= left back
2= center back
3= right back
4= left front
5= center front
6= right front

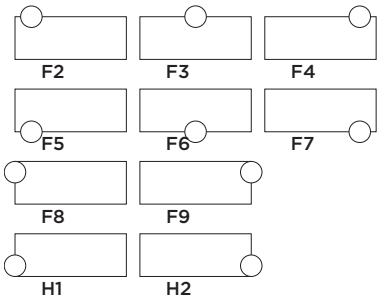


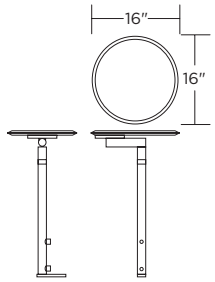
RETROSPECT

STEP 5 SELECT ARM.
(Specify Textile Grade, Vendor, Pattern and Color if different from bench textile)
C1A= Straight Arm (left side facing)
C1B= Straight Arm (right side facing)
C1E= Straight Arms (left and right)
B1Y= Flared Arm (left side facing)
B1Z= Flared Arm (right side facing)
C1D= Flared Arms (left and right)



STEP 6 SELECT ROTATING CIRCLE TABLET (F1).
SELECT ROTATING CIRCLE TABLET POSITION.
(Specify finish or HPL)
F2= Left Back, Long Side
F3= Center Back, Long Side
F4= Right Back, Long Side
F5= Left Front, Long Side
F6= Center Front, Long Side
F7= Right Front, Long Side
F8= Left Back, Short Side
F9= Right Back, Short Side
H1= Left Front, Short Side
H2= Right Front, Short Side

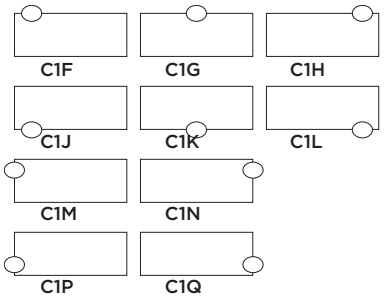


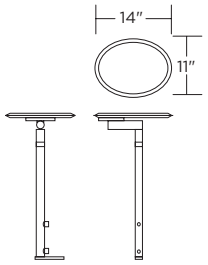


F1 = CIRCLE TABLET

*note: tablet not available in Position F8, F9, H1 or H2 when arms are attached.
*note: tablet not available when backs are positioned in tablet location.

OR SELECT ROTATING OVAL TABLET (E9).
SELECT ROTATING OVAL TABLET POSITION.
(Specify finish or HPL)
C1F= Left Back, Long Side
C1G= Center Back, Long Side
C1H= Right Back, Long Side
C1J= Left Front, Long Side
C1K= Center Front, Long Side
C1L= Right Front, Long Side
C1M= Left Back, Short Side
C1N= Right Back, Short Side
C1P= Left Front, Short Side
C1Q= Right Front, Short Side





E9 = OVAL TABLET

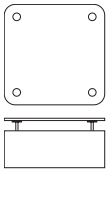
*note: tablet not available in Position C1M, C1N, C1P or C1Q when arms are attached.
*note: tablet not available when backs are positioned in tablet location.

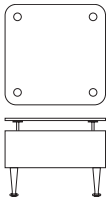
STEP 7 SELECT BOLSTER(S) AND POSITION.
H3= Left Bolster
H4= Right Bolster
C1C= Pair of Bolsters

H3 = LEFT BOLSTER

H4 = RIGHT BOLSTER

STEP 8 SELECT SQUARE TABLE.
(Specify base finish and top finish, HPL solid surface or glass)
H5= Table Ganging—No Legs for placement in between benches
H6= Table End—Has 2 Legs for end placement


H5


H6

EXAMPLE:

7010-LB-X9-LK2-C1E-F1-F5-MNW-C1C-H6-MNW-X9
5/Momentum, Row, Breeze (Bench and Back)
4/Momentum, Canter, Sand (Bolsters)
7010» Retrospect Series
LB» Loveseat Bench (5/Momentum, Row, Breeze)
X9» Satin Aluminum Legs
LK2» Loveseat Back, Center Position
C1E» Pair of Straight Arms (leg and right facing)
F1-F5-MNW» Round Tablet, Left Front - Long Side Position
C1C» Pair of Bolsters (4/Momentum, Canter, Sand)
H6-MNW-X9» Square Table

RETROSPECT BENCH STANDARD FEATURES

- Armless
- Upholstered Seat
- Tight Cushion
- Optional Maple Hardwood Legs (D1T)
- 7" Machine Turned Satin Aluminum Legs
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides
- NOTE: Floor Plan Required for any Ganging Configurations
- E7 and E8 Casters:
- Caster Machine Turned Satin Aluminum with Andonized Finish with Black Rotating Dual Wheel

SINGLE BENCH

	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
	24	24	19	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	20	13

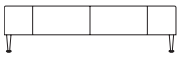
model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
7010-SB	1.5	n/a	882	907	935	970	1,020	1,090	1,161	1,231	1,302	1,372	1,443	1,513	1,584	1,654	1,725	1,202	1,274	1,343

LOVESEAT BENCH

	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
	48	24	19	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	40	22

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
7010-LB	2.25	n/a	1,220	1,257	1,299	1,352	1,426	1,532	1,638	1,744	1,850	1,955	2,061	2,167	2,273	2,379	2,484	1,687	1,793	1,898

SOFA BENCH



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
	72	24	19	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	60	31

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
7010-FB	3	n/a	1,577	1,626	1,683	1,753	1,852	1,993	2,134	2,275	2,416	2,557	2,699	2,840	2,981	3,122	3,263	2,190	2,332	2,472

OPTIONS

Leg and Caster	Ganging Devices	Fabric 1
Standard **X9 Satin Aluminum Legs**	**Standard** **X9 No Selection of Option**	**Selection Required**
D1T Wood (set of 4) (specify finish) **$122** **E7** Caster Legs (set of 4) **$122** **E8** Caster Legs (set of 2) and two standard legs **$61**	**C4** (set of 2) **$59**	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Leg and caster | leg finish (if applicable) | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

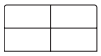
MODEL NUMBER
7010-SB

Leg and Caster	Ganging Devices	Fabric 1
D1T - MLC	C4	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze

RETROSPECT BACK ORDERING STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered Back Panel
- Attaches to Outside of Seat Cushion
- Must Specify Back Position
- NOTE: Floor Plan Required for any Ganging Configurations

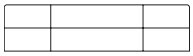
SINGLE BACK



	outside			seat					arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back		height	lbs.	feet
	24	5	15	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a		n/a	40	n/a

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
SK	1.5	n/a	489	514	542	577	627	697	768	838	909	979	1,050	1,120	1,191	1,261	1,332	809	881	950

LOVESEAT BACK



	outside			seat					arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back		height	lbs.	feet
	48	5	15	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a		n/a	50	n/a

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
LK	2.25	n/a	735	772	814	867	941	1,047	1,153	1,259	1,365	1,470	1,576	1,682	1,788	1,894	1,999	1,202	1,308	1,413

SOFA BACK

	outside			seat					arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back		height	lbs.	feet
	72	5	15	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a		n/a	60	n/a

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
FK	3	n/a	1,077	1,126	1,183	1,253	1,352	1,493	1,634	1,775	1,916	2,057	2,199	2,340	2,481	2,622	2,763	1,690	1,832	1,972

OPTIONS

Back Position	Fabric 1
Selection Required	**Selection Required**
1 Left Back **2** Center Back **3** Right Back **4** Left Front **5** Center Front **6** Right Front	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Back position | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER	
SK	
Back Position	**Fabric 1**
1	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

RETROSPECT ARM ORDERING STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered Arm Panel
- Straight Arm or Flared Arm
- Attaches to Outside of Seat Cushion
- Must Specify Back Position
- NOTE: Arms have to Connect to a Back; Back must be Specified if Arms are Specified
- NOTE: Floor Plan Required for any Ganging Configurations

STRAIGHT ARM

model		w	d	h	wt	cu ft
C1A	LEFT SIDE FACING	2	29	20	n/a	n/a
C1B	RIGHT SIDE FACING	2	29	20	n/a	n/a
C1E	PAIR OF ARMS, LEFT AND RIGHT	2	29	20	n/a	n/a

yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1 per arm	n/a	129	145	164	188	221	268	315	362	409	456	503	550	597	644	691	352	399	446

FLARE UPHOLSTERED ARM

model		w	d	h	wt	cu ft
B1Y	LEFT SIDE FACING	2	29	20	n/a	n/a
B1Z	RIGHT SIDE FACING	2	29	20	n/a	n/a
C1D	PAIR OF ARMS, LEFT AND RIGHT	2	29	20	n/a	n/a

yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1 per arm	n/a	129	145	164	188	221	268	315	362	409	456	503	550	597	644	691	352	399	446

OPTIONS

Arm Position	Fabric 1
Selection Required	**Selection Required**
C1A Straight Arm (Left Side Facing) **C1B** Straight Arm (Right Side Facing) **C1E** Straight Arms (Left and Right) **B1Y** Flared Arm (Left Side Facing) **B1Z** Flared Arm (Right Side Facing) **C1D** Flared Arms (Left and Right)	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

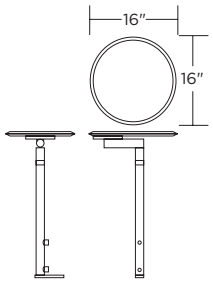
SPECIFY: Arm position | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER	
C1A	
Arm Position	**Fabric 1**
C1A	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

RETROSPECT TABLET STANDARD FEATURES

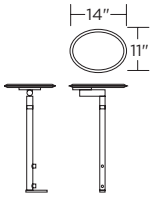
- Tablet Arm Aluminum with Andonized Finish
- Tablet Top Options - Veneer w/ Exposed Edge or HPL with Exposed Edge
- NOTE: Floor Plan Required for any Ganging Configurations

ROTATING CIRCLE TABLET



model	dia	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
F1	16	n/a	n/a	n/a	10	n/a	$ 632

ROTATING OVAL TABLET



model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
E9	14	11	n/a	10	n/a	$ 632

OPTIONS

Tablet Position	Top Material
Selection Required	**Selection Required**
F1 Retrospect Rotating Circle Tablet Positioning: **F2** Left Back, Long Side **F3** Center Back, Long Side **F4** Right Back, Long Side **F5** Left Front, Long Side **F6** Center Front, Long Side **F7** Right Front, Long Side **F8** Left Back, Short Side **F9** Right Back, Short Side **H1** Left Front, Short Side **H2** Right Front, Short Side **E9** Retrospect Rotating Oval Tablet Positioning: **C1F** Left Back, Long Side **C1G** Center Back, Long Side **C1H** Right Back, Long Side **C1J** Left Front, Long Side **C1K** Center Front, Long Side **C1L** Right Front, Long Side **C1M** Left Back, Short Side **C1N** Right Back, Short Side **C1P** Left Front, Short Side **C1Q** Right Front, Short Side	**Veneer** (Stain Matched Edge) **HPL** (Stain Matched Edge) See pages 9-10 for full list of finish and HPL options

HOW TO ORDER

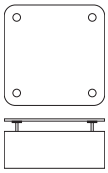
SPECIFY: Tablet position | Top material - Veneer or HPL. See **pages 5-14** for a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER	
F1	
Tablet Position	**Top Material**
C1A	MNW

RETROSPECT GANGING TABLE STANDARD FEATURES

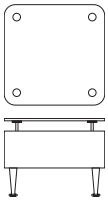
- Top Options - Maple Veneer or HPL with Stain Matched Edge, Glass or Solid Surface
- 7" Machine Turned Satin Aluminum Legs
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides
- H5 Ganging Table without Legs for Middle of Run; Cannot Gang in 45 or 9 Degree Configurations
- H6 End Table with Two Legs for End of Run
- H5 and H6 Cannot Gang to Bench with an Arm
- NOTE: Floor Plan Required for any Ganging Configurations

TABLE GANGING



model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
H5	24	24	17.5	40	20	$ 1,556

TABLE END



model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
H6	24	24	17.5	40	20	$ 1,709

OPTIONS

Base Finish	Floating Top
Selection Required	**Standard** **X9** Veneer Match to Base
See page 9 for full list of finish options	**HPL** (Matching PVC Edge) Solid Surface **GLS** White Back Painted Tempered Mint Green Glass **CG1** Tempered Mint Green Glass **FGL** Frosted Tempered Glass See pages 9-10 for full list of finish, HPL and Solid Surface options

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Base finish | Top material - Veneer, HPL, solid surface or glass. See **pages 5-14** for a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER	
H5	
Base Finish	**Floating Top**
MNW	**GLS**

RETROSPECT STANDARD FEATURES

- Poly-Fill
- Hidden Zipper
- Bolsters come Standard with D-Ring Attachment
- NOTE: Floor Plan Required for any Ganging Configurations

ARM BOLSTER

model		w	d	h	wt	cu ft
H3	LEFT SIDE FACING	6	19	6	n/a	n/a
H4	RIGHT SIDE FACING	6	19	6	n/a	n/a
C1C	PAIR OF BOLSTERS	6	19	6	n/a	n/a

yds com (54″)	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1 per bolster 1 per pair	n/a	175	191	210	234	267	314	361	408	455	502	549	596	643	690	737	398	445	492

OPTIONS

Fabric 1

Selection Required

Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER

H3

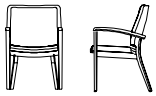
Fabric 1

Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze

HUG GUEST STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered Seat and Back
- European Beech Frame
- Clean-Thru Design
- Wall-Saver Design
- Detailed Seams
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides

GUEST CHAIR



			outside			seat					arm		
			w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
			24	26	36.5	20	19	19	17.5	27	24.5	18

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1215	1.5	n/a	1,012	1,037	1,065	1,100	1,150	1,220	1,291	1,361	1,432	1,502	1,573	1,643	1,714	1,784	1,855	1,332	1,404	1,473

OPTIONS

Finish	Arm Cap	Fabric 1	Fabric 2
Selection Required	**Standard** X9 No Arm Cap	Selection Required	Selection Required
See page 9 for full list of finish options	Resin **$52** pair **D1N** Black **D1M** Taupe **D1P** Grey Solid Surface **$485** pair **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric application see page 14 for information and pricing.

HOW TO ORDER

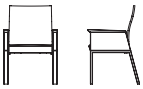
SPECIFY: Finish | Arm Cap | Textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details

MODEL NUMBER			
1215			
Finish	**Arm Cap**	**Fabric 1**	**Fabric 2**
MNW	**X9**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

INTERLUDE GUEST STANDARD FEATURES

- Clean-Thru Design
- Upholstered Seat and Back
- Upholstered Arm Panel with European Beech Arm Cap Standard on 1922
- European Beech Open Arm Frame with Arm Cap Standard on 1922OA
- Wallsaver Design
- Legs made of 1 x 2 16 Gauge Tubing (.06" Wall Thickness)
- Field Replaceable Components
- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood as specified
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides

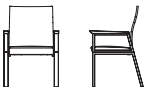
UPHOLSTERED BACK W/ UPHOLSTERED ARM PANELS, GUEST CHAIR



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
	25	24.5	36.75	20.5	18	19	17.75	25.5	35	27

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1922	2.25	n/a	1,624	1,661	1,703	1,756	1,830	1,936	2,042	2,148	2,254	2,359	2,465	2,571	2,677	2,783	2,888	2,091	2,197	2,302

UPHOLSTERED BACK W/ OPEN ARMS GUEST CHAIR



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
	25	24.5	36.75	20.5	18	19	17.75	25.5	35	27

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1922OA	1.5	n/a	1,649	1,674	1,702	1,737	1,787	1,857	1,928	1,998	2,069	2,139	2,210	2,280	2,351	2,421	2,492	1,969	2,041	2,110

OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Finish	Powder Coat	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
Standard **X3** Wood	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection** Required	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection** Required
A4 Poly (black) **$231** pair	See page 9 for full list of finish options **NOTE:** Select finish when 1922OA model or A3 wood arm cap option is specified	See page 9 for full list of powder coat options	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$196** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$98** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$98**	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE:** For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Arm caps | wood finish (if applicable) | powder coat | removable covers | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER				
1922				
Arm Caps	**Finish**	**Powder Coat**	**Removable Covers**	**Fabric 1**
A3	**MLC**	**BWT**	**H7**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

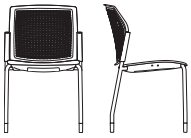
GUEST/STACKING CHAIR STANDARD FEATURES

- Armless
- Stacks Four High on the Floor
- Nylon Glides
- All Styles Rated up to 300 lbs.

SHIPPING NOTE: Chairs are packed three to a carton. Order quantities not divisible by three are subject to a carton breakage charge of $30 list per order.

NOTE: Weight based on three chairs.

PLASTIC PERFORATED BACK

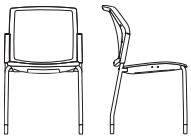


	outside			seat			inside	arm	from	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	back	height	floor	lbs.	feet
plastic	19.75	21	30.75	18.25	17	16	15.25	n/a	n/a	48	14.5
uph.	19.75	21	30.75	18.25	17	16.75	15.25	n/a	n/a	48	14.5

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
C1512	1	12	302	318	337	361	394	441	488	535	582	629	676	723	770	817	864	525	572	619

	list
Plastic Seat and Back	$ 270

PLASTIC SOLID BACK



	outside			seat			inside	arm	from	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	back	height	floor	lbs.	feet
plastic	19.75	21	30.75	18.25	17	16	15.25	n/a	n/a	48	14.5
uph.	19.75	21	30.75	18.25	17	16.75	15.25	n/a	n/a	48	14.5

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
C1512SL	1	12	302	318	337	361	394	441	488	535	582	629	676	723	770	817	864	525	572	619

	list
Plastic Seat and Back	$ 270

UPHOLSTERED BACK AND SEAT

	outside			seat			inside	arm	from	weight	cubic
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	back	height	floor	lbs.	feet
19.75	21	30.75	18.25	17	16.75	15.25	n/a	n/a	51	14.5

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
C1512UB	1	24	364	380	399	423	456	503	550	597	644	691	738	785	832	879	926	587	634	681

OPTIONS

Frame	Ganging Device	Plastic	Seat Material (C1512 and C1512SL only)	Fabric/Grade
BF Black **SF** Silver	**X9** None - Standard **GD8** Ganging Device (1 Pair Per Chair) **$30**	**DPB** Deep Blue **PIT** Pitch **PLT** Platinum **SNO** Snow NOTE: Plastic back and seat color will match.	Plastic Upholstered	**X9** None Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing.

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Frame | ganging device | plastic | seat material | textile pattern and color.
See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications.

MODEL NUMBER				
C1512				
Frame	**Ganging Device**	**Plastic**	**Seat Material (C1512 and C1512SL only)**	**Fabric/Grade**
BF	**X9**	**PIT**	**Upholstered**	**Grade 3, Momentum, Hue, Smoke**

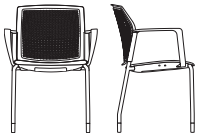
GUEST/STACKING CHAIR STANDARD FEATURES

- Fixed Arms
- Stacks Four High on the Floor
- Nylon Glides
- All Styles Rated up to 300 lbs.

SHIPPING NOTE: Chairs are packed three to a carton. Order quantities not divisible by three are subject to a carton breakage charge of $30 list per order.

NOTE: Weight based on three chairs.

PLASTIC PERFORATED BACK

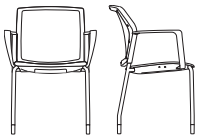


	outside			seat			inside	arm	from	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	back	height	floor	lbs.	feet
plastic	23.25	21	30.75	18.25	17	16	15.25	7.5	26	53	14.5
uph.	23.25	21	30.75	18.25	17	16.75	15.25	7.5	26	53	14.5

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	com 2	com 3	com 4	com 5	com 6	com 7	com 8	com 9	com 10	com 11	com 12	com 13	com 14	com 15	com L1	com L2	com L3
C1509	1	12	329	345	364	388	421	468	515	562	609	656	703	750	797	844	891	552	599	646

	list
Plastic Seat and Back	$ 297

PLASTIC SOLID BACK

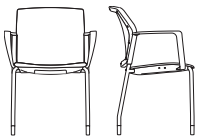


	outside			seat			inside	arm	from	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	back	height	floor	lbs.	feet
plastic	23.25	21	30.75	18.25	17	16	15.25	7.5	26	53	14.5
uph.	23.25	21	30.75	18.25	17	16.75	15.25	7.5	26	53	14.5

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	com 2	com 3	com 4	com 5	com 6	com 7	com 8	com 9	com 10	com 11	com 12	com 13	com 14	com 15	com L1	com L2	com L3
C1509SL	1	12	329	345	364	388	421	468	515	562	609	656	703	750	797	844	891	552	599	646

	list
Plastic Seat	$ 297

UPHOLSTERED BACK AND SEAT



outside			seat			inside	arm	from	weight	cubic
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	back	height	floor	lbs.	feet
23.25	21	30.75	18.25	17	16.75	15.25	7.5	26	56	14.5

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	com 2	com 3	com 4	com 5	com 6	com 7	com 8	com 9	com 10	com 11	com 12	com 13	com 14	com 15	com L1	com L2	com L3
C1509UB	1	24	391	407	426	450	483	530	577	624	671	718	765	812	859	906	953	614	661	708

OPTIONS

Frame	Ganging Device	Plastic	Seat Material (C1509 and C1509SL only)	Fabric/Grade
BF Black **SF** Silver	**X9** None - **Standard** **GD8** Ganging Device (1 Pair Per Chair) **$30**	**DPB** Deep Blue **PIT** Pitch **PLT** Platinum **SNO** Snow NOTE: Plastic back, arms and seat color will match.	Plastic Upholstered	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Frame | ganging device | plastic | seat material | textile pattern and color.

See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications.

MODEL NUMBER				
C1509				
Frame	**Ganging Device**	**Plastic**	**Seat Material (C1509 and C1509SL only)**	**Fabric/Grade**
BF	**X9**	**DPB**	**Upholstered**	**Grade 3, Momentum, Hue, Smoke**

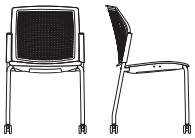
GUEST/STACKING CHAIR STANDARD FEATURES

- Armless
- Hard Wheel Casters
- All Styles Rated up to 300 lbs.

SHIPPING NOTE: Chairs are packed three to a carton. Order quantities not divisible by three are subject to a carton breakage charge of $30 list per order.

NOTE: Weight based on three chairs.

PLASTIC PERFORATED BACK

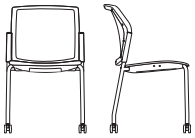


	outside			seat			inside	arm	from	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	back	height	floor	lbs.	feet
plastic	19.75	21	30.75	18.25	17	16	15.25	n/a	n/a	50	14.5
uph.	19.75	21	30.75	18.25	17	16.75	15.25	n/a	n/a	50	14.5

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
C1522	1	12	333	349	368	392	425	472	519	566	613	660	707	754	801	848	895	556	603	650

	list
Plastic Seat and Back	$ 302

PLASTIC SOLID BACK

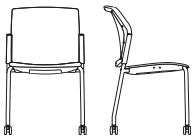


	outside			seat			inside	arm	from	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	back	height	floor	lbs.	feet
plastic	19.75	21	30.75	18.25	17	16	15.25	n/a	n/a	50	14.5
uph.	19.75	21	30.75	18.25	17	16.75	15.25	n/a	n/a	50	14.5

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
C1522SL	1	12	333	349	368	392	425	472	519	566	613	660	707	754	801	848	895	556	603	650

	list
Plastic Seat and Back	$ 302

UPHOLSTERED BACK AND SEAT



outside			seat			inside	arm	from	weight	cubic
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	back	height	floor	lbs.	feet
19.75	21	30.75	18.25	17	16.75	15.25	n/a	n/a	53	14.5

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
C1522UB	1	24	395	411	430	454	487	534	581	628	675	722	769	816	863	910	957	618	665	712

OPTIONS

Frame	Casters	Ganging Device	Plastic	Seat Material (C1522 and C1522SL only)	Fabric/Grade
BF Black **SF** Silver	**W48** Hard Wheel Casters - **Standard** **W49** Soft Wheel Casters **$30**	**X9** None - **Standard** **GD8** Ganging Device (1 Pair Per Chair) **$30**	**DPB** Deep Blue **PIT** Pitch **PLT** Platinum **SNO** Snow NOTE: Plastic back and seat color will match.	Plastic Upholstered	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Frame | casters | ganging device | plastic | seat material | textile pattern and color.

See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications.

MODEL NUMBER					
C1522					
Frame	**Casters**	**Ganging Device**	**Plastic**	**Seat Material (C1522 and C1522SL only)**	**Fabric/Grade**
BF	W48	X9	DPB	Upholstered	Grade 3, Momentum, Hue, Smoke

GUEST/STACKING CHAIR STANDARD FEATURES

- Fixed Arms
- Hard Wheel Casters
- All Styles Rated up to 300 lbs.

SHIPPING NOTE: Chairs are packed three to a carton. Order quantities not divisible by three are subject to a carton breakage charge of $30 list per order.

NOTE: Weight based on three chairs.

PLASTIC PERFORATED BACK

	outside w	d	h	seat sw	sd	sh	inside back	arm height	from floor	weight lbs.	cubic feet
plastic	23.25	21	30.75	18.25	17	16	15.25	7.5	26	56	14.5
uph.	23.25	21	30.75	18.25	17	16.75	15.25	7.5	26	56	14.5

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
C1529	1	12	360	376	395	419	452	499	546	593	640	687	734	781	828	875	922	583	630	677

	list
Plastic Seat and Back	$ 329

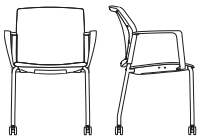
PLASTIC SOLID BACK

	outside w	d	h	seat sw	sd	sh	inside back	arm height	from floor	weight lbs.	cubic feet
plastic	23.25	21	30.75	18.25	17	16	15.25	7.5	26	56	14.5
uph.	23.25	21	30.75	18.25	17	16.75	15.25	7.5	26	56	14.5

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
C1529SL	1	12	360	376	395	419	452	499	546	593	640	687	734	781	828	875	922	583	630	677

	list
Plastic Seat	$ 329

UPHOLSTERED BACK AND SEAT



outside w	d	h	seat sw	sd	sh	inside back	arm height	from floor	weight lbs.	cubic feet
23.25	21	30.75	18.25	17	16.75	15.25	7.5	26	56	14.5

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
C1529UB	1	24	422	438	457	481	514	561	608	655	702	749	796	843	890	937	984	645	692	739

OPTIONS

Frame	Casters	Ganging Device	Plastic	Seat Material (C1529 and C1529SL only)	Fabric/Grade
BF Black **SF** Silver	**W48** Hard Wheel Casters - **Standard** **W49** Soft Wheel Casters **$30**	**X9** None - **Standard** **GD8** Ganging Device (1 Pair Per Chair) **$30**	**DPB** Deep Blue **PIT** Pitch **PLT** Platinum **SNO** Snow NOTE: Plastic back, arms and seat color will match.	Plastic Upholstered	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Frame | casters | ganging device | plastic | seat material | textile pattern and color.

See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications.

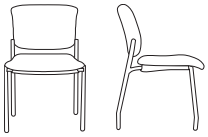
MODEL NUMBER					
C1529					
Frame	**Casters**	**Ganging Device**	**Plastic**	**Seat Material (C1529 and C1529SL only)**	**Fabric/Grade**
BF	**W48**	**X9**	**DPB**	**Upholstered**	**Grade 3, Momentum, Hue, Smoke**

GUEST/STACKING CHAIR STANDARD FEATURES

- Fully Upholstered Seat and Back
- Nylon Glides
- Stacks Four High on the Floor
- Clean-Thru Design
- All Styles Rated up to 300 lbs.

NOTE: Optional Dolly and Ganging Device sold on page 278.

ARMLESS GUEST CHAIR, STACKED 1 PER CARTON

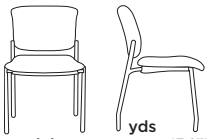


outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	inside back	arm height	from floor	weight lbs.	cubic feet
21.5	24	33	16.5	18.25	18	14.5	n/a	n/a	25	16

- Armless

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
C2012	1.5	30	411	436	464	499	549	619	690	760	831	901	972	1,042	1,113	1,183	1,254	731	803	872

ARMLESS GUEST CHAIR, STACKED 2 PER CARTON

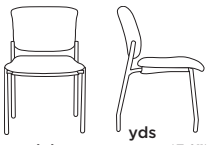


outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	inside back	arm height	from floor	weight lbs.	cubic feet
21.5	24	33	16.5	18.25	18	14.5	n/a	n/a	25	16

- Armless

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
C2012-2	3	30	758	807	664	934	1,033	1,174	1,315	1,456	1,597	1,738	1,880	2,021	2,162	2,303	2,444	1,371	1,513	1,653

ARMLESS GUEST CHAIR, STACKED 3 PER CARTON



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	inside back	arm height	from floor	weight lbs.	cubic feet
21.5	24	33	16.5	18.25	18	14.5	n/a	n/a	25	16

- Armless

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
C2012-3	4.5	30	1,137	1,211	1,296	1,402	1,550	1,761	1,973	2,184	2,396	2,608	2,819	3,031	3,242	3,454	3,666	2,042	2,256	2,465

OPTIONS

Frame	Glides	Tablet	Book Rack	Seat Foam	Fabric 1	Fabric 2
BF Black **SF** Silver	**W26** High Glides - **Standard** **W34** Silver High Glides **$32**	**X9** None - **Standard** **TR1** Right Hand Seated **$127** **TL1** Left Hand Seated **$127** **NOTE**: Available on armless chairs only and are non-stackable with tablet.	**X9** None - **Standard** **BR1** Book Rack **$79**	**X9** None - **Standard** **AF1** 1" Additional Seat Foam **$41** **NOTE**: Add additional 10% for COM.	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Frame | glides | tablet | book rack | seat foam | fabric 1 | fabric 2

See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications.

MODEL NUMBER

C2012

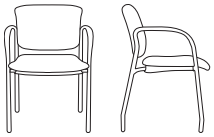
Frame	Glides	Tablet (2012 Only)	Book Rack	Seat Foam	Fabric 1	Fabric 2
BF	**W26**	**X9**	**X9**	**X9**	**Grade 3, Momentum, Hue, Smoke**	**Grade 3, Momentum, Epic, Limestone**

GUEST/STACKING CHAIR STANDARD FEATURES

- Fully Upholstered Seat and Back
- Nylon Glides
- Stacks Four High on the Floor
- Clean-Thru Design
- All Styles Rated up to 300 lbs.

NOTE: Optional Dolly and Ganging Device sold on page 278.

GUEST CHAIR, PACKED 1 PER CARTON

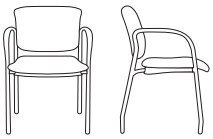


outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	inside back	arm height	from floor	weight lbs.	cubic feet
24	24	33	16.5	18.25	18	14.5	n/a	n/a	n/a	16
						fixed black arms (BA)	8.5	27.5	28	
						fixed silver arms (SA)	8.5	27.5	28	

- **Fixed Arms**

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
C2009	1.5	30	485	510	538	573	623	693	764	834	905	975	1,046	1,116	1,187	1,257	1,328	805	877	946

GUEST CHAIR, PACKED 2 PER CARTON

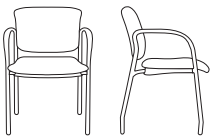


outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	inside back	arm height	from floor	weight lbs.	cubic feet
24	24	33	16.5	18.25	18	14.5	n/a	n/a	n/a	16
						fixed black arms (BA)	8.5	27.5	28	
						fixed silver arms (SA)	8.5	27.5	28	

- **Fixed Arms**

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
C2009-2	3	30	906	955	1,012	1,082	1,181	1,322	1,463	1,604	1,745	1,886	2,028	2,169	2,310	2,451	2,592	1,519	1,661	1,801

GUEST CHAIR, PACKED 3 PER CARTON



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	inside back	arm height	from floor	weight lbs.	cubic feet
24	24	33	16.5	18.25	18	14.5	n/a	n/a	n/a	16
						fixed black arms (BA)	8.5	27.5	28	
						fixed silver arms (SA)	8.5	27.5	28	

- **Fixed Arms**

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
C2009-3	4.5	30	1,360	1,434	1,519	1,625	1,773	1,984	2,196	2,407	2,619	2,831	3,042	3,254	3,465	3,677	3,889	2,265	2,479	2,688

OPTIONS

Frame	Arms	Glides	Book Rack	Seat Foam	Fabric 1	Fabric 2
BF Black **SF** Silver	 **BA** Fixed Black Arms - **Standard** **SA** Fixed Silver Arms **$32**	**W26** High Glides - **Standard** **W34** Silver High Glides **$32**	**X9** None - **Standard** **BR1** Book Rack **$79**	**X9** None - **Standard** **AF1** 1" Additional Seat Foam **$41** NOTE: Add additional 10% for COM.	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Frame | arms | glides | book rack | seat foam | fabric 1 | fabric 2

See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications.

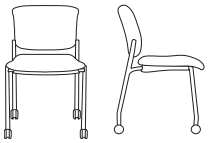
MODEL NUMBER						
C2012						
Frame	**Arms**	**Glides**	**Book Rack**	**Seat Foam**	**Fabric 1**	**Fabric 2**
BF	**BA**	**W26**	**X9**	**X9**	**Grade 3, Momentum, Hue, Smoke**	**Grade 3, Momentum, Epic, Limestone**

GUEST/STACKING CHAIR STANDARD FEATURES

- Fully Upholstered Seat and Back
- Hard Wheel Casters
- Clean-Thru Design
- All Styles Rated up to 300 lbs.

NOTE: Optional Dolly and Ganging Device sold on page 278.

GUEST/STACKING

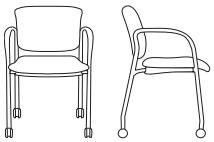


outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	inside back	arm height	from floor	weight lbs.	cubic feet
21.5	24	33	16.5	18.25	18	14.5	n/a	n/a	25	16

- Armless

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	com 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
C2212	1.5	30	451	476	504	539	589	659	730	800	871	941	1,012	1,082	1,153	1,223	1,294	771	843	912

GUEST CHAIR WITH CASTERS



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	inside back	arm height	from floor	weight lbs.	cubic feet
24	24	33	16.5	18.25	18	14.5	n/a	n/a	n/a	16
					fixed black arms (BA)		8.5	27.5	28	
					fixed silver arms (SA)		8.5	27.5	28	

- Fixed Arms

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	com 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
C2209	1.5	30	525	550	578	613	663	733	804	874	945	1,015	1,086	1,156	1,227	1,297	1,368	845	917	986

OPTIONS

Frame	Arms (C2209 Only)	Casters	Tablet (2212 Only)	Book Rack	Seat Foam	Fabric 1	Fabric 2
BF Black **SF** Silver	 **BA** Fixed Black Arms - **Standard** **SA** Fixed Silver Arms **$32**	**W48** Hard Wheel Casters - **Standard** **W15A** Hard Wheel Casters with Safety Brake **$32** **W16** Soft Wheel Casters with Safety Brake **$32** **W49** Soft Wheel Casters **$32**	**X9** None - **Standard** **TR1** Right Hand Seated **$127** **TL1** Left Hand Seated **$127** **NOTE:** Available on armless chairs only and are non-stackable with tablet.	**X9** None - **Standard** **BR1** Book Rack **$79**	**X9** None - **Standard** **AF1** 1" Additional Seat Foam **$41** **NOTE:** Add additional 10% for COM.	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Frame | arms | casters | tablet | book rack | seat foam | fabric 1 | fabric 2

See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications.

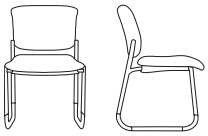
MODEL NUMBER							
C2212							
Frame	**Arms (C2209 Only)**	**Casters**	**Tablet (2212 Only)**	**Book Rack**	**Seat Foam**	**Fabric 1**	**Fabric/Grade**
BF		**W48**	**X9**	**X9**	**X9**	**Grade 3, Momentum, Hue, Smoke**	**Grade 3, Momentum, Epic, Limestone**

GUEST SLED CHAIR STANDARD FEATURES

- Fully Upholstered Seat and Back
- Clean-Thru Design
- Anti-tip Glide on Sled Base
- All Styles Rated up to 300 lbs.

NOTE: Optional Dolly and Ganging Device sold on page 278.

ARMLESS

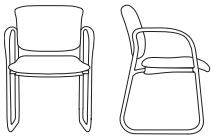


outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	inside back	arm height	from floor	weight lbs.	cubic feet
21.5	24	33	16.5	18.25	18.5	14.5	n/a	n/a	28	16

- Armless

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	com 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
C2112	1.5	30	423	448	476	511	561	631	702	772	843	913	984	1,054	1,125	1,195	1,266	743	815	884

ARMS



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	inside back	arm height	from floor	weight lbs.	cubic feet
24	24	33	16.5	18.25	18.5	14.5	n/a	n/a	n/a	16
						fixed black arms (BA)	8.5	27.5	32	
						fixed silver arms (SA)	8.5	27.5	32	

- Fixed Arms

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	com 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
C2109	1.5	30	467	492	520	555	605	675	746	816	887	957	1,028	1,098	1,169	1,239	1,310	787	859	928

OPTIONS

Frame	Arms (C2109 Only)	Book Rack	Seat Foam	Fabric 1	Fabric 2
BF Black **SF** Silver	 **BA** Fixed Black Arms - **Standard** **SA** Fixed Silver Arms **$32**	**X9** None - **Standard** **BR1** Book Rack **$79**	**X9** None - Standard **AF1** 1" Additional Seat Foam **$41** **NOTE:** Add additional 10% for COM.	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Frame | arms | book rack | seat foam | fabric 1 | fabric 2

See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications.

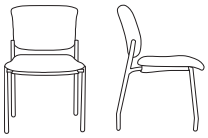
MODEL NUMBER					
C2112					
Frame	**Arms (C2109 Only)**	**Book Rack**	**Seat Foam**	**Fabric 1**	**Fabric 2**
BF	BA	X9	X9	**Grade 3, Momentum, Hue, Smoke**	**Grade 3, Momentum, Epic, Limestone**

HEAVY-DUTY GUEST STANDARD FEATURES

- Fully Upholstered Seat and Back
- Clean-Thru Design
- Floor-Saver Swivel Glides
- Stacks Four High on the Floor
- Heavy-Duty Rated up to 350 lbs.

NOTE: Optional Dolly and Ganging Device sold on page 278.

HEAVY DUTY ARMLESS GUEST CHAIR, PACKED 1 PER CARTON

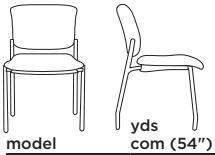


outside w	d	h	seat sw	sd	sh	inside back	arm height	from floor	weight lbs.	cubic feet
21.5	24	33	16.5	18.25	18	14.5	n/a	n/a	25	16

- Armless

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
C2412	1.5	30	485	510	538	573	623	693	764	834	905	975	1,046	1,116	1,187	1,257	1,328	805	877	946

HEAVY DUTY ARMLESS GUEST CHAIR, PACKED 2 PER CARTON

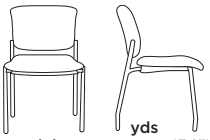


outside w	d	h	seat sw	sd	sh	inside back	arm height	from floor	weight lbs.	cubic feet
21.5	24	33	16.5	18.25	18	14.5	n/a	n/a	25	16

- Armless

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
C2412-2	3	30	906	955	1,012	1,082	1,181	1,322	1,463	1,604	1,745	1,886	2,028	2,169	2,310	2,451	2,592	1,519	1,661	1,801

HEAVY DUTY ARMLESS GUEST CHAIR, PACKED 3 PER CARTON



outside w	d	h	seat sw	sd	sh	inside back	arm height	from floor	weight lbs.	cubic feet
21.5	24	33	16.5	18.25	18	14.5	n/a	n/a	25	16

- Armless

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
C2412-3	4.5	30	,360	1,434	1,519	1,625	1,773	1,984	2,196	2,407	2,619	2,831	3,042	3,254	3,465	3,677	3,889	2,265	2,479	2,688

OPTIONS

Frame	Book Rack	Seat Foam	Fabric 1	Fabric 2
BF Black **SF** Silver	**X9** None - **Standard** **BR1** Book Rack **$79**	**X9** None - Standard **AF1** 1" Additional Seat Foam **$41** **NOTE:** Add additional 10% for COM.	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Frame | arms | book rack | seat foam | fabric 1 | fabric 2

See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications.

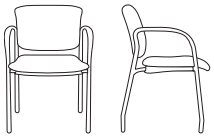
MODEL NUMBER				
C2112				
Frame	**Book Rack**	**Seat Foam**	**Fabric 1**	**Fabric 2**
BF	**X9**	**X9**	**Grade 3, Momentum, Hue, Smoke**	**Grade 3, Momentum, Epic, Limestone**

HEAVY-DUTY GUEST STANDARD FEATURES

- Fully Upholstered Seat and Back
- Clean-Thru Design
- Floor-Saver Swivel Glides
- Stacks Four High on the Floor
- Heavy-Duty Rated up to 350 lbs.

NOTE: Optional Dolly and Ganging Device sold on page 278.

GUEST CHAIR WITH ARMS, PACKED 1 PER CARTON

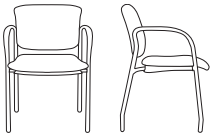


outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	inside back	arm height	from floor	weight lbs.	cubic feet
24	24	33	16.5	18.25	18	14.5	n/a	n/a	n/a	16
						fixed black arms (BA)	8.5	27.5	28	
						fixed silver arms (SA)	8.5	27.5	28	

- Fixed Arms

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	com 2	col 3	col 4	col 5	col 6	col 7	col 8	col 9	col 10	col 11	col 12	col 13	col 14	col 15	col L1	col L2	col L3
C2409	1.5	30	559	584	612	647	697	767	838	908	979	1,049	1,120	1,190	1,261	1,331	1,402	879	951	1,020

GUEST CHAIR WITH ARMS, PACKED 2 PER CARTON

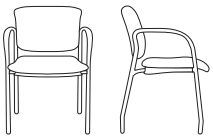


outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	inside back	arm height	from floor	weight lbs.	cubic feet
24	24	33	16.5	18.25	18	14.5	n/a	n/a	n/a	16
						fixed black arms (BA)	8.5	27.5	28	
						fixed silver arms (SA)	8.5	27.5	28	

- Fixed Arms

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	com 2	col 3	col 4	col 5	col 6	col 7	col 8	col 9	col 10	col 11	col 12	col 13	col 14	col 15	col L1	col L2	col L3
C2409-2	3	30	1,055	1,104	1,161	1,231	1,330	1,471	1,612	1,753	1,894	2,035	2,177	2,318	2,459	2,600	2,741	1,668	1,810	1,950

GUEST CHAIR WITH ARMS, PACKED 3 PER CARTON



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	inside back	arm height	from floor	weight lbs.	cubic feet
24	24	33	16.5	18.25	18	14.5	n/a	n/a	n/a	16
						fixed black arms (BA)	8.5	27.5	28	
						fixed silver arms (SA)	8.5	27.5	28	

- Fixed Arms

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	com 2	col 3	col 4	col 5	col 6	col 7	col 8	col 9	col 10	col 11	col 12	col 13	col 14	col 15	col L1	col L2	col L3
C2409-3	4.5	30	1,582	1,656	1,741	1,847	1,995	2,206	2,418	2,629	2,841	3,053	3,264	3,476	3,687	3,899	4,111	2,487	2,701	2,910

OPTIONS

Frame	Arms	Glides	Fabric 1	Fabric 2
BF Black **SF** Silver	 **BA** Fixed Black Arms - **Standard** **SA** Fixed Silver Arms **$32**	**W37** Floor-Saver Swivel Glides - **Standard** **W38** Felt Tip Swivel Glides **$22**	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Frame | arms | glides | fabric 1 | fabric 2

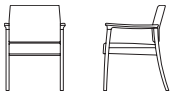
See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications.

MODEL NUMBER				
C2412				
Frame	**Arms (C2409 Only)**	**Glides**	**Fabric 1**	**Fabric 2**
BF	BA	W37	Grade 3, Momentum, Hue, Smoke	Grade 3, Momentum, Epic, Limestone

MODERN AMENITY GUEST CHAIR STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered Arms, Seat and Back
- Spring Seat Construction
- Clean-Thru Design
- Wall-Saver Design
- Must specify European Beech or American Ash Frame
- Wood Arm Cap
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides
- Field Replaceable Components
- NOTE: Because of the unique Color of Ash Hardwoods, Stains are a slightly different Color than they appear on the Standard European Beech Hardwoods. If pairing with a Product using Species other than Ash the Stains will appear different. For additional information please contact your Customer Service Representative.

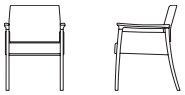
CHAIR, OPEN ARM



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
	24	26	34.5	20.75	22.25	19	15	26.75	38	19

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1600	1.5	n/a	1,209	1,234	1,262	1,297	1,347	1,417	1,488	1,558	1,629	1,699	1,770	1,840	1,911	1,981	2,052	1,529	1,601	1,670

CHAIR, PANEL ARM



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
	24	26	34.5	20.75	22.25	19	15	26.75	42	19

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1610	2.25	n/a	1,308	1,345	1,387	1,440	1,514	1,620	1,726	1,832	1,938	2,043	2,149	2,255	2,361	2,467	2,572	1,775	1,881	1,986

OPTIONS

Wood Species	Arm Caps	Finish	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
Selection Required	**Standard** **A3** Wood	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
A8S European Beech **A8T** American Ash	Poly **$109** pair **D1N** Black **D1M** Taupe **D1P** Grey Solid Surface **$624** pair **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	See page 9 for full list of finish options	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$196** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$98** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$98**	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Wood species | arm caps | wood finish | removable covers | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER				
1600				
Wood Species	**Arm Caps**	**Finish**	**Removable Covers**	**Fabric 1**
A8S	**D1N**	**MLC**	**H7**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

ORCHESTRA GUEST STANDARD FEATURES

- Clean-Thru Design
- Upholstered Seat and Back
- European Beech Open Arm Frame with Wood Arm Cap
- European Beech Exterior Frame
- Wall-Saver Design
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides
- Field Replaceable Components

GUEST CHAIR

outside			seat					
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
25	27.5	34	21	19	18	16.5	25.5	40	19

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1408	1.5	n/a	1,240	1,265	1,293	1,328	1,378	1,448	1,519	1,589	1,660	1,730	1,801	1,871	1,942	2,012	2,083	1,560	1,632	1,701

OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Finish	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
Standard **X9** No Arm Cap	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
A4 Poly (black) **$185** pair	See page 9 for full list of finish options	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$196** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$98** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$98**	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Arm caps | wood finish | removable covers | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER			
1408			
Arm Caps	**Finish**	**Removable Covers**	**Fabric 1**
A4	**MLC**	**H7**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

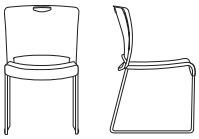
GUEST/STACKING STANDARD FEATURES

- Chrome Wall Saver Frame
- Armless
- Stacks 14 High on the Floor (Plastic Seat)
- Stacks 7 High on the Floor (Upholstered Seat)
- All Styles Rated up to 300 lbs.

SHIPPING NOTE: Chairs are packed four to a carton. Order quantities not divisible by four are subject to a carton breakage charge of $30 list per order, per chair model upcharge.

NOTE: Weight based on four chairs. Optional Dolly and Ganging Device Available on Page 278.

PLASTIC SEAT AND BACK



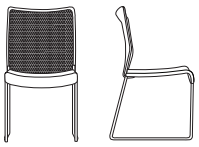
	outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	inside back	arm height	from floor	weight lbs.	cubic feet
plastic	19	22	32	17.75	18	17.5	16	n/a	n/a	60	15.25
uph.	19	22	32	17.75	18	18	16	n/a	n/a	60	15.25

- Nine plastic colors

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Upholstered Seat with Plastic Back																				
412	1	17.5	275	291	310	334	367	414	461	508	555	602	649	696	743	790	837	498	545	592

	list
Plastic Seat and Back	$ 184

MESH BACK



	outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	inside back	arm height	from floor	weight lbs.	cubic feet
plastic	19	22	31	17.75	18	17.5	15	n/a	n/a	60	15.25
uph.	19	22	31	17.75	18	18	15	n/a	n/a	60	15.25

- Three mesh colors

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Upholstered Seat with Mesh Back																				
412M	1	17.5	331	347	366	390	423	470	517	564	611	658	705	752	799	846	893	554	601	648

	list
Plastic Seat	$ 240

OPTIONS

Glides	Rotating Tablet	Book Rack	Plastic	Mesh Back (412M Only)	Seat Material	Fabric/Grade
X9 None **- Standard** **W23** Clear Nylon Glides (4 Glides Per Set) **$15**	**X9** None **- Standard** **TR4** Right Hand Seated **$120** **TL4** Left Hand Seated **$120** NOTE: Available on armless chairs only and are non-stackable with tablet.	**X9** None **- Standard** **BR4** Chrome Book Rack **$65**	**BAT** Battleship **BLK** Black **BRD** Bordeaux **CHN** Chestnut **DPB** Deep Blue **SAG** Sage **SND** Sand **SLT** Slate **WHT** White	**MBK** Black **MDG** Dark Gray **MSL** Silver	Plastic Upholstered	**X9** None Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Glides | rotating tablet | book rack | plastic | mesh back | seat material | textile pattern and color.
See **pages 00** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications.

MODEL NUMBER						
412						
Glides	**Rotating Tablet**	**Book Rack**	**Plastic**	**Mesh Back**	**Seat Material**	**Fabric/Grade**
X9	**X9**	**X9**	**BAT**		**Upholstered**	**Grade 3, Momentum, Hue, Smoke**

Quickstacker

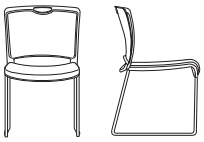
GUEST/STACKING STANDARD FEATURES

- Chrome Wall Saver Frame
- Armless
- Stacks 7 High on the Floor
- All Styles Rated up to 300 lbs.

SHIPPING NOTE: Chairs are packed four to a carton. Order quantities not divisible by four are subject to a carton breakage charge of $30 list per order, per chair model upcharge.

NOTE: Weight based on four chairs. Optional Dolly and Ganging Device Available on Page 278

UPHOLSTERED BACK AND SEAT



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	inside back	arm height	from floor	weight lbs.	cubic feet
19	22	32	17.75	18	18	16	n/a	n/a	76	15.25

- Black plastic is standard on upholstered seats and backs unless otherwise specified.

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
412UB	1	29	368	384	403	427	460	507	554	601	648	695	742	789	836	883	930	591	638	685

OPTIONS

Glides	Rotating Tablet	Book Rack	Plastic	Fabric/Grade
X9 None - **Standard** **W23** Clear Nylon Glides (4 Glides Per Set) **$15**	**X9** None - **Standard** **TR4** Right Hand Seated **$120** **TL4** Left Hand Seated **$120** NOTE: Available on armless chairs only and are non-stackable with tablet.	**X9** None - **Standard** **BR4** Chrome Book Rack **$65**	**BAT** Battleship **BLK** Black **BRD** Bordeaux **CHN** Chestnut **DPB** Deep Blue **SAG** Sage **SND** Sand **SLT** Slate **WHT** White	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Glides | dolly | rotating tablet | book rack | plastic | textile pattern and color.
See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, and upholstery applications.

MODEL NUMBER				
412UB				
Glides	**Rotating Tablet**	**Book Rack**	**Plastic**	**Fabric/Grade**
X9	**X9**	**X9**	**BLK**	**Grade 3, Momentum, Hue, Smoke**

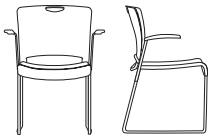
GUEST/STACKING STANDARD FEATURES

- Chrome Wall Saver Frame
- Fixed Arm
- Stacks 14 High on the Floor (Plastic Seat)
- Stacks 7 High on the Floor (Upholstered Seat)
- All Styles Rated up to 300 lbs.

SHIPPING NOTE: Chairs are packed four to a carton. Order quantities not divisible by four are subject to a carton breakage charge of $30 list per order, per chair model upcharge.

NOTE: Weight based on four chairs. Optional Dolly and Ganging Device Available on Page 278.

PLASTIC BACK



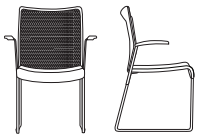
	outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	inside back	arm height	from floor	weight lbs.	cubic feet
plastic	19	22	32	17.75	18	17.5	16	7.75	25	75	15.25
uph.	24.25	22	32	17.75	18	18	16	7.75	25	75	15.25

- Nine plastic colors

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Upholstered Seat with Plastic Back																				
409	1	17.5	312	328	347	371	404	451	498	545	592	639	686	733	780	827	874	535	582	629

	list
Plastic Seat and Back	$ 222

MESH BACK



	outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	inside back	arm height	from floor	weight lbs.	cubic feet
plastic	19	22	31	17.75	18	17.5	15	7.75	25	75	15.25
uph.	24.25	22	31	17.75	18	18	15	7.75	25	75	15.25

- Three mesh back colors

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Upholstered Seat with Mesh Back																				
409M	1	17.5	380	396	415	439	472	519	566	613	660	707	754	801	848	895	942	603	650	697

	list
Plastic Seat	$ 289

OPTIONS

Glides	Rotating Tablet	Book Rack	Plastic	Mesh Back (409M Only)	Seat Material	Fabric/Grade
X9 None - **Standard** **W23** Clear Nylon Glides (4 Glides Per Set) **$15**	**X9** None - **Standard** **TR4** Right Hand Seated **$120** **TL4** Left Hand Seated **$120** NOTE: Available on armless chairs only and are non-stackable with tablet.	**X9** None - **Standard** **BR4** Chrome Book Rack **$65**	**BAT** Battleship **BLK** Black **BRD** Bordeaux **CHN** Chestnut **DPB** Deep Blue **SAG** Sage **SND** Sand **SLT** Slate **WHT** White	**MBK** Black **MDG** Dark Gray **MSL** Silver	Plastic Upholstered	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Glides | rotating tablet | book rack | plastic | mesh back | textile pattern and color.
See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133 and upholstery applications.

MODEL NUMBER						
C409						
Glides	**Rotating Tablet**	**Book Rack**	**Plastic**	**Mesh Back**	**Seat Material**	**Fabric/Grade**
X9	**X9**	**X9**	**BAT**		**Upholstered**	**Grade 3, Momentum, Hue, Smoke**

Quickstacker

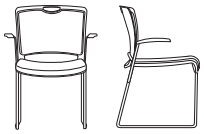
GUEST/STACKING STANDARD FEATURES

- Chrome Wall Saver Frame
- Fixed Arm
- Nine Plastic Colors
- Stacks 7 High on the Floor
- All Styles Rated up to 300 lbs.

SHIPPING NOTE: Chairs are packed four to a carton. Order quantities not divisible by four are subject to a carton breakage charge of $30 list per order, per chair model upcharge.

NOTE: Weight based on four chairs. Optional Dolly and Ganging Device Available on Page 278

UPHOLSTERED BACK AND SEAT



outside			seat			inside	arm	from	weight	cubic
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	back	height	floor	lbs.	feet
24.25	22	32	17.75	18	18	16	7.75	25	92	15.25

- Black plastic is standard on upholstered seats and backs unless otherwise specified.

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
409UB	1	29	417	433	452	476	509	556	603	650	697	744	791	838	885	932	979	640	687	734

OPTIONS

Glides	Rotating Tablet	Book Rack	Plastic	Fabric/Grade
X9 None - **Standard** **W23** Clear Nylon Glides (4 Glides Per Set) **$15**	**X9** None - **Standard** **TR4** Right Hand Seated **$120** **TL4** Left Hand Seated **$120** NOTE: Available on armless chairs only and are non-stackable with tablet.	**X9** None - **Standard** **BR4** Chrome Book Rack **$65**	**BAT** Battleship **BLK** Black **BRD** Bordeaux **CHN** Chestnut **DPB** Deep Blue **SAG** Sage **SND** Sand **SLT** Slate **WHT** White	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Glides | rotating tablet | book rack | plastic | textile pattern and color.
See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133 and upholstery applications.

MODEL NUMBER				
C409UB				
Glides	**Rotating Tablet**	**Book Rack**	**Plastic**	**Fabric/Grade**
X9	**X9**	**X9**	**BAT**	**Grade 3, Momentum, Hue, Smoke**

REIN+ GUEST STANDARD FEATURES

- Rated to 500 lbs.
- European Beech Hardwood Frame
- Mortise-and-Tenon Construction
- Clean-Thru Design
- Field Replaceable Components
- Wall-Saver Design
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides
- Can be Ganged to other Rein+ Units using 1810-G or 1810-TG

GUEST CHAIR

outside			seat					
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
22.75	25.25	32.5	20.25	20	17.5	15	25.5	23	12

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1810	1.25	n/a	720	741	764	793	835	893	952	1,011	1,070	1,129	1,187	1,246	1,305	1,364	1,422	992	1,051	1,109

OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Finish	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
Standard **X9** No Arm Cap	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
Resin **$101** pair **D1N** Black **D1M** Taupe **D1P** Grey Solid Surface **$185** pair **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	See page 9 for full list of finish options	**B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$98**	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

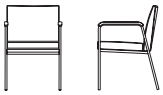
SPECIFY: Arm caps | wood finish | removable covers | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER			
1810			
Arm Caps	**Finish**	**Removable Covers**	**Fabric 1**
D1N	**MLC**	**B1L**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

RULE OF THREE GUEST CHAIR STANDARD FEATURES

- 3/4" Tubular Bent Luster Grey Powder Coated Metal Frame
- Black Resin Arm Cap is Standard
- European Beech Wood Arm Cap is Optional
- Upholstered Seat and Back
- Spring Seat Construction
- Clean-Thru Design
- Wall-Saver Design
- Tight Cushion
- White Plastic Glide fitted into the Bottom of Tubular Leg
- Field Replaceable Components

GUEST CHAIR



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
	23.5	25	31.75	21.25	18.5	18.5	13.5	25.5	35	19

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1392	1.5	n/a	817	842	870	905	955	1,025	1,096	1,166	1,237	1,307	1,378	1,448	1,519	1,589	1,660	1,137	1,209	1,278

OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Powder Coat	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
Standard **D1N** Black Resin	**Standard** **MSL** Luster Grey	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
A3 Wood (specify finish) **$76** pair	See page 9 for full list of powder coat options	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$202** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$101** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$101**	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

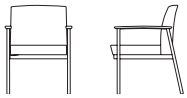
SPECIFY: Arm caps | arm cap finish (if applicable) | powder coat | removable covers | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER			
1392			
Arm Caps	**Powder Coat**	**Removable Covers**	**Fabric 1**
A3 - MNW	**MSL**	**H7**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

SERONY GUEST STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered Seat and Back
- Wall-Saver Design
- Clean-Thru Design
- Tight Cushion
- Luster Grey Powder Coat on all Exposed Metal
- Black Poly Arm Caps
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides

GUEST CHAIR



outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
25	26	33	21.5	20	18	15.25	25	45	19

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1472	1.5	n/a	896	921	949	984	1,034	1,104	1,175	1,245	1,316	1,386	1,457	1,527	1,598	1,688	1,739	1,216	1,288	1,357

OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Powder Coat	Fabric 1
Standard **D1N** Black Poly	**Standard** **MSL** Luster Grey	**Selection Required**
D1M Taupe Poly **D1P** Grey Poly **A3** Wood (specify finish) Solid Surface **$220** pair **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	See page 9 for full list of powder coat options	**Fabric** : Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Arm Caps | arm cap finish (if applicable) | powder coat | textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

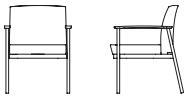
MODEL NUMBER		
1472		
Arm Caps	**Powder Coat**	**Fabric 1**
D1N	**MSL**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

Silvr Ion Metal

SILVR ION METAL GUEST STANDARD FEATURES

- 360° Clean-Thru Design
- Rated to 400 lbs.
- Upholstered Seat and Back
- Field Replaceable Components
- European Beech Arm Caps
- Warm Grey (with Silver Ion Antimicrobial) Powder Coat on all Exposed Metal is Standard
- Wall-Saver Design
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides

GUEST CHAIR



	outside			seat						
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
	25	26	33	21	18.5	19	14.25	25	60	21

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	com 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1471	1.5	n/a	1,086	1,111	1,139	1,174	1,224	1,294	1,365	1,435	1,506	1,576	1,647	1,717	1,788	1,858	1,929	1,406	1,478	1,547

OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Finish	Powder Coat	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
Standard **A3** Wood	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **H1F** Warm Grey (with Silver Ion Antimicrobial)	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
D1N Poly (black) **D1M** Poly (taupe) **D1N** Poly (grey)	See page 9 for full list of finish options	See page 9 for full list of powder coat options **NOTE**: Any other powder coat specified will not have Silver Ion antimicrobial technology	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$196** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$98** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$98**	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

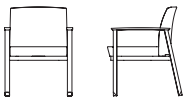
SPECIFY: Arm caps | finish (if applicable) | powder coat | removable covers | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER				
1441				
Arm Caps	**Finish**	**Powder Coat**	**Removable Covers**	**Fabric 1**
D1N	MLC	H1F	H7	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze

SILVR ION WOOD GUEST STANDARD FEATURES

- 360° Clean-Thru Design
- Rated to 400 lbs.
- Upholstered Seat and Back
- Field Replaceable Components
- European Beech Arm Caps and Overlay on Legs (1441 only)
- European Beech Arm Caps (1471 only)
- Warm Grey (with Silver Ion Antimicrobial) Powder Coat on all Exposed Metal is Standard
- Wall-Saver Design
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides

GUEST CHAIR



outside			seat					
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
25	26	33	21	18.5	19	14.25	25	60	20

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1441	1.5	n/a	1,463	1,488	1,516	1,551	1,601	1,671	1,742	1,812	1,883	1,953	2,024	2,094	2,165	2,235	2,306	1,783	1,855	1,924

OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Finish	Powder Coat	Removable Covers	Arm Panels	Fabric 1
Standard **A3** Wood	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **H1F** Warm Grey (with Silver Ion Antimicrobial)	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
D1N Poly (black) **D1M** Poly (taupe) **D1N** Poly (grey)	See page 9 for full list of finish options NOTE: Select finish when 1441 model or A3 wood arm cap option is specified	See page 9 for full list of powder coat options NOTE: Any other powder coat specified will not have Silver Ion antimicrobial technology	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$196** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$98** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$98**	**WAP** Pair of Wood (specify finish) **$418** **UAP** Pair of Upholstered (specify textile) (see pricing below) NOTE: Available on 1441 Silvr Ion Wood only	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

Arm Panel Options

yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
0.75	n/a	529	541	555	573	598	633	668	704	739	774	809	845	880	915	950	703	739	774

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Arm caps | finish (if applicable) | powder coat | removable covers | arm panels (if applicable) | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER					
1441					
Arm Caps	**Finish**	**Powder Coat**	**Removable Covers**	**Arm Panels**	**Fabric 1**
D1N	**MLC**	**H1F**	**H7**	**WAP - MLC**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

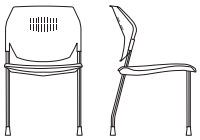
GUEST/STACKING STANDARD FEATURES

- Armless
- Glides
- Stacks Four High on the Floor
- All Styles Rated up to 300 lbs.

SHIPPING NOTE: Chairs are packed three to a carton. Order quantities not divisible by three are subject to a carton breakage charge of $30 list per order, per chair model upcharge.

NOTES: Weight based on three chairs. Stacking not recommended with casters. Optional Dolly and Ganging Device available on page 278.

PLASTIC BACK



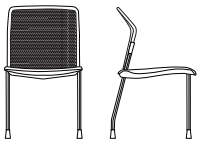
	outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	inside back	arm height	from floor	weight lbs.	cubic feet
plastic	20.5	22.75	33.5	15.5	19	18.5	15	n/a	n/a	67	15.17
							fixed arms (A5)	8	27.25		
uph.	20.5	22.75	33.5	16	19	18.75	15	n/a	n/a	67	15.17
							fixed arms (A5)	8	27.25		

- Six plastic colors

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	com 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Upholstered Seat with Plastic Back																				
701	1	17.5	389	405	424	448	481	528	575	622	669	716	763	810	857	904	951	612	659	706

	list
Plastic Seat and Back	$ 312

MESH BACK



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	inside back	arm height	from floor	weight lbs.	cubic feet
20.5	22.75	33.75	16	19	18.75	16	n/a	n/a	48	17.27
						fixed arms (A5)	8	27.25		

- Three mesh back colors

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	com 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
701M	1	17.3	388	404	423	447	480	527	574	621	668	715	762	809	856	903	950	611	658	705

OPTIONS

Frame	Arms	Casters/Glides	Plastic	Mesh Back (701M Only)	Seat Material	Seat Foam	Fabric/Grade
BF Black **SF** Silver	**X9** No Arms **- Standard** **A5** Fixed Arms **$50** **NOTE:** Available in black only.	**W26** High Glides - **Standard** **W15A** Hard Wheel Casters with Safety Brake **$72** **W16** Soft Wheel Casters with Safety Brake **$72** **W48** Hard Wheel Casters **$42** **W49** Soft Wheel Casters **$72**	**BAT** Battleship **BLK** Black **CHN** Chestnut **SAG** Sage **SLT** Slate **WHT** White	**MBK** Black **MDG** Dark Gray **MSL** Silver	Plastic Upholstered	**X9** None - Standard **AF1** 1/2" Additional Seat Foam **$35** **NOTE:** Add additional 10% for COM. Available on Upholstered Seat only.	**X9** None Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Frame | arms | casters/glides | plastic | mesh back | seat material | seat foam | textile pattern and color.
See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications.

MODEL NUMBER

701

Frame	Arms	Casters/Glides	Plastic	Mesh Back (701M Only)	Seat Material	Seat Foam	Fabric/Grade
BF	**X9**	**W26**	**BAT**	**MBK**	**Upholstered**	**X9**	**Grade 3, Momentum, Hue, Smoke**

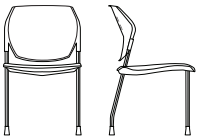
GUEST/STACKING STANDARD FEATURES

- Armless
- Fully Upholstered
- Stacks Four High on the Floor with Glides
- Glides
- All Styles Rated up to 300 lbs.

SHIPPING NOTE: Chairs are packed three to a carton. Order quantities not divisible by three are subject to a carton breakage charge of $30 list per order, per chair model upcharge.

NOTE: Weight based on three chairs. Stacking not recommended with casters. Optional Dolly and Ganging Device Available on Page 278.

UPHOLSTERED BACK AND SEAT



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	inside back	arm height	from floor	weight lbs.	cubic feet
20.5	22.75	33.5	16	19	18.75	15	n/a	n/a	69	15.25
						fixed arms (A5)	8	27.25	74	

- Six plastic colors
- Black plastic is standard on upholstered seats and backs unless otherwise specified.

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
701UB	1	29	490	506	525	549	582	629	676	723	770	817	864	911	958	1,005	1,052	713	760	807

OPTIONS

Arms	Casters/Glides	Seat Foam	Plastic	Fabric/Grade
X9 No Arms - **Standard** **A5** Fixed Arms **$50** NOTE: Arm available in black only.	**W26** High Glides - **Standard** **W15A** Hard Wheel Casters with Safety Brake **$30** **W16** Soft Wheel Casters with Safety Brake **$30** **W48** Hard Wheel Casters **$30** **W49** Soft Wheel Casters **$30**	**X9** None - **Standard** **AF1** 1/2" Additional Seat Foam **$35** NOTE: Add additional 10% for COM.	**BAT** Battleship **BLK** Black **CHN** Chestnut **SAG** Sage **SLT** Slate **WHT** White	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

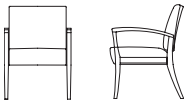
SPECIFY: Arms | casters/glides | seat foam | plastic | textile pattern and color.
See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications.

MODEL NUMBER				
C701UB				
Arms	**Casters/Glides**	**Seat Foam**	**Plastic**	**Fabric/Grade**
X9	**W26**	**X9**	**BAT**	**Grade 4, Momentum, Hue, Smoke**

VOYAGE GUEST STANDARD FEATURES

- Clean-Thru Design
- Upholstered Seat and Back
- European Beech Open Arm Frame
- European Beech Exterior Frame
- Wall-Saver Design
- Field Replaceable Components
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides

GUEST CHAIR



outside			seat					
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
24	26.5	34	21	19.5	17	17	25.5	40	19

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1520	1.5	n/a	1,014	1,039	1,067	1,102	1,152	1,222	1,293	1,363	1,434	1,504	1,575	1,645	1,716	1,786	1,857	1,334	1,406	1,475

OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Finish	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
Standard **X9** No Arm Cap	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
A4 Poly (black) **$185** pair	See page 9 for full list of finish options	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$196** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$98** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$98**	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Arm caps | wood finish | removable covers | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER			
1520			
Arm Caps	**Finish**	**Removable Covers**	**Fabric 1**
A4	**MLC**	**H7**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

CONFIGURING AND ORDERING

The following information uses examples that apply to all of our multiple seating series. By following these **three easy steps**, your multiple seating order will be clearly indicated and correctly entered. Multiple seating units are shipped assembled up to four components per carton.

1-2-3 STEP-BY-STEP ORDERING

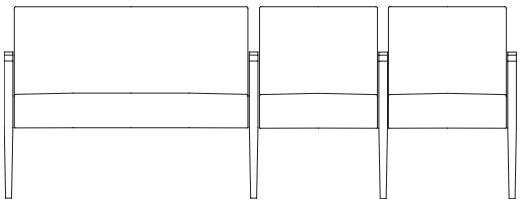
• Step 1
Choose the series that you wish to order.

• Step 2
Design a seating layout that meets the requirements of your specific space. Configure components from left to right (facing). Remember when middle or hang tables are positioned between two chairs, both of those chairs must be base chair units.

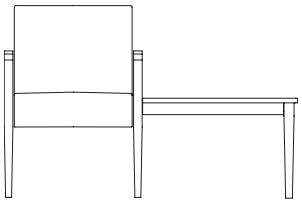
• Step 3
On your Purchase Order configure the components in order as they should be assembled. The following examples are for the Orchestra 1408 series, but works in the same fashion for all multiple seating series.

EXAMPLES

EXAMPLE A
Qty. 1 1408-2-A-A A4-MNW-X9 -5/Momentum, Row, Breeze
Arm Caps: Poly Arm Cap (A4)
Finish: Natural Walnut (MNW)
Removable Covers: None (X9)
Fabric: Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze
Qty. 1 Indicates the quantity ordered
1408» Indicates the series required
2-A-A» Indicates the assembly order



EXAMPLE B
Qty. 1 1408-C-E A4-MNW-X9 -5/Momentum, Row, Breeze
Arm Caps: Poly Arm Cap (A4)
Finish: Natural Walnut (MNW)
Removable Covers: None (X9)
Fabric: Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze
Qty. 1 Indicates the quantity ordered
1408» Indicates the series required
C-E» Indicates the assembly order



To ensure accuracy please provide Customer Service with a diagram of your specific configuration requirements at time of order.

INTERLUDE UPHOLSTERED BACK WITH UPHOLSTERED ARMS MULTIPLE STANDARD FEATURES

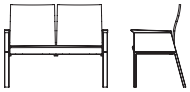
- Clean-Thru Design
- Upholstered Seat and Back
- Upholstered Arm Panel with European Beech Arm Cap
- Wallsaver Design
- Legs made of 1 x 2 16 Gauge Tubing (.06" Wall Thickness)
- Field Replaceable Components
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides

UPHOLSTERED BACK W/ UPHOLSTERED ARM PANELS, BASE CHAIR

	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back		height	lbs.	feet
25	24.5	36.75	20.5	18	19	17.75		25.5	35	27

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1922-C	2.25	n/a	1,624	1,661	1,703	1,756	1,830	1,936	2,042	2,148	2,254	2,359	2,465	2,571	2,677	2,783	2,888	2,091	2,197	2,302

UPHOLSTERED BACK W/ UPHOLSTERED ARM PANELS, BASE LOVESEAT



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back		height	lbs.	feet
46	24.5	36.75	41.5	18	19	17.75		25.5	63	40

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1922-2	3.25	n/a	2,144	2,197	2,259	2,335	2,442	2,595	2,748	2,900	3,053	3,206	3,359	3,512	3,665	3,817	3,970	2,806	2,960	3,111

UPHOLSTERED BACK W/ UPHOLSTERED ARM PANELS, BASE BARIATRIC

	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back		height	lbs.	feet
34.5	24.5	36.75	30	18	19	17.75		25.5	47	27

- Rated for 500 lbs.

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1922-OB	2.75	n/a	1,727	1,772	1,824	1,889	1,979	2,108	2,238	2,367	2,496	2,626	2,755	2,884	3,014	3,143	3,272	2,291	2,422	2,550

OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Powder Coat	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
Standard **A3** Wood (specify finish)	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
A4 Poly (black) $231 pair	See page 9 for full list of powder coat options	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers $197 **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only $98 **B1M** Removable Back Cover only $98	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Arm caps | arm cap finish (if applicable) | powder coat | removable covers | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER			
1922-C			
Arm Caps	**Powder Coat**	**Removable Covers**	**Fabric 1**
A4	**BWT**	**H7**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

INTERLUDE UPHOLSTERED BACK WITH UPHOLSTERED ARMS MULTIPLE STANDARD FEATURES

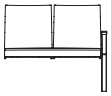
- Clean-Thru Design
- Upholstered Seat and Back
- Upholstered Arm Panel with European Beech Arm Cap
- Wallsaver Design
- Legs made of 1 x 2 16 Gauge Tubing (.06" Wall Thickness)
- Field Replaceable Components
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides

UPHOLSTERED BACK W/ UPHOLSTERED ARM PANELS, ADD ON CHAIR

outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
23	24.5	36.75	20.5	18	19	17.75	25.5	35	27

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1922-A	2	n/a	1,337	1,370	1,408	1,455	1,520	1,614	1,708	1,803	1,897	1,991	2,085	2,179	2,273	2,367	2,461	1,755	1,850	1,943

UPHOLSTERED BACK W/ UPHOLSTERED ARM PANELS, ADD ON LOVESEAT



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
44	24.5	36.75	41.5	18	19	17.75	25.5	58	40

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1922-2A	2.75	n/a	1,825	1,870	1,922	1,987	2,077	2,206	2,336	2,465	2,594	2,724	2,853	2,982	3,112	3,241	3,370	2,389	2,520	2,648

UPHOLSTERED BACK W/ UPHOLSTERED ARM PANELS, ADD ON BARIATRIC

outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
32.5	24.5	36.75	30	18	19	17.75	25.5	47	27

- Rated for 500 lbs.

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1922-OBA	2.75	n/a	1,457	1,502	1,554	1,619	1,709	1,838	1,968	2,097	2,226	2,356	2,485	2,614	2,744	2,873	3,002	2,021	2,152	2,280

OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Powder Coat	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
Standard **A3** Wood (specify finish)	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
A4 Poly (black) $115 per arm cap	See page 9 for full list of powder coat options	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers $196 **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only $98 **B1M** Removable Back Cover only $98	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

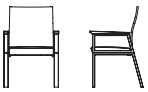
SPECIFY: Arm caps | arm cap finish (if applicable) | powder coat | removable covers | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER			
1922-A			
Arm Caps	**Powder Coat**	**Removable Covers**	**Fabric 1**
A4	**BWT**	**H7**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

INTERLUDE UPHOLSTERED BACK WITH OPEN ARMS MULTIPLE STANDARD FEATURES

- Clean-Thru Design
- Upholstered Seat and Back
- European Beech Open Arm Frame with Arm Cap
- Wallsaver Design
- Legs made of 1 x 2 16 Gauge Tubing (.06" Wall Thickness)
- Field Replaceable Components
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides

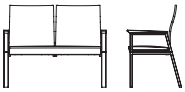
UPHOLSTERED BACK W/ OPEN ARMS BASE CHAIR



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back		height	lbs.	feet
25	24.5	36.75	20.5	18	19	17.75		25.5	35	27

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1922OA-C	1.5	n/a	1,649	1,674	1,702	1,737	1,787	1,857	1,928	1,998	2,069	2,139	2,210	2,280	2,351	2,421	2,492	1,969	2,041	2,110

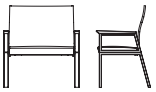
UPHOLSTERED BACK W/ OPEN ARMS BASE LOVESEAT



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back		height	lbs.	feet
46	24.5	36.75	41.5	18	19	17.75		25.5	63	40

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1922OA-2	2.75	n/a	2,211	2,256	2,308	2,373	2,463	2,592	2,722	2,851	2,980	3,110	3,239	3,368	3,498	3,627	3,756	2,775	2,906	3,034

UPHOLSTERED BACK W/ OPEN ARMS BASE BARIATRIC



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back		height	lbs.	feet
34.5	24.5	36.75	30	18	19	17.75		25.5	47	27

- **Rated for 500 lbs.**

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1922OA-OB	2	n/a	1,747	1,780	1,818	1,865	1,930	2,024	2,118	2,213	2,307	2,401	2,495	2,589	2,683	2,777	2,871	2,165	2,260	2,353

OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Finish	Powder Coat	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
Standard **A3** Wood (specify finish)	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
A4 Poly (black) $231 pair	See page 9 for full list of finish options	See page 9 for full list of powder coat options	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers $196 **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only $98 **B1M** Removable Back Cover only $98	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Arm caps | wood finish | powder coat | removable covers | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER				
1922OA-C				
Arm Caps	**Finish**	**Powder Coat**	**Removable Covers**	**Fabric 1**
A4	MLC	BWT	H7	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze

INTERLUDE UPHOLSTERED BACK WITH OPEN ARMS MULTIPLE STANDARD FEATURES

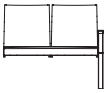
- Clean-Thru Design
- Upholstered Seat and Back
- European Beech Open Arm Frame with Arm Cap
- Wallsaver Design
- Legs made of 1 x 2 16 Gauge Tubing (.06" Wall Thickness)
- Field Replaceable Components
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides

UPHOLSTERED BACK W/ OPEN ARMS ADD ON CHAIR

	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back		height	lbs.	feet
23	24.5	36.75	20.5	18	19	17.75		25.5	35	27

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1922OA-A	1.5	n/a	1,327	1,352	1,380	1,415	1,465	1,535	1,606	1,676	1,747	1,817	1,888	1,958	2,029	2,099	2,170	1,647	1,719	1,788

UPHOLSTERED BACK W/ OPEN ARMS ADD ON LOVESEAT



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back		height	lbs.	feet
44	24.5	36.75	41.5	18	19	17.75		25.5	58	40

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1922OA-2A	2.75	n/a	1,915	1,960	2,012	2,077	2,167	2,296	2,426	2,555	2,684	2,814	2,943	3,072	3,202	3,331	3,460	2,479	2,610	2,738

UPHOLSTERED BACK W/ OPEN ARMS ADD ON BARIATRIC

	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back		height	lbs.	feet
32.5	24.5	36.75	30	18	19	17.75		25.5	42	27

- Rated for 500 lbs.

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1922OA-OBA	2	n/a	1,446	1,479	1,517	1,564	1,629	1,723	1,817	1,912	2,006	2,100	2,194	2,288	2,382	2,476	2,570	1,864	1,959	2,052

OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Finish	Powder Coat	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
Standard **A3** Wood (specify finish)	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
A4 Poly (black) $115 per arm cap	See page 9 for full list of finish options	See page 9 for full list of powder coat options	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers $196 **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only $98 **B1M** Removable Back Cover only $98	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Arm caps | wood finish | powder coat | removable covers | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER				
1922OA-A				
Arm Caps	**Finish**	**Powder Coat**	**Removable Covers**	**Fabric 1**
A4	MLC	BWT	H7	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze

INTERLUDE GANGING TABLE STANDARD FEATURES

- Top Options - European Beech Veneer, HPL or TFL with Stain Matched MDF Filled Edge or Solid Surface
- Visible Powder Coated Support Bar under Table Surface
- Legs made of 1 x 2 16 Gauge Tubing (.06" Wall Thickness) on 1921-E
- Wallsaver Design on 1921-E
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides on 1921-E

MIDDLE TABLE

model		w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
1921-M	VENEER/LAMINATE	21	21	17	30	15	$ 583
	SOLID SURFACE						$ 1,791

END TABLE

model		w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
1921-E	VENEER/LAMINATE	21	21	17	50	15	$ 639
	SOLID SURFACE						$ 1,848

CORNER 45° HANG TABLE

model		w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
1921-45	VENEER/LAMINATE	21.75	21.75	17	50	15	$ 710
	SOLID SURFACE						$ 1,813

CORNER 90° HANG TABLE

model		w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
1921-90	VENEER/LAMINATE	28.75	28.75	17	50	15	$ 1,105
	SOLID SURFACE						$ 3,468

OPTIONS

Powder Coat	Top
Selection Required	**Selection Required**
See page 9 for full list of powder coat options	**Veneer** (Lumberband Edge) **HPL** (Stain Matched MDF Filled Edge) **TFL** (Stain Matched MDF Filled Edge) Solid Surface See pages 9-10 for full list of finish, HPL, TFL and Solid Surface options

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Base - Powder coat | Top - Veneer finish, HPL, TFL or solid surface. See **pages 5-14** for a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER	
1921-M	
Powder Coat	**Top**
BWT	NWP

MODERN AMENITY OPEN ARM MULTIPLE SEATING STANDARD FEATURES

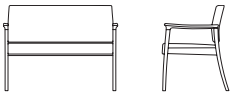
- Upholstered Seat and Back
- Spring Seat Construction
- Clean-Thru Design
- Wallsaver Design
- Must specify European Beech or American Ash Frame
- Wood Arm Cap
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides
- Field Replaceable Components
- NOTE: Because of the unique Color of Ash Hardwoods, Stains are a slightly different Color than they appear on the Standard European Beech Hardwoods. If pairing with a Product using Species other than Ash the Stains will appear different. For additional information please contact your Customer Service Representative.
- NOTE: Tandem Units can only be ganged and added on to by using the Ganging Tables. You can not add on a Chair directly to a Tandem Unit.

BASE CHAIR, OPEN ARM

outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
24	26	34.5	20.75	22.25	19	15	26.75	38	19

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1600-C	1.5	n/a	1,209	1,234	1,262	1,297	1,347	1,417	1,488	1,558	1,629	1,699	1,770	1,840	1,911	1,981	2,052	1,529	1,601	1,670

LOVESEAT, OPEN ARM



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
45.5	26	34.5	41	22.25	19	15	26.75	68	33

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1600-2	2.5	n/a	1,722	1,763	1,810	1,869	1,951	2,069	2,186	2,304	2,421	2,539	2,657	2,774	2,892	3,009	3,127	2,237	2,356	2,472

BARIATRIC BASE CHAIR, OPEN ARM

outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
33	26	34.5	29.75	22.25	19	15	26.75	55	26

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1600-OB	2	n/a	1,512	1,545	1,583	1,630	1,695	1,789	1,883	1,978	2,072	2,166	2,260	2,354	2,448	2,542	2,636	1,930	2,025	2,118

OPTIONS

Wood Species	Arm Caps	Finish	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
Selection Required	**Standard** **A3** Wood Arm Cap	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
A8S European Beech **A8T** American Ash	Poly **$109** pair **D1N** Black **D1M** Taupe **D1P** Grey Solid Surface **$624** pair **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	See page 9 for full list of finish options	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$196** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$98** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$98**	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Wood species | arm caps | wood finish | removable covers | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER				
1600-C				
Wood Species	**Arm Caps**	**Finish**	**Removable Covers**	**Fabric 1**
A8S	**A3**	**MLC**	**H7**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

MODERN AMENITY OPEN ARM MULTIPLE SEATING STANDARD FEATURES

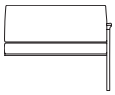
- Upholstered Seat and Back
- Spring Seat Construction
- Clean-Thru Design
- Wallsaver Design
- Must specify European Beech or American Ash Frame
- Wood Arm Cap
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides
- Field Replaceable Components
- NOTE: Because of the unique Color of Ash Hardwoods, Stains are a slightly different Color than they appear on the Standard European Beech Hardwoods. If pairing with a Product using Species other than Ash the Stains will appear different. For additional information please contact your Customer Service Representative.
- NOTE: Tandem Units can only be ganged and added on to by using the Ganging Tables. You can not add on a Chair directly to a Tandem Unit.

ADD ON CHAIR, OPEN ARM

	outside			seat					arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back		height	lbs.	feet
	22.25	26	34.5	20.75	22.25	19	15		26.75	34	19

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1600-A	1.5	n/a	1,082	1,107	1,135	1,170	1,220	1,290	1,361	1,431	1,502	1,572	1,643	1,713	1,784	1,854	1,925	1,402	1,474	1,543

LOVESEAT ADD ON, OPEN ARM



	outside			seat					arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back		height	lbs.	feet
	43.75	26	34.5	41	22.25	19	15		26.75	64	33

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1600-2A	2.5	n/a	1,603	1,644	1,691	1,750	1,832	1,950	2,067	2,185	2,302	2,420	2,538	2,655	2,773	2,890	3,008	2,118	2,237	2,353

ADD ON BARIATRIC CHAIR, OPEN ARM

	outside			seat					arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back		height	lbs.	feet
	31.25	26	34.5	29.75	22.25	19	15		26.75	51	26

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1600-OBA	2	n/a	1,372	1,405	1,443	1,490	1,555	1,649	1,743	1,838	1,932	2,026	2,120	2,214	2,308	2,402	2,496	1,790	1,885	1,978

OPTIONS

Wood Species	Arm Caps	Finish	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
Selection Required	**Standard** **A3** Wood Arm Cap	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
A8S European Beech **A8T** American Ash	Poly $55 per arm cap **D1N** Black **D1M** Taupe **D1P** Grey Solid Surface $312 per arm cap **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	See page 9 for full list of finish options	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers $196 **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only $98 **B1M** Removable Back Cover only $98	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

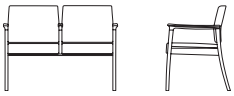
SPECIFY: Wood species | arm caps | wood finish | removable covers | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER				
1600-A				
Wood Species	**Arm Caps**	**Finish**	**Removable Covers**	**Fabric 1**
A8S	**A3**	**MLC**	**H7**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

MODERN AMENITY OPEN ARM TANDEM SEATING STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered Seat and Back
- Spring Seat Construction
- Clean-Thru Design
- Wallsaver Design
- Must specify European Beech or American Ash Frame
- Wood Arm Cap
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides
- Field Replaceable Components
- NOTE: Because of the unique Color of Ash Hardwoods, Stains are a slightly different Color than they appear on the Standard European Beech Hardwoods. If pairing with a Product using Species other than Ash the Stains will appear different. For additional information please contact your Customer Service Representative.
- NOTE: Tandem Units can only be ganged and added on to by using the Ganging Tables. You can not add on a Chair directly to a Tandem Unit.

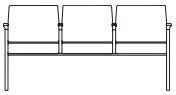
TANDEM CHAIR/CHAIR, OPEN ARM



	outside			seat					arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back		height	lbs.	feet
	45.5	26	34.5	42.25	22.25	19	15		26.75	71	33

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1600T-CC	3	n/a	2,351	2,400	2,457	2,527	2,626	2,767	2,908	3,049	3,190	3,331	3,473	3,614	3,755	3,896	4,037	2,964	3,106	3,246

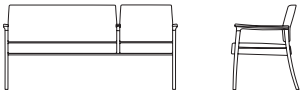
TANDEM CHAIR/CHAIR/CHAIR, OPEN ARM



	outside			seat					arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back		height	lbs.	feet
	67	26	34.5	63.75	22.25	19	15		26.75	94	48

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1600T-CCC	4.5	n/a	3,410	3,484	3,569	3,675	3,823	4,034	4,246	4,457	4,669	4,881	5,092	5,304	5,515	5,727	5,939	4,315	4,529	4,738

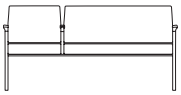
TANDEM LOVESEAT/CHAIR, OPEN ARM



	outside			seat					arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back		height	lbs.	feet
	67	26	34.5	63.75	22.25	19	15		26.75	94	48

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1600T-LC	4.5	n/a	3,481	3,555	3,640	3,746	3,894	4,105	4,317	4,528	4,740	4,952	5,163	5,375	5,586	5,798	6,010	4,386	4,600	4,809

TANDEM CHAIR/LOVESEAT, OPEN ARM



	outside			seat					arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back		height	lbs.	feet
	67	26	34.5	63.75	22.25	19	15		26.75	94	48

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1600T-CL	4.5	n/a	3,481	3,555	3,640	3,746	3,894	4,105	4,317	4,528	4,740	4,952	5,163	5,375	5,586	5,798	6,010	4,386	4,600	4,809

OPTIONS

Wood Species	Arm Caps	Finish	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
Selection Required	**Standard** **A3** Wood Arm Cap	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
A8S European Beech **A8T** American Ash	Poly $55 per arm cap **D1N** Black **D1M** Taupe **D1P** Grey Solid Surface $312 per arm cap **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	See page 9 for full list of finish options	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers $196 **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only $98 **B1M** Removable Back Cover only $98	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

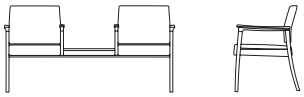
SPECIFY: Wood species | arm caps | wood finish | removable covers | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER				
1600T-CC				
Wood Species	**Arm Caps**	**Finish**	**Removable Covers**	**Fabric 1**
A8S	**A3**	**MLC**	**H7**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

MODERN AMENITY OPEN ARM CHAIR/TABLE/CHAIR TANDEM SEATING STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered Seat and Back
- Spring Seat Construction
- Clean-Thru Design
- Wallsaver Design
- Must specify European Beech or American Ash Frame
- Wood Arm Cap
- Must specify Table Top Material, Color and Options
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides
- Field Replaceable Components
- NOTE: Because of the unique Color of Ash Hardwoods, Stains are a slightly different Color than they appear on the Standard European Beech Hardwoods. If pairing with a Product using Species other than Ash the Stains will appear different. For additional information please contact your Customer Service Representative.
- NOTE: Tandem Units can only be ganged and added on to by using the Ganging Tables. You can not add on a Chair directly to a Tandem Unit.

TANDEM CHAIR/TABLE/CHAIR, OPEN ARM



outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
67	26	34.5	63.75	22.25	19	14.25	26.75	82	48

List Price with Veneer Middle Table

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1600T-CMC	3	n/a	2,988	3,037	3,094	3,164	3,263	3,404	3,545	3,686	3,827	3,968	4,110	4,251	4,392	4,533	4,674	3,601	3,743	3,883

List Price with Laminate Middle Table

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1600T-CMC	3	n/a	3,100	3,149	3,206	3,276	3,375	3,516	3,657	3,798	3,939	4,080	4,222	4,363	4,504	4,645	4,786	3,713	3,855	3,995

List Price with Solid Surface Middle Table

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1600T-CMC	3	n/a	3,323	3,372	3,429	3,499	3,598	3,739	3,880	4,021	4,162	4,303	4,445	4,586	4,727	4,868	5,009	3,936	4,078	4,218

List Price with 3DL Middle Table

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1600T-CMC	3	n/a	3,164	3,213	3,270	3,340	3,439	3,580	3,721	3,862	4,003	4,144	4,286	4,427	4,568	4,709	4,850	3,777	3,919	4,059

OPTIONS

Wood Species	Arm Caps	Finish	Removable Covers	Top	Spill Groove	Fabric 1
Selection Required	**Standard** **A3** Wood (specify finish)	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** Veneer Match to Exposed Wood Finish	**Selection Required** Available only on 3DL and Solid Surface	**Selection Required**
A8S European Beech **A8T** American Ash See page 9 for complete offering of finishes	Poly $55 per arm cap **D1N** Black **D1M** Taupe **D1P** Grey Solid Surface $312 per arm cap **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	See page 9 for full list of finish options	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers $196 **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only $98 **B1M** Removable Back Cover only $98	**HPL** (Veneer Edge) **TFL** (Veneer Edge) **3DL** Solid Surface See pages 9-10 for full list of HPL, TFL, 3DL and Solid Surface options	**X9** None **C6H** Spill Groove	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

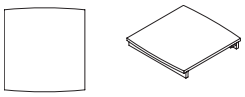
SPECIFY: Wood species | arm caps | wood finish | removable covers | Top - Veneer finish, HPL, TFL, 3DL or solid surface | spill groove | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER						
1600T-CMC						
Wood Species	**Arm Caps**	**Finish**	**Removable Covers**	**Top**	**Spill Groove**	**Fabric 1**
A8S	**BSQ**	**MLC**	**H7**	**BSQ**	**C6H**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

MODERN AMENITY GANGING TABLES STANDARD FEATURES

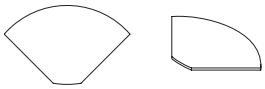
- Top Options - Veneer, HPL or TFL with Veneer Edge, 3DL or Solid Surface
- Exposed Wood Apron on 1600-M and Exposed Wood Leg on 1600-E. Wood Species and Finish must be specified for Both.
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides on 1600-E
- Field Replaceable Components
- NOTE: Because of the unique Color of Ash Hardwoods, Stains are a slightly different Color than they appear on the Standard European Beech Hardwoods. If pairing with a Product using Species other than Ash the Stains will appear different. For additional information please contact your Customer Service Representative.

MIDDLE TABLE



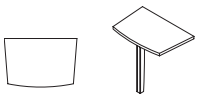
model		w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
1600-M	VENEER	20.25	21	2.5	12	15	$ 409
	LAMINATE						$ 512
	SOLID SURFACE						$ 727
	3DL						$ 572

90 DEGREE TABLE



model		w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
1600-90	VENEER	35.75	22.5	0.75	18	15	$ 495
	LAMINATE						$ 655
	SOLID SURFACE						$ 1,059
	3DL						$ 642

END TABLE



model		w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
1600-E	VENEER	12	18	16.5	15	10	$ 350
	LAMINATE						$ 435
	SOLID SURFACE						$ 549
	3DL						$ 458

OPTIONS

Wood Species	Exposed Wood Finish	Top	Spill Groove
Selection Required	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** Veneer Match to Exposed Wood Finish	**Selection Required** Available only on 3DL and Solid Surface
A8S European Beech **A8T** American Ash	See page 9 for full list of finish options	**HPL** (Veneer Edge) **TFL** (Veneer Edge) **3DL** Solid Surface See pages 9-10 for full list of HPL, TFL, 3DL and Solid Surface options	**X9** None **C6H** Spill Groove

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Base - Wood species | wood finish | Top - Veneer finish, HPL, TFL, 3DL or solid surface | spill groove. See **pages 5-14** for a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER			
1600-M			
Wood Species	**Exposed Wood Finish**	**Top**	**Spill Groove**
A8S	MLC	BSQ	X9

MODERN AMENITY PANEL ARM MULTIPLE SEATING STANDARD FEATURES

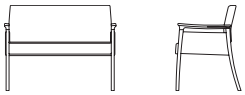
- Upholstered Arm Panels, Seat and Back
- Spring Seat Construction
- Clean-Thru Design
- Wallsaver Design
- Must specify European Beech or American Ash Frame
- Wood Arm Cap
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides
- Field Replaceable Components
- NOTE: Because of the unique Color of Ash Hardwoods, Stains are a slightly different Color than they appear on the Standard European Beech Hardwoods. If pairing with a Product using Species other than Ash the Stains will appear different. For additional information please contact your Customer Service Representative.
- NOTE: Tandem Units can only be ganged and added on to by using the Ganging Tables. You can not add on a Chair directly to a Tandem Unit.

BASE CHAIR, PANEL ARM

outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
24	26	34.5	20.75	22.25	19	15	26.75	42	19

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1610-C	2.25	n/a	1,308	1,345	1,387	1,440	1,514	1,620	1,726	1,832	1,938	2,043	2,149	2,255	2,361	2,467	2,572	1,775	1,881	1,986

LOVESEAT, PANEL ARM



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
45.5	26	34.5	41	22.25	19	15	26.75	72	33

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1610-2	3.25	n/a	1,763	1,816	1,878	1,954	2,061	2,214	2,367	2,519	2,672	2,825	2,978	3,131	3,284	3,436	3,589	2,425	2,579	2,730

BARIATRIC BASE CHAIR, PANEL ARM

outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
33	26	34.5	29.75	22.25	19	15	26.75	59	26

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1610-OB	2.75	n/a	1,605	1,650	1,702	1,767	1,857	1,986	2,116	2,245	2,374	2,504	2,633	2,762	2,892	3,021	3,150	2,169	2,300	2,428

OPTIONS

Wood Species	Arm Caps	Finish	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
Selection Required	**Standard** **A3** Wood Arm Cap	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
A8S European Beech **A8T** American Ash	**Poly** $110 pair **D1N** Black **D1M** Taupe **D1P** Grey Solid Surface $624 pair **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	See page 9 for full list of finish options	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers $196 **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only $98 **B1M** Removable Back Cover only $98	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Wood species | arm caps | wood finish | removable covers | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER				
1610-C				
Wood Species	**Arm Caps**	**Finish**	**Removable Covers**	**Fabric 1**
A8S	**A3**	**MLC**	**H7**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

MODERN AMENITY PANEL ARM MULTIPLE SEATING STANDARD FEATURES

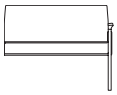
- Upholstered Arm Panels, Seat and Back
- Spring Seat Construction
- Clean-Thru Design
- Wallsaver Design
- Must specify European Beech or American Ash Frame
- Wood Arm Cap
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides
- Field Replaceable Components
- NOTE: Because of the unique Color of Ash Hardwoods, Stains are a slightly different Color than they appear on the Standard European Beech Hardwoods. If pairing with a Product using Species other than Ash the Stains will appear different. For additional information please contact your Customer Service Representative.
- NOTE: Tandem Units can only be ganged and added on to by using the Ganging Tables. You can not add on a Chair directly to a Tandem Unit.

ADD ON CHAIR, PANEL ARM

	outside			seat					
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
	22.25	26	34.5	20.75	22.25	19	15	26.75	38	19

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1610-A	2.25	n/a	1,147	1,184	1,226	1,279	1,353	1,459	1,565	1,671	1,777	1,882	1,988	2,094	2,200	2,306	2,411	1,614	1,720	1,825

LOVESEAT ADD ON, PANEL ARM



	outside			seat					
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
	43.75	26	34.5	41	22.25	19	15	26.75	68	33

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1610-2A	3.25	n/a	1,659	1,712	1,774	1,850	1,957	2,110	2,263	2,415	2,568	2,721	2,874	3,027	3,180	3,332	3,485	2,321	2,475	2,626

ADD ON BARIATRIC CHAIR, PANEL ARM

	outside			seat					
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
	31.25	26	34.5	29.75	22.25	19	15	26.75	55	26

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1610-OBA	2.75	n/a	1,428	1,473	1,525	1,590	1,680	1,809	1,939	2,068	2,197	2,327	2,456	2,585	2,715	2,844	2,973	1,992	2,123	2,251

OPTIONS

Wood Species	Arm Caps	Finish	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
Selection Required	**Standard** **A3** Wood Arm Cap	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
A8S European Beech **A8T** American Ash	**Poly** $55 per arm cap **D1N** Black **D1M** Taupe **D1P** Grey Solid Surface $312 per arm cap **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	See page 9 for full list of finish options	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers $198 **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only $98 **B1M** Removable Back Cover only $98	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

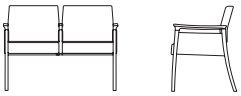
SPECIFY: Wood species | arm caps | wood finish | removable covers | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER				
1610-A				
Wood Species	**Arm Caps**	**Finish**	**Removable Covers**	**Fabric 1**
A8S	**A3**	**MLC**	**H7**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

MODERN AMENITY PANEL ARM TANDEM SEATING STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered Arm Panels, Seat and Back
- Spring Seat Construction
- Clean-Thru Design
- Wallsaver Design
- Must specify European Beech or American Ash Frame
- Wood Arm Cap
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides
- Field Replaceable Components
- NOTE: Because of the unique Color of Ash Hardwoods, Stains are a slightly different Color than they appear on the Standard European Beech Hardwoods. If pairing with a Product using Species other than Ash the Stains will appear different. For additional information please contact your Customer Service Representative.
- NOTE: Tandem Units can only be ganged and added on to by using the Ganging Tables. You can not add on a Chair directly to a Tandem Unit.

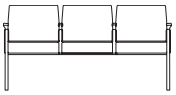
TANDEM CHAIR/CHAIR, PANEL ARM



	outside			seat					
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
	45.5	26	34.5	42.25	22.25	19	15	26.75	75	33

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1610T-CC	5.25	n/a	2,515	2,601	2,700	2,824	2,996	3,243	3,490	3,737	3,984	4,231	4,478	4,725	4,971	5,218	5,465	3,567	3,815	4,060

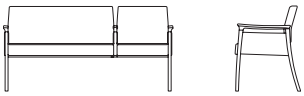
TANDEM CHAIR/CHAIR/CHAIR, PANEL ARM



	outside			seat					
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
	67	26	34.5	63.75	22.25	19	15	26.75	98	48

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1610T-CCC	7.5	n/a	3,628	3,751	3,893	4,069	4,316	4,668	5,021	5,374	5,726	6,079	6,432	6,784	7,137	7,490	7,842	5,118	5,474	5,823

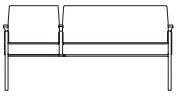
TANDEM LOVESEAT/CHAIR, PANEL ARM



	outside			seat					
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
	67	26	34.5	63.75	22.25	19	15	26.75	98	48

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1610T-LC	7.5	n/a	3,660	3,783	3,925	4,101	4,348	4,700	5,053	5,406	5,758	6,111	6,464	6,816	7,169	7,522	7,874	5,150	5,506	5,855

TANDEM CHAIR/LOVESEAT, PANEL ARM



	outside			seat					
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
	67	26	34.5	63.75	22.25	19	15	26.75	98	48

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1610T-CL	7.5	n/a	3,660	3,783	3,925	4,101	4,348	4,700	5,053	5,406	5,758	6,111	6,464	6,816	7,169	7,522	7,874	5,150	5,506	5,855

OPTIONS

Wood Species	Arm Caps	Finish	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
Selection Required	**Standard** **A3** Wood Arm Cap	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
A8S European Beech **A8T** American Ash	Poly $55 per arm cap **D1N** Black **D1M** Taupe **D1P** Grey Solid Surface $312 per arm cap **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	See page 9 for full list of finish options	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers $198 **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only $98 **B1M** Removable Back Cover only $98	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

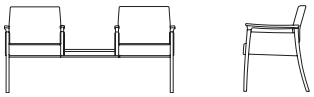
SPECIFY: Wood species | arm caps | wood finish | removable covers | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER				
1610T-CC				
Wood Species	**Arm Caps**	**Finish**	**Removable Covers**	**Fabric 1**
A8S	**A3**	**MLC**	**H7**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

MODERN AMENITY PANEL ARM CHAIR/TABLE/CHAIR TANDEM SEATING STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered Arm Panels, Seat and Back
- Spring Seat Construction
- Clean-Thru Design
- Wallsaver Design
- Must specify European Beech or American Ash Frame
- Wood Arm Cap
- Must specify Table Top Material, Color and Options
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides
- Field Replaceable Components
- NOTE: Because of the unique Color of Ash Hardwoods, Stains are a slightly different Color than they appear on the Standard European Beech Hardwoods. If pairing with a Product using Species other than Ash the Stains will appear different. For additional information please contact your Customer Service Representative.
- NOTE: Tandem Units can only be ganged and added on to by using the Ganging Tables. You can not add on a Chair directly to a Tandem Unit.

TANDEM CHAIR/TABLE/CHAIR, PANEL ARM



outside			seat					
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
67	26	34.5	63.75	22.25	19	15	26.75	86	48

List Price with Veneer Middle Table

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1610T-CMC	5.25	n/a	2,988	3,074	3,173	3,297	3,469	3,716	3,963	4,210	4,457	4,704	4,951	5,198	5,444	5,691	5,938	4,040	4,288	4,533

List Price with Laminate Middle Table

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1610T-CMC	5.25	n/a	3,100	3,186	3,285	3,409	3,581	3,828	4,075	4,322	4,569	4,816	5,063	5,310	5,556	5,803	6,050	4,152	4,400	4,645

List Price with Solid Surface Middle Table

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1610T-CMC	5.25	n/a	3,323	3,409	3,508	3,632	3,804	4,051	4,298	4,545	4,792	5,039	5,286	5,533	5,779	6,026	6,273	4,375	4,623	4,868

List Price with 3DL Middle Table

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1610T-CMC	5.25	n/a	3,164	3,250	3,349	3,473	3,645	3,892	4,139	4,386	4,633	4,880	5,127	5,374	5,620	5,867	6,114	4,216	4,464	4,709

OPTIONS

Wood Species	Arm Caps	Finish	Removable Covers	Top	Spill Groove	Fabric 1
Selection Required	**Standard** **A3** Wood (specify finish)	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** Veneer Match to Exposed Wood Finish	**Selection Required** Available only on 3DL and Solid Surface	**Selection Required**
A8S European Beech **A8T** American Ash See page 9 for complete offering of finishes	Poly $55 per arm cap **D1N** Black **D1M** Taupe **D1P** Grey Solid Surface $312 per arm cap **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	See page 9 for full list of finish options	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers $198 **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only $98 **B1M** Removable Back Cover only $98	**HPL** (Veneer Edge) **TFL** (Veneer Edge) **3DL** Solid Surface See pages 9-10 for full list of HPL, TFL, 3DL and Solid Surface options	**X9** None **C6H** Spill Groove	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

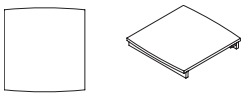
SPECIFY: Wood species | arm caps | wood finish | removable covers | Top - Veneer finish, HPL, TFL, 3DL or solid surface | spill groove | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER						
1610T-CMC						
Wood Species	**Arm Caps**	**Finish**	**Removable Covers**	**Top**	**Spill Groove**	**Fabric 1**
A8S	**BSQ**	**MLC**	**H7**	**BSQ**	**C6H**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

MODERN AMENITY GANGING TABLES STANDARD FEATURES

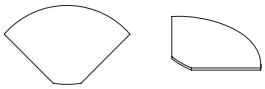
- Top Options - Veneer, HPL or TFL with Veneer Edge, 3DL or Solid Surface
- Exposed Wood Apron on 1610-M and Exposed Wood Leg on 1610-E. Wood Species and Finish must be specified for Both.
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides on 1610-E
- Field Replaceable Components
- NOTE: Because of the unique Color of Ash Hardwoods, Stains are a slightly different Color than they appear on the Standard European Beech Hardwoods. If pairing with a Product using Species other than Ash the Stains will appear different. For additional information please contact your Customer Service Representative.

MIDDLE TABLE



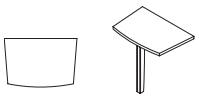
model		w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
1610-M	VENEER	20.25	21	2.5	12	15	$ 409
	LAMINATE						$ 512
	SOLID SURFACE						$ 727
	3DL						$ 572

90 DEGREE TABLE



model		w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
1610-90	VENEER	35.75	22.5	0.75	18	15	$ 495
	LAMINATE						$ 655
	SOLID SURFACE						$ 1,059
	3DL						$ 642

END TABLE



model		w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
1610-E	VENEER	12	18	16.5	15	10	$ 350
	LAMINATE						$ 435
	SOLID SURFACE						$ 549
	3DL						$ 458

OPTIONS

Wood Species	Exposed Wood Finish	Top	Spill Groove
Selection Required	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** Veneer Match to Exposed Wood Finish	**Selection Required** Available only on 3DL and Solid Surface
A8S European Beech **A8T** American Ash	See page 9 for full list of finish options	**HPL** (Veneer Edge) **TFL** (Veneer Edge) **3DL** Solid Surface See pages 9-10 for full list of HPL, TFL, 3DL and Solid Surface options	**X9** None **C6H** Spill Groove

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Base - Wood species | wood finish | Top - Veneer finish, HPL, TFL, 3DL or solid surface | spill groove. See **pages 5-14** for a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER			
1610-M			
Wood Species	**Exposed Wood Finish**	**Top**	**Spill Groove**
A8S	MLC	BSQ	X9

ORCHESTRA MULTIPLE STANDARD FEATURES

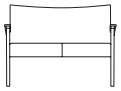
- 1408-OB rated for 500 lbs.
- Clean-Thru Design
- Upholstered Seat and Back
- European Beech Open Wood Arm Frame with Wood Arm Cap
- European Beech Exterior Frame
- Wall-Saver Design
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides
- Field Replaceable Components

BASE CHAIR

outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
25	27.5	34	21	19	18	16.5	25.5	40	19

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1408-C	1.5	n/a	1,240	1,265	1,293	1,328	1,378	1,448	1,519	1,589	1,660	1,730	1,801	1,871	1,942	2,012	2,083	1,560	1,632	1,701

BASE LOVESEAT



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
49	27.5	34	41.25	19	18	16.5	25.5	70	33

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1408-2	2.75	n/a	1,621	1,666	1,718	1,783	1,873	2,002	2,132	2,261	2,390	2,520	2,649	2,778	2,908	3,037	3,166	2,185	2,316	2,444

BASE BARIATRIC

outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
34	27.5	34	30	19	18	16.5	25.5	50	26

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1408-OB	2	n/a	1,478	1,511	1,549	1,596	1,661	1,755	1,849	1,944	2,038	2,132	2,226	2,320	2,414	2,508	2,602	1,896	1,991	2,084

OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Finish	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
Standard **A3** Wood	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
A4 Poly (black) **$185** pair	See page 9 for full list of finish options	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$196** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$98** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$98**	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

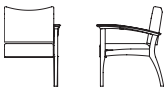
SPECIFY: Arm caps | wood finish | removable covers | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER			
1408-C			
Arm Caps	**Finish**	**Removable Covers**	**Fabric 1**
A4	**MNW**	**H7**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

ORCHESTRA MULTIPLE STANDARD FEATURES

- 1408-OBA rated for 500 lbs.
- Clean-Thru Design
- Upholstered Seat and Back
- European Beech Open Wood Arm Frame with Wood Arm Cap
- European Beech Exterior Frame
- Wall-Saver Design
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides

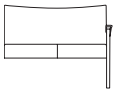
ADD ON CHAIR



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
	23	27.5	34	21	19	18	16.5	25.5	40	19

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1408-A	1.5	n/a	1,131	1,156	1,184	1,219	1,269	1,339	1,410	1,480	1,551	1,621	1,692	1,762	1,833	1,903	1,974	1,451	1,523	1,592

ADD ON LOVESEAT



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
	47	27.5	34	41.25	19	18	16.5	25.5	70	33

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1408-2A	2.75	n/a	1,483	1,528	1,580	1,645	1,735	1,864	1,994	2,123	2,252	2,382	2,511	2,640	2,770	2,899	3,028	2,047	2,178	2,306

ADD ON BARIATRIC

	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
	32	27.5	34	30	19	18	16.5	25.5	50	26

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1408-OBA	2	n/a	1,336	1,369	1,407	1,454	1,519	1,613	1,707	1,802	1,896	1,990	2,084	2,178	2,272	2,366	2,460	1,754	1,849	1,942

OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Finish	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
Standard **A3** Wood	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
A4 Poly (black) **$93** per arm cap	See page 9 for full list of finish options	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$196** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$98** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$98**	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Arm caps | wood finish | removable covers | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER			
1408-A			
Arm Caps	**Finish**	**Removable Covers**	**Fabric 1**
A4	**MNW**	**H7**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

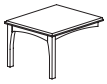
ORCHESTRA GANGING TABLE STANDARD FEATURES

- European Beech Exposed Wood
- Top Options - Veneer or HPL with Lumberband Edge
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides on 1408-E

MIDDLE TABLE

model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
1408-M	25	27.5	15.5	20	15	**$ 570**

END TABLE



model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
1408-E	21	24	15.5	20	15	**$ 720**

OPTIONS

Exposed Wood Finish	Top
Selection Required	**Standard** **X9** Veneer Match to Exposed Wood Finish
See page 9 for full list of finish options	**HPL** (Lumberband Edge Matched to Exposed Wood Finish) See page 10 for full list of HPL options

HOW TO ORDER

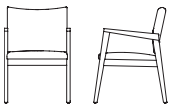
SPECIFY: Base - Wood finish | Top - Veneer finish or HPL. See **pages 5-14** for a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER	
1408-M	
Exposed Wood Finish	**Top**
MNW	**NWP**

REIN+ GUEST STANDARD FEATURES

- Rated for 500 lbs.
- European Beech Hardwood Frame
- Mortise-and-Tenon Construction
- Clean-Thru Design
- Field Replaceable Components
- Wall-Saver Design
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides
- Upholstered Seat and Back
- Can be Ganged to other Rein+ Units using 1810-G or 1810-TG

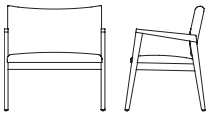
GUEST CHAIR



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
22.75	25.25	32.5	20.25	20	17.5	15	25.5	23	12

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1810	1.25	n/a	720	741	764	793	835	893	952	1,011	1,070	1,129	1,187	1,246	1,305	1,364	1,422	992	1,051	1,109

BARIATRIC CHAIR



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
31.75	25.25	32.5	29.25	20	17.5	15	25.5	35	23

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1810-OB	2	n/a	947	980	1,018	1,065	1,130	1,224	1,318	1,413	1,507	1,601	1,695	1,789	1,883	1,977	2,071	1,365	1,460	1,553

OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Finish	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
Standard **X9** No Arm Cap	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
Resin **$101** pair **D1N** Black **D1M** Taupe **D1P** Grey Solid Surface **$185** pair **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	See page 9 for full list of finish options	**B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$98**	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Arm caps | wood finish | removable covers | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER			
1810			
Arm Caps	**Finish**	**Removable Covers**	**Fabric 1**
D1N	**MLC**	**B1L**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

REIN+ MULTIPLE STANDARD FEATURES

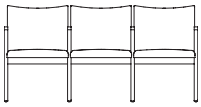
- Rated for 500 lbs. per Seat
- European Beech Hardwood Frame
- Mortise-and-Tenon Construction
- Clean-Thru Design
- Field Replaceable Components
- Wall-Saver Design
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides
- Upholstered Seat and Back
- Can be Ganged to other Rein+ Units using 1810-G or 1810-TG

CHAIR/CHAIR TANDEM

outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
44	25.25	32.5	20.25	20	17.5	15	25.5	46	23

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1810-CC	2.25	n/a	1,374	1,411	1,453	1,506	1,580	1,686	1,792	1,898	2,004	2,109	2,215	2,321	2,427	2,533	2,638	1,841	1,947	2,052

CHAIR/CHAIR/CHAIR TANDEM



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
65.5	25.25	32.5	20.25	20	17.5	15	25.5	69	34

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1810-CCC	3.25	n/a	1,895	1,948	2,010	2,086	2,193	2,346	2,499	2,651	2,804	2,957	3,110	3,263	3,416	3,568	3,721	2,557	2,711	2,862

OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Finish	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
Standard **X9** No Arm Cap	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
Resin **$50** per arm cap **D1N** Black **D1M** Taupe **D1P** Grey Solid Surface **$90** per arm **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	See page 9 for full list of finish options	**B1L** Removable Seat Cover per seat **$98**	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

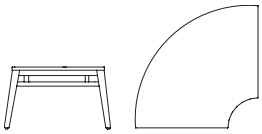
SPECIFY: Arm caps | wood finish | removable covers | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER			
1810-CC			
Arm Caps	**Finish**	**Removable Covers**	**Fabric 1**
D1N	**MLC**	**B1L**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

REIN+ GANGING TABLE STANDARD FEATURES

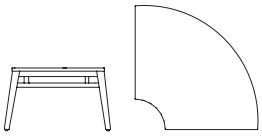
- European Beech Hardwood Frame
- Mortise-and-Tenon Construction
- Top Options - Veneer, HPL or TFL with Matching PVC Edge, 3DL or Solid Surface
- Wall-Saver Design
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides
- Can be Ganged to other Rein+ Units using 1810-G or 1810-TG

INSIDE 90° TABLE



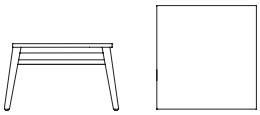
model		w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
1810-90I	VENEER	30.25	30.25	14.5	52	10	$ 724
	TFL/HPL/3DL						$ 798
	STUDIO TFL/HPL/3DL						$ 879
	SOLID SURFACE						$ 895

OUTSIDE 90° TABLE



model		w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
1810-90O	VENEER	30.25	30.25	14.5	52	10	$ 724
	TFL/HPL/3DL						$ 798
	STUDIO TFL/HPL/3DL						$ 879
	SOLID SURFACE						$ 895

END/MIDDLE TABLE



model		w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
1810-E	VENEER	22.5	25	14.5	41	7	$ 567
	TFL/HPL/3DL						$ 644
	STUDIO TFL/HPL/3DL						$ 709
	SOLID SURFACE						$ 752

OPTIONS

Exposed Wood Finish	Top	Spill Groove
Selection Required	**Standard** **X9** Veneer Match to Exposed Wood Finish	**Selection Required** Available only on 3DL and Solid Surface
See page 9 for full list of finish options	**HPL** (Matching PVC Edge) **TFL** (Matching PVC Edge) **3DL** Solid Surface See pages 9-10 for full list of HPL, TFL, 3DL and Solid Surface options	**X9** None **C6H** Spill Groove

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Base - Wood finish | Top - Veneer finish, HPL, TFL, 3DL or solid surface | spill groove. See **pages 5-14** for a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER		
1810-90I		
Exposed Wood Finish	**Top**	**Spill Groove**
MNW	NWP	X9

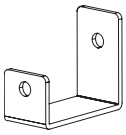
REIN+ GANGING CLIPS STANDARD FEATURES

- Black Powder Coated Metal
- Tightens onto Understructure using Two Wing Nut Bolts (included)

CHAIR GANGING BRACKET

model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
1810-G	2.5	25	1.25	0.02	0.04	**$ 27**

TABLE GANGING BRACKET



model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
1810-TG	2.5	25	1.25	0.02	0.04	**$ 27**

HOW TO ORDER

MODEL NUMBER
1810-G

Rule of Three

RULE OF THREE MULTIPLE SEATING STANDARD FEATURES

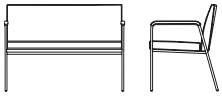
- 3/4" Tubular Bent Luster Grey Powder Coated Metal Frame
- Black Resin Arm Cap
- Upholstered Seat and Back
- Spring Seat Construction
- Clean-Thru Design
- Wall-Saver Design
- Tight Cushion
- White Plastic Glide fitted into the Bottom of Tubular Leg
- Field Replaceable Components

BASE CHAIR

outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
27	25	31.75	21.25	18.5	18.5	13.5	25.5	35	27

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1392-C	1.5	n/a	817	842	870	905	955	1,025	1,096	1,166	1,237	1,307	1,378	1,448	1,519	1,589	1,660	1,137	1,209	1,278

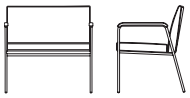
BASE LOVESEAT



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
43.75	25	31.75	41.5	18.5	18.5	13.5	25.5	62	33

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1392-2	2.5	n/a	1,319	1,360	1,407	1,466	1,548	1,666	1,783	1,901	2,018	2,136	2,254	2,371	2,489	2,606	2,724	1,834	1,953	2,069

BARIATRIC BASE CHAIR



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
32.25	25	31.75	30	18.5	18.5	13.5	25.5	38	33

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1392-OB	2	n/a	1,138	1,171	1,209	1,256	1,321	1,415	1,509	1,604	1,698	1,792	1,886	1,980	2,074	2,168	2,262	1,556	1,651	1,744

OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Powder Coat	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
Standard **D1N** Black Resin	**Standard** **MSL** Luster Grey	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
A3 Wood (specify finish) **$74** pair	See page 9 for full list of powder coat options	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$196** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$98** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$98**	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE:** For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Arm caps | arm cap finish (if applicable) | powder coat | removable covers | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER			
1392-C			
Arm Caps	**Powder Coat**	**Removable Covers**	**Fabric 1**
A3 - MNW	**MSL**	**H7**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

RULE OF THREE MULTIPLE SEATING STANDARD FEATURES

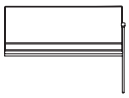
- 3/4" Tubular Bent Luster Grey Powder Coated Metal Frame
- Black Resin Arm Cap
- Upholstered Seat and Back
- Spring Seat Construction
- Clean-Thru Design
- Wall-Saver Design
- Tight Cushion
- White Plastic Glide fitted into the Bottom of Tubular Leg
- Field Replaceable Components

ADD ON CHAIR

	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
	22.25	25	31.75	21.25	18.5	18.5	13.5	25.5	35	19

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1392-A	1.5	n/a	710	735	763	798	848	918	989	1,059	1,130	1,200	1,271	1,341	1,412	1,482	1,553	1,030	1,102	1,171

LOVESEAT ADD ON



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
	42.75	25	31.75	41.5	28.5	18.5	13.5	25.5	60	33

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1392-2A	2.5	n/a	1,223	1,264	1,311	1,370	1,452	1,570	1,687	1,805	1,922	2,040	2,158	2,275	2,393	2,510	2,628	1,738	1,857	1,973

BARIATRIC ADD ON CHAIR

	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
	31.25	25	31.75	30	18.5	18.5	13.5	25.5	38	33

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1392-OBA	2	n/a	1,036	1,069	1,107	1,154	1,219	1,313	1,407	1,502	1,596	1,690	1,784	1,878	1,972	2,066	2,160	1,454	1,549	1,642

OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Powder Coat	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
Standard **D1N** Black Resin	**Standard** **MSL** Luster Grey	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
A3 Wood (specify finish) **$37** per arm cap	See page 9 for full list of powder coat options	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$196** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$98** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$98**	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

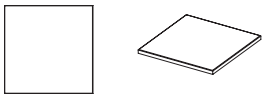
SPECIFY: Arm caps | arm cap finish (if applicable) | powder coat | removable covers | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER			
1392-A			
Arm Caps	**Powder Coat**	**Removable Covers**	**Fabric 1**
A3 - MNW	**MSL**	**H7**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

RULE OF THREE GANGING TABLES STANDARD FEATURES

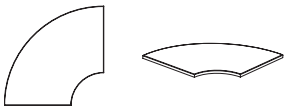
- Top Options - European Beech Veneer, 3DL or Solid Surface
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides on 1392-E
- Field Replaceable Components
- 3/4" Tubular Bent Luster Grey Powder Coated Metal Frame on 1392-E
- White Plastic Glide fitted into the Bottom of Tubular Leg on 1392-E

MIDDLE TABLE



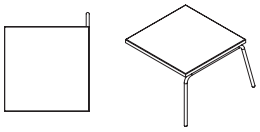
model		w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
1392-M	VENEER	21	21	16.25	20	15	$ 424
	SOLID SURFACE						$ 797
	3DL						$ 442

90 DEGREE TABLE



model		w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
1392-90	VENEER	44	21	16.25	20	13	$ 634
	SOLID SURFACE						$ 1,285
	3DL						$ 613

END TABLE



model		w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
1392-E	VENEER	21	21	16.25	20	15	$ 530
	SOLID SURFACE						$ 857
	3DL						$ 522

OPTIONS

Powder Coat (1392-E only)	Top	Spill Groove
Standard **MSL** Luster Grey	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required** Available only on 3DL and Solid Surface
See page 9 for full list of powder coat options	**Veneer** (Matching Edge) **3DL** Solid Surface See page 9 for full list of finish, 3DL and Solid Surface options	**X9** None **C6H** Spill Groove

HOW TO ORDER

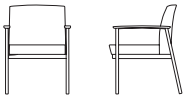
SPECIFY: Base - Powder coat | Top - Veneer finish, 3DL or solid surface | spill groove. See **pages 5-14** for a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER		
1392-E		
Powder Coat (1392-E only)	**Top**	**Spill Groove**
BWT	BSQ	X9

SERONY PATIENT STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered Seat and Back
- Clean-Thru Design
- Wall-Saver Design
- Tight Cushion
- Luster Grey Powder Coat on all Exposed Metal
- Black Poly Arm Caps
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides

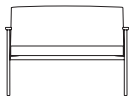
BASE CHAIR



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
	25	26	33	21.5	20	18	15.25	25	45	19

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1472-C	1.5	n/a	896	921	949	984	1,034	1,104	1,175	1,245	1,316	1,386	1,474	1,527	1,598	1,668	1,739	1,216	1,288	1,357

BASE LOVESEAT



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
	45	26	33	42.25	20	18	15.25	25	70	33

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1472-2	2.5	n/a	1,525	1,566	1,613	1,672	1,754	1,872	1,989	2,107	2,224	2,342	2,460	2,577	2,695	2,812	2,930	2,040	2,159	2,275

BASE BARIATRIC

	outside			seat				arm	weight	
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	cubic feet
	34	26	33	30	20	18	15.25	25	58	26

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1472-OB	2	n/a	1,145	1,178	1,216	1,263	1,328	1,422	1,516	1,611	1,705	1,799	1,893	1,987	2,081	2,175	2,269	1,563	1,658	1,751

OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Powder Coat	Fabric 1
Standard **D1N** Black Poly	**Standard** **MSL** Luster Grey	**Selection Required**
D1M Taupe Poly **D1P** Grey Poly **A3** Wood (specify finish) Solid Surface **$220** pair **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	See page 9 for full list of powder coat options	**Fabric** : Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

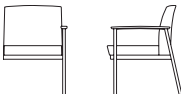
SPECIFY: Arm Caps | arm cap finish (if applicable) | powder coat | textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER		
1472-C		
Arm Caps	**Legs**	**Fabric 2**
D1N	**MSL**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

SERONY MULTIPLE STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered Seat and Back
- Clean-Thru Design
- Wall-Saver Design
- Tight Cushion
- Luster Grey Powder Coat on all Exposed Metal
- Poly Arm Caps (specify color)
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides

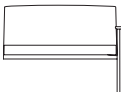
BASE CHAIR



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
	23.25	26	33	21.5	20	18	15.25	25	38	19

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1472-A	1.5	n/a	795	820	848	883	933	1,003	1,074	1,144	1,215	1,285	1,356	1,426	1,497	1,567	1,638	1,115	1,187	1,256

BASE LOVESEAT



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
	43.75	26	33	42.25	20	18	15.25	25	62	33

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1472-2A	2.5	n/a	1,418	1,459	1,506	1,565	1,647	1,765	1,882	2,000	2,117	2,235	2,353	2,470	2,588	2,705	2,823	1,933	2,052	2,168

BASE BARIATRIC

	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
	32	26	33	30	20	18	15.25	25	50	26

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1472-OBA	2	n/a	1,042	1,075	1,113	1,160	1,225	1,319	1,413	1,508	1,602	1,696	1,790	1,884	1,978	2,072	2,166	1,460	1,555	1,648

OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Powder Coat	Fabric 1
Standard **D1N** Black Poly	**Standard** **MSL** Luster Grey	**Selection Required**
D1M Taupe Poly **D1P** Grey Poly **A3** Wood (specify finish) Solid Surface **$110** per arm **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	See page 9 for full list of powder coat options	**Fabric** : Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Arm Caps | arm cap finish (if applicable) | powder coat | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER		
1472-A		
Arm Caps	**Powder Coat**	**Fabric 1**
D1N	**MSL**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

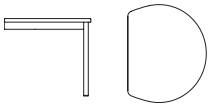
SERONY GANGING TABLE STANDARD FEATURES

- European Beech Exposed Wood
- Top Options - Veneer, HPL or TFL with Matching PVC Edge
- Luster Grey Powder Coat on all Exposed Metal
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides on 1471-E

MIDDLE TABLE

model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
1472-M	21	23	16.5	20	15	**$ 574**

END TABLE



model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
1472-E	23	19	16.5	25	15	**$ 747**

CORNER 90° HANG TABLE

model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
1472-90	28	28	16.5	25	15	**$ 703**

OPTIONS

Powder Coat	Top
Standard **MSL** Luster Grey	**Selection Required**
See page 9 for full list of powder coat options **NOTE:** Any other poweder coat specified will not have Silver Ion Antimicrobial technology	**Veneer** (Matching Edge) **HPL** (Matching Edge) **TFL** (Matching Edge) See pages 9-10 for full list of finish. HPL and TFL options.

HOW TO ORDER

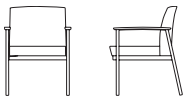
SPECIFY: Base - Powder coat | Top-Veneer finish, HPL or TFL. See pages 5-14 for a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER	
1472-M	
Powder Coat	**Top**
MSL	**MNW**

SILVR ION METAL MULTIPLE STANDARD FEATURES

- 1471-C rated for 400 lbs.
- 1471-OB rated for 500 lbs.
- Clean-Thru Design
- Upholstered Seat and Back
- European Beech Arm Caps
- Warm Grey (with Silver Ion Antimicrobial) Powder Coat on all Exposed Metal is Standard
- Wall-Saver Design
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides

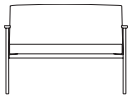
BASE CHAIR



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
	25	26	33	21	18.5	19	14.25	25	60	20

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1471-C	1.5	n/a	1,086	1,111	1,139	1,174	1,224	1,294	1,365	1,435	1,506	1,576	1,647	1,717	1,788	1,858	1,929	1,406	1,478	1,547

BASE LOVESEAT



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
	48	26	33	41.25	18.5	19	14.25	25	85	46

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1471-2	3	n/a	1,848	1,897	1,954	2,024	2,123	2,264	2,405	2,546	2,687	2,828	2,970	3,111	3,252	3,393	3,534	2,461	2,603	2,743

BASE BARIATRIC

	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
	34.5	26	33	30	18.5	19	14.25	25	72	26

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1471-OB	2	n/a	1,342	1,375	1,413	1,460	1,525	1,619	1,713	1,808	1,902	1,996	2,090	2,184	2,278	2,372	2,466	1,760	1,855	1,948

OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Powder Coat	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
Standard **A3** Wood Arm Cap (specify finish)	**Standard** **H1F** Warm Grey (with Silver Ion Antimicrobial)	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
Poly Arm Caps **D1N** Black **D1M** Taupe **D1P** Grey	See page 9 for full list of powder coat options **NOTE**: Any other powder coat specified will not have Silver Ion antimicrobial technology	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$196** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$98** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$98**	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

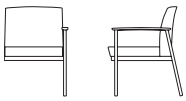
SPECIFY: Arm caps | arm cap finish (if applicable) | powder coat | removable covers | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER			
1471-C			
Arm Caps	**Powder Coat**	**Removable Covers**	**Fabric 1**
D1N	**H1F**	**H7**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

SILVR ION METAL MULTIPLE STANDARD FEATURES

- 1471-OBA rated for 500 lbs.
- Clean-Thru Design
- Upholstered Seat and Back
- European Beech Arm Caps
- Warm Grey (with Silver Ion Antimicrobial) Powder Coat on all Exposed Metal is Standard
- Wall-Saver Design
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides

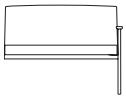
ADD ON CHAIR



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
23	26	33	21	18.5	19	14.25	25	60	21

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1471-A	1.5	n/a	963	988	1,016	1,051	1,101	1,171	1,242	1,312	1,383	1,453	1,524	1,594	1,665	1,735	1,806	1,283	1,355	1,424

ADD ON LOVESEAT



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
46	26	33	41.25	18.5	19	14.25	25	85	46

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1471-2A	3	n/a	1,718	1,767	1,824	1,894	1,993	2,134	2,275	2,416	2,557	2,698	2,840	2,981	3,122	3,263	3,404	2,331	2,473	2,613

ADD ON BARIATRIC

outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
32	26	33	30	18.5	19	14.25	25	72	26

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1471-OBA	2	n/a	1,263	1,296	1,334	1,381	1,446	1,540	1,634	1,729	1,823	1,917	2,011	2,105	2,199	2,293	2,387	1,681	1,776	1,869

OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Powder Coat	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
Standard **A3** Wood Arm Cap (specify finish)	**Standard** **H1F** Warm Grey (with Silver Ion Antimicrobial)	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
Poly Arm Caps **D1N** Black **D1M** Taupe **D1P** Grey	See page 9 for full list of powder coat options **NOTE**: Any other powder coat specified will not have Silver Ion antimicrobial technology	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$196** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$98** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$98**	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Arm caps | arm cap finish (if applicable) | powder coat | removable covers | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER			
1471-A			
Arm Caps	**Powder Coat**	**Removable Covers**	**Fabric 1**
D1N	**H1F**	**H7**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

Silvr Ion Metal

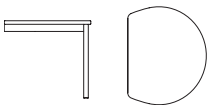
SILVR ION METAL GANGING TABLE STANDARD FEATURES

- European Beech Exposed Wood
- Top Options - Veneer, HPL or TFL with Matching PVC Edge
- Warm Grey (with Silver Ion Antimicrobial) Powder Coat on all Exposed Metal is Standard
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides on 1471-E

MIDDLE TABLE

model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
1471-M	21	23	16.5	20	15	**$ 591**

END TABLE



model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
1471-E	23	19	16.5	25	15	**$ 769**

CORNER 90° HANG TABLE

model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
1471-90	28	28	16.5	25	15	**$ 724**

OPTIONS

Powder Coat	Top
Standard **H1F** Warm Grey (with Silver Ion Antimicrobial)	**Selection Required**
See page 9 for full list of powder coat options **NOTE**: Any other powder coat specified will not have Silver Ion Antimicrobial technology	**Veneer** (Matching Edge) **HPL** (Matching PVC Edge) **TFL** (Matching PVC Edge) See pages 9-10 for full list of finish, HPL and TFL options

HOW TO ORDER

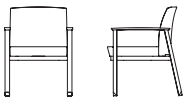
SPECIFY: Base - Powder coat | Top - Veneer finish, HPL or TFL. See **pages 5-14** for a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER	
1471-M	
Powder Coat	**Top**
H1F	**NWP**

SILVR ION WOOD MULTIPLE STANDARD FEATURES

- 1441-C rated for 400 lbs.
- 1441-OB rated for 500 lbs.
- Clean-Thru Design
- Upholstered Seat and Back
- European Beech Arm Caps and Overlay on Legs
- Warm Grey (with Silver Ion Antimicrobial) Powder Coat on all Exposed Metal is Standard
- Wall-Saver Design
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides

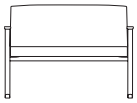
BASE CHAIR



	outside			seat					arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back		height	lbs.	feet
	25	26	33	21	18.5	19	14.25		25	60	20

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1441-C	1.5	n/a	1,463	1,488	1,516	1,551	1,601	1,671	1,742	1,812	1,883	1,953	2,024	2,094	2,165	2,235	2,306	1,783	1,855	1,924

BASE LOVESEAT



	outside			seat					arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back		height	lbs.	feet
	48	26	33	41.25	18.5	19	14.25		25	85	46

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1441-2	3	n/a	2,114	2,163	2,220	2,290	2,389	2,530	2,671	2,812	2,953	3,094	3,236	3,377	3,518	3,659	3,800	2,727	2,869	3,009

BASE BARIATRIC

	outside			seat					arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back		height	lbs.	feet
	34.5	26	33	30	18.5	19	14.25		25	72	26

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1441-OB	2	n/a	1,758	1,791	1,829	1,876	1,941	2,035	2,129	2,224	2,318	2,412	2,506	2,600	2,694	2,788	2,882	2,176	2,271	2,364

OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Finish	Powder Coat	Removable Covers	Arm Panels	Fabric 1
Standard **A3** Wood Arm Cap	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **H1F** Warm Grey (with Silver Ion Antimicrobial)	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
Poly Arm Caps **D1N** Black **D1M** Taupe **D1P** Grey	See page 9 for full list of finish options	See page 9 for full list of powder coat options **NOTE**: Any other powder coat specified will not have Silver Ion antimicrobial technology	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$196** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$98** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$98**	**WAP** Pair of Wood (specify finish) **$418** **UAP** Pair of Upholstered (specify textile) (see pricing below)	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

Arm Panel Options Per Arm Pair

yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
0.75	n/a	529	541	555	573	598	633	668	704	739	774	809	845	880	915	950	703	739	774

HOW TO ORDER

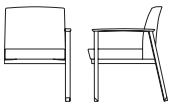
SPECIFY: Arm caps | wood finish | powder coat | removable covers | arm panels | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER					
1441-C					
Arm Caps	**Finish**	**Powder Coat**	**Removable Covers**	**Arm Panels**	**Fabric 1**
D1N	**MLC**	**H1F**	**B1L**	**WAP**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

SILVR ION WOOD MULTIPLE STANDARD FEATURES

- 1441-OBA rated for 500 lbs.
- Clean-Thru Design
- Upholstered Seat and Back
- European Beech Arm Caps and Overlay on Legs
- Warm Grey (with Silver Ion Antimicrobial) Powder Coat on all Exposed Metal is Standard
- Wall-Saver Design
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides

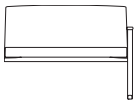
ADD ON CHAIR



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
23	26	33	21	18.5	19	14.25	25	60	20

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1441-A	1.5	n/a	1,255	1,280	1,308	1,343	1,393	1,463	1,534	1,604	1,675	1,745	1,816	1,886	1,957	2,027	2,098	1,575	1,647	1,716

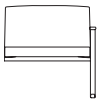
ADD ON LOVESEAT



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
46	26	33	41.25	18.5	19	14.25	25	85	46

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1441-2A	3	n/a	1,853	1,902	1,959	2,029	2,128	2,269	2,410	2,551	2,692	2,833	2,975	3,116	3,257	3,398	3,539	2,466	2,608	2,748

ADD ON BARIATRIC



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
32	26	33	30	18.5	19	14.25	25	72	26

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1441-OBA	2	n/a	1,440	1,473	1,511	1,558	1,623	1,717	1,811	1,906	2,000	2,094	2,188	2,282	2,376	2,470	2,564	1,858	1,953	2,046

OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Finish	Powder Coat	Removable Covers	Arm Panels	Fabric 1
Standard **A3** Wood Arm Cap	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **H1F** Warm Grey (with Silver Ion Antimicrobial)	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
Poly Arm Caps **D1N** Black **D1M** Taupe **D1P** Grey	See page 9 for full list of finish options	See page 9 for full list of powder coat options **NOTE**: Any other powder coat specified will not have Silver Ion antimicrobial technology	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$196** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$98** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$98**	**WAP** Wood (specify finish) **$209** **UAP** Upholstered (specify textile) (see pricing below)	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

Arm Panel Options Per Arm Panel

yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
0.75	n/a	265	277	291	309	334	369	404	440	475	510	545	581	616	651	686	439	475	510

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Arm caps | wood finish | powder coat | removable covers | arm panels | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER					
1441-A					
Arm Caps	**Finish**	**Powder Coat**	**Removable Covers**	**Arm Panels**	**Fabric 1**
D1N	**MLC**	**H1F**	**B1L**	**WAP**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

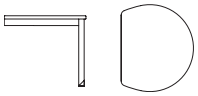
SILVR ION WOOD GANGING TABLE STANDARD FEATURES

- European Beech Exposed Wood
- Top Options - Veneer, HPL or TFL with Matching PVC Edge
- Warm Grey (with Silver Ion Antimicrobial) Powder Coat on all Exposed Metal is Standard
- European Beech Overlay on 1441-E
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides on 1441-E

MIDDLE TABLE

model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
1441-M	21	23	16.5	20	15	**$ 591**

END TABLE



model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
1441-E	23	19	16.5	25	15	**$ 800**

CORNER 90° HANG TABLE

model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
1441-90	28	28	16.5	25	15	**$ 724**

OPTIONS

Exposed Wood Finish	Powder Coat	Top
Selection Required	**Standard** **H1F** Warm Grey (with Silver Ion Antimicrobial)	**Standard** **X9** Veneer Match to Exposed Wood Finish
See page 9 for full list of finish options	See page 9 for full list of powder coat options **NOTE**: Any other powder coat specified will not have Silver Ion Antimicrobial technology	**HPL** (Matching PVC Edge) **TFL** (Matching PVC Edge) See pages 9-10 for full list of finish, HPL and TFL options

HOW TO ORDER

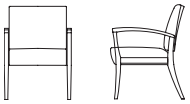
SPECIFY: Base - Wood finish | powder coat | Top - Veneer finish, HPL or TFL. See **pages 5-14** for a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER		
1441-M		
Exposed Wood Finish	**Powder Coat**	**Top**
MNW	**H1F**	**X9**

VOYAGE MULTIPLE STANDARD FEATURES

- 1520-OB rated for 500 lbs.
- Clean-Thru Design
- Upholstered Seat and Back
- Field Replaceable Components
- European Beech Exposed Wood Frame
- Wall-Saver Design
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides

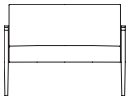
BASE CHAIR



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
24	26.5	34	21	19.5	17	17	25.5	40	19

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1520-C	1.5	n/a	1,014	1,039	1,067	1,102	1,152	1,222	1,293	1,363	1,434	1,504	1,575	1,645	1,716	1,786	1,857	1,334	1,406	1,475

BASE LOVESEAT



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
44.25	26.5	34	40.75	19.5	17	17	25.5	70	35

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1520-2	2.75	n/a	1,531	1,576	1,628	1,693	1,783	1,912	2,042	2,171	2,300	2,430	2,559	2,688	2,818	2,947	3,076	2,095	2,226	2,354

BASE BARIATRIC

outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
33	26.5	34	30	19.5	17	17	25.5	55	28

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1520-OB	2	n/a	1,303	1,336	1,374	1,421	1,486	1,580	1,674	1,769	1,863	1,957	2,051	2,145	2,239	2,333	2,427	1,721	1,816	1,909

OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Finish	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
Standard **X9** No Arm Cap	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
A4 Poly (black) **$185** pair	See page 9 for full list of finish options	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$196** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$98** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$98**	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

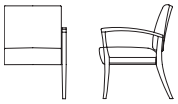
SPECIFY: Arm caps | wood finish | removable covers | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER			
1520-C			
Arm Caps	**Finish**	**Removable Covers**	**Fabric 1**
A4	**MLC**	**H7**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

VOYAGE MULTIPLE STANDARD FEATURES

- 1520-OBA rated for 500 lbs.
- Clean-Thru Design
- Upholstered Seat and Back
- Field Replaceable Components
- European Beech Exposed Wood Frame
- Wall-Saver Design
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides

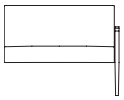
ADD ON CHAIR



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
22.5	26.5	34	21	19.5	17	17	25.5	40	19

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1520-A	1.5	n/a	876	901	929	964	1,014	1,084	1,155	1,225	1,296	1,366	1,437	1,507	1,578	1,648	1,719	1,196	1,268	1,337

ADD ON LOVESEAT



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
42.75	26.5	34	40.75	19.5	17	17	25.5	70	35

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1520-2A	2.75	n/a	1,380	1,425	1,477	1,542	1,632	1,761	1,891	2,020	2,149	2,279	2,408	2,537	2,667	2,796	2,925	1,944	2,075	2,203

ADD ON BARIATRIC

outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
31.5	26.5	34	30	19.5	17	17	25.5	55	28

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1520-OBA	2	n/a	1,154	1,187	1,225	1,272	1,337	1,431	1,525	1,620	1,714	1,808	1,902	1,996	2,090	2,184	2,278	1,572	1,667	1,760

OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Finish	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
Standard **X9** No Arm Cap	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
A4 Poly (black) **$93** per arm cap	See page 9 for full list of finish options	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$196** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$98** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$98**	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Arm caps | wood finish | removable covers | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER
1520-C

Arm Caps	Finish	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
A4	**MLC**	**H7**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

VOYAGE GANGING TABLE STANDARD FEATURES

- European Beech Exposed Wood
- Top Options - Veneer or HPL with Matching PVC Edge
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides on 1520-E

MIDDLE TABLE

model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
1520-M	21	20	15	20	15	**$ 373**

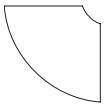
END TABLE

model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
1520-E	23	20.25	15	20	16	**$ 535**

CORNER 45° HANG TABLE

model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
1520-45	21.75	20.75	15	20	13	**$ 543**

CORNER 90° HANG TABLE



model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
1520-90	35.25	20.75	15	20	13	**$ 661**

OPTIONS

Exposed Wood Finish	Top
Selection Required	**Standard** **X9** Veneer Match to Exposed Wood Finish
See page 9 for full list of finish options	HPL (Matching PVC Edge) See page 10 for full list of HPL options

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Base - Wood finish | Top - Veneer finish or HPL. See **pages 5-14** for a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER	
1520-E	
Exposed Wood Finish	**Top**
MNW	NWP

Exam Stool

EXAM STOOL STANDARD FEATURES

- Height Adjustable
- Pneumatic Lift
- Easy-Glide Casters
- Black Polyurethane Base

EXAM STOOL

	outside			seat diameter			adjustable	footring	arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat height	diameter	height	lbs.	feet
	26	26	20	15	18.5	20	20–27.5	18	n/a	17	22

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
2400	0.5	n/a	398	406	416	427	444	467	491	514	538	561	585	608	632	655	679	524	547	570

OPTIONS

Fabric 1

Selection Required

Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER

2400

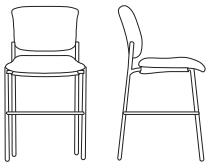
Fabric 1

Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze

STOOLS STANDARD FEATURES

- Fully Upholstered Seat and Back
- Bar Height
- Nylon Glides
- Clean-Thru Design
- All Styles Rated up to 300 lbs.

ARMLESS

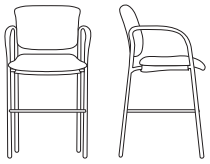


outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	inside back	arm height	from floor	weight lbs.	cubic feet
22.75	26	45	16.5	18.25	30.5	14.5	n/a	n/a	39	24

- **Armless**

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
C2322	1.5	30	600	625	653	688	738	808	879	949	1,020	1,090	1,161	1,231	1,302	1,372	1,443	920	992	1,061

ARMS



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	inside back	arm height	from floor	weight lbs.	cubic feet
24	26	45	16.5	18.25	30.5	14.5	n/a	n/a	n/a	24
					fixed black arms (BA)		8.5	36.5	42	
					fixed silver arms (SA)		8.5	36.5	42	

- **Fixed Arms**

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
C2319	1.5	30	675	700	728	763	813	883	954	1,024	1,095	1,165	1,236	1,306	1,377	1,447	1,518	995	1,067	1,136

OPTIONS

Frame	Arms (C2319 Only)	Glides	Book Rack	Seat Foam	Fabric 1	Fabric 2
BF Black **SF** Silver	 **BA** Fixed Black Arms **- Standard** **SA** Fixed Silver Arms **$32**	**W26** High Glides - **Standard** **W34** Silver High Glides **$32**	**X9** None - **Standard** **BR1** Book Rack **$79**	**X9** No Arms - Standard **AFI** 1" Additional Seat Foam **$41** **NOTE:** Add additional 10% for COM.	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Frame | arms | glides | book rack | seat foam | fabric 1 | fabric 2

See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications.

MODEL NUMBER

C2322

Frame	Arms (C2319 Only)	Glides	Book Rack	Seat Foam	Fabric 1	Fabric 2
BF	**BA**	**W26**	**X9**	**X9**	**Grade 3, Momentum, Hue, Smoke**	**Grade 3, Momentum, Epic, Limestone**

STOOLS STANDARD FEATURES

- Chrome Frame
- Armless
- Basic Task Control
- 20" Foot Ring
- Black Nylon Base
- Casters
- All Styles Rated up to 300 lbs.

NOTE: Add $80 List for each fully assembled chair in carton.

PLASTIC BACK MID / COUNTER HEIGHT

	outside w	d	h	seat sw	sd	sh	inside back	arm height	from floor	weight lbs.	cubic feet
G5 plastic	26	26	33/40.5	17.75	18	18.5/26	16	n/a	n/a	34.6	12.75
G5 uph.	26	26	33/40.5	17.75	18	19/26.5	16	n/a	n/a	34.6	12.75
G6 plastic	26	26	36.5/46.5	17.75	18	22/31.75	16	n/a	n/a	35.6	12.75
G6 uph.	26	26	36.5/46.5	17.75	18	22.5/32.25	16	n/a	n/a	35.6	12.75

- Nine plastic colors

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Upholstered Seat with Plastic Back																				
432	1	17.5	572	588	607	631	664	711	758	805	852	899	946	993	1,040	1,087	1,134	795	842	889

	list
Plastic Seat and Back	$ 482

MESH BACK MID / COUNTER HEIGHT

	outside w	d	h	seat sw	sd	sh	inside back	arm height	from floor	weight lbs.	cubic feet
G5 plastic	26	26	32/39.5	17.75	18	18.5/26	15	n/a	n/a	33.6	12.75
G5 uph.	26	26	32/39.5	17.75	18	19/26.5	15	n/a	n/a	33.6	12.75
G6 plastic	26	26	35.5/45.5	17.75	18	22/31.75	15	n/a	n/a	34.6	12.75
G6 uph.	26	26	35.5/45.5	17.75	18	22.5/32.25	15	n/a	n/a	34.6	12.75

- Three mesh back colors

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Upholstered Seat with Mesh Back																				
432M	1	17.5	625	641	660	684	717	764	811	858	905	952	999	1,046	1,093	1,140	1,187	848	895	942

	list
Plastic Seat	$ 535

OPTIONS

Cylinder	Base	Casters/Glides	Plastic	Mesh Back (432M Only)	Seat Material	Fabric/Grade
G5 Mid Height (8") **G6** Counter Height (10")	**B11** Black Nylon - **Standard** **B12** Polished Aluminum **$100**	**W24** Hard Wheel Casters - **Standard** **W25** Soft Wheel Casters **$30** **W6** 2 1/4" High Glides **$30**	**BAT** Battleship **BLK** Black **BRD** Bordeaux **CHN** Chestnut **DPB** Deep Blue **SAG** Sage **SND** Sand **SLT** Slate **WHT** White	**MBK** Black **MDG** Dark Gray **MSL** Silver	Plastic Upholstered	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Cylinder | base | casters/glides | plastic | mesh back | textile pattern and color.
See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications

MODEL NUMBER						
432						
Cylinder	**Base**	**Casters/Glides**	**Plastic**	**Mesh Back (432M Only)**	**Seat Material**	**Fabric/Grade**
G5	**B11**	**W24**	**BAT**		**Upholstered**	**Grade 3, Momentum, Hue, Smoke**

STOOL STANDARD FEATURES

- Chrome Frame
- Armless
- T4 Basic Task Control
- 20" Foot Ring
- Black Nylon Base
- Casters
- All Styles Rated up to 300 lbs.

NOTE: Add $80 List for each fully assembled chair in carton.

UPHOLSTERED BACK AND SEAT MID / COUNTER HEIGHT

	outside			seat			inside	arm	from	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	back	height	floor	lbs.	feet
G5 uph.	26	26	33/40.5	17.75	18	19/26.5	16	n/a	n/a	38.8	12.75
G6 uph.	26	26	36.5/46.5	17.75	18	22.5/32.25	16	n/a	n/a	39.8	12.75

- Black plastic is standard on upholstered seats and backs unless otherwise specified.

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
432UB	1	29	623	639	658	682	715	762	809	856	903	950	997	1,044	1,091	1,138	1,185	846	893	940

OPTIONS

Cylinder	Base	Casters/Glides	Plastic	Fabric/Grade
G5 Mid Height (8") **G6** Counter Height (10")	**B11** Black Nylon - **Standard** **B12** Polished Aluminum **$100**	**W24** Hard Wheel Casters - **Standard** **W25** Soft Wheel Casters **$30** **W6** 2 1/4" High Glides **$30**	**BAT** Battleship **BLK** Black **BRD** Bordeaux **CHN** Chestnut **DPB** Deep Blue **SAG** Sage **SND** Sand **SLT** Slate **WHT** White	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Cylinder | base | casters/glides | plastic | textile pattern and color.
See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications

MODEL NUMBER				
432UB				
Cylinder	**Base**	**Casters/Glides**	**Plastic**	**Fabric/Grade**
G5	**B11**	**W24**	**BAT**	**Grade 3, Momentum, Hue, Smoke**

STOOLS STANDARD FEATURES

- Chrome Frame
- Fixed Arm
- Basic Task Control
- 20" Foot Ring
- Black Nylon Base
- Casters
- All Styles Rated up to 300 lbs.

NOTE: Add $80 List for each fully assembled chair in carton.

PLASTIC BACK MID / COUNTER HEIGHT

	outside w	d	h	seat sw	sd	sh	inside back	arm height	from floor	weight lbs.	cubic feet
G5 plastic	26	26	33/40.5	17.75	18	18.5/26	16	7	28/35.5	37.6	12.75
G5 uph.	26	26	33/40.5	17.75	18	19/26.5	16	7	28/35.5	37.6	12.75
G6 plastic	26	26	36.5/46.5	17.75	18	22/31.75	16	7	28/35.5	38.6	12.75
G6 uph.	26	26	36.5/46.5	17.75	18	22.5/32.25	16	7	28/35.5	38.6	12.75

- Nine plastic colors

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Upholstered Seat with Plastic Back																				
439	1	17.5	620	636	655	679	712	759	806	853	900	947	994	1,041	1,088	1,135	1,182	843	890	937

	list
Plastic Seat and Back	$ 529

MESH BACK MID / COUNTER HEIGHT

	outside w	d	h	seat sw	sd	sh	inside back	arm height	from floor	weight lbs.	cubic feet
G5 plastic	26	26	32/39.5	17.75	18	18.5/26	15	7	28/35.5	36.6	12.75
G5 uph.	26	26	32/39.5	17.75	18	19/26.5	15	7	28/35.5	36.6	12.75
G6 plastic	26	26	35.5/45.5	17.75	18	22/31.75	15	7	28/35.5	37.6	12.75
G6 uph.	26	26	35.5/45.5	17.75	18	22.5/32.25	15	7	28/35.5	37.6	12.75

- Three mesh back colors

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Upholstered Seat with Mesh Back																				
439M	1	17.5	673	689	708	732	765	812	859	906	953	1,000	1,047	1,094	1,141	1,188	1,235	896	943	990

	list
Plastic Seat	$ 582

OPTIONS

Cylinder	Base	Casters/Glides	Plastic	Mesh Back (439M Only)	Seat Material	Fabric/Grade
G5 Mid Height (8") **G6** Counter Height (10")	**B11** Black Nylon - **Standard** **B12** Polished Aluminum **$100**	**W24** Hard Wheel Casters - **Standard** **W25** Soft Wheel Casters **$30** **W6** 2 1/4" High Glides **$30**	**BAT** Battleship **BLK** Black **BRD** Bordeaux **CHN** Chestnut **DPB** Deep Blue **SAG** Sage **SND** Sand **SLT** Slate **WHT** White	**MBK** Black **MDG** Dark Gray **MSL** Silver	Plastic Upholstered	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Cylinder | base | casters/glides | plastic | mesh back | seat material | textile pattern and color.
See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications.

MODEL NUMBER						
439						
Arms	**Base**	**Casters/Glides**	**Plastic**	**Mesh Back (439M Only)**	**Seat Material**	**Fabric/Grade**
X9	**B11**	**W24**	**X9**	**MBK**	**Upholstered**	**Grade** 3, Momentum, Hue, Smoke

STOOL STANDARD FEATURES

- Chrome Frame
- Fixed Arms
- Basic Task Control
- 20" Foot Ring
- Black Nylon Base
- Casters
- All Styles Rated up to 300 lbs.

NOTE: Add $80 List for each fully assembled chair in carton.

UPHOLSTERED BACK AND SEAT MID / COUNTER HEIGHT

	outside			seat			inside	arm	from	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	back	height	floor	lbs.	feet
G5 uph.	26	26	33/40.5	17.75	18	19/26.5	16	7	28/35.5	41.8	12.75
G6 uph.	26	26	36.5/46.5	17.75	18	22.5/32.25	16	7	31/41	42.8	12.75

- Black plastic is standard on upholstered seats and backs unless otherwise specified.

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
439UB	1	29	671	687	706	730	763	810	857	904	951	998	1,045	1,092	1,139	1,186	1,233	894	941	988

OPTIONS

Cylinder	Base	Casters/Glides	Plastic	Fabric/Grade
G5 Mid Height (8")	**B11** Black Nylon - **Standard**	**W24** Hard Wheel Casters - **Standard**	**BAT** Battleship	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color
G6 Counter Height (10")	**B12** Polished Aluminum **$100**	**W25** Soft Wheel Casters **$30**	**BLK** Black	
		W6 2 1/4" High Glides **$30**	**BRD** Bordeaux	**NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing
			CHN Chestnut	
			DPB Deep Blue	
			SAG Sage	
			SND Sand	
			SLT Slate	
			WHT White	

HOW TO ORDER

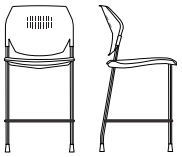
SPECIFY: Cylinder | base | casters/glides | plastic | textile pattern and color.
See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications

MODEL NUMBER				
C439UB				
Cylinder	**Base**	**Casters/Glides**	**Plastic**	**Fabric/Grade**
G5	**B11**	**W24**	**BAT**	**Grade 3, Momentum, Hue, Smoke**

STOOLS STANDARD FEATURES

- Armless
- Molded Seat Foam
- High Glides
- All Styles Rated up to 300 lbs.

PLASTIC BACK BAR HEIGHT



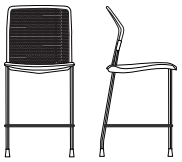
	outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	inside back	arm height	from floor	weight lbs.	cubic feet
plastic	20.5	23.5	45	15.5	19	30	15	n/a	n/a	37.2	17
							fixed arms (A5)	8	38.75		
uph.	20.5	23.5	45	16	19	30.25	15	n/a	n/a	37.2	17
							fixed arms (A5)	8	38.75		

- **Six plastic colors**

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Upholstered Seat with Plastic Back																				
711	1	17.5	612	628	647	671	704	751	798	845	892	939	986	1,033	1,080	1,127	1,174	835	882	929

	list
Plastic Seat and Back	$ 535

MESH BACK BAR HEIGHT



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	inside back	arm height	from floor	weight lbs.	cubic feet
20.5	23.5	45.25	16	19	30.25	16	n/a	n/a	30.9	17
						fixed arms (A5)	8	38.75		

- Three mesh back colors

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
711M	1	17.5	609	625	644	668	701	748	795	842	889	936	983	1,030	1,077	1,124	1,171	832	879	926

OPTIONS

Frame	Arms	Plastic	Mesh Back (711M Only)	Seat Material	Seat Foam	Fabric/Grade
BF Black **SF** Silver	**X9** No Arms **- Standard** **A5** Fixed Arms **$50** **NOTE:** Arm available in black only.	**BAT** Battleship **BLK** Black **CHN** Chestnut **SAG** Sage **SLT** Slate **WHT** White	**MBK** Black **MDG** Dark Gray **MSL** Silver	Plastic Upholstered	**X9** None - **Standard** **AF1** 1/2" Additional Seat Foam **$35** **NOTE:** Add additional 10% for COM. Available on Upholstered Seat only.	**X9** None Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE:** A sample of all COM fabrics must be submitted to OFS for preliminary approval prior to shipment of fabric. See ofs.com for COM Ordering Instructions.

HOW TO ORDER

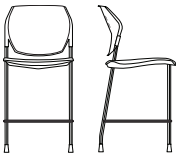
SPECIFY: Frame | arms | plastic | mesh back | seat material | seat foam | textile pattern and color.
See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications.

MODEL NUMBER						
711						
Frame	**Arms**	**Plastic**	**Mesh Back (711M Only)**	**Seat Material**	**Seat Foam**	**Fabric/Grade**
BF	**X9**	**BAT**	**MBK**	**Upholstered**	**X9**	**Grade 3, Momentum, Hue, Smoke**

STOOL STANDARD FEATURES

- Black or Silver Wall Saver Frame
- Fixed Arm or Armless
- Six Plastic Colors
- Molded Seat Foam
- Standard High Glides
- All Styles Rated up to 300 lbs.

UPHOLSTERED BACK AND SEAT BAR HEIGHT



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	inside back	arm height	from floor	weight lbs.	cubic feet
20.5	23.5	45	16	19	30.25	15	n/a	n/a	39.2	17
					fixed arms (A5)		8	38.75	40.8	

- Six plastic colors
- Black plastic is standard on upholstered seats and backs unless otherwise specified.

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
711UB	1	29	710	726	745	769	802	849	896	943	990	1,037	1,084	1,131	1,178	1,225	1,272	933	980	1,027

OPTIONS

Frame	Arms	Seat Foam	Plastic	Fabric/Grade
BF Black Frame **SF** Silver Frame	**X9** No Arms - **Standard** **A5** Fixed Arms **$50** **NOTE**: Arm available in black only.	**X9** None - **Standard** **AF1** 1/2" Additional Seat Foam **$35** **NOTE**: Add additional 10% for COM.	**BAT** Battleship **BLK** Black **CHN** Chestnut **SAG** Sage **SLT** Slate **WHT** White **NOTE**: Black plastic is standard on all upholstered backs unless otherwise specified.	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Frame | arms | seat foam | plastic | textile pattern and color.
See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications.

MODEL NUMBER				
C711UB				
Frame	**Arms**	**Seat Foam**	**Plastic**	**Fabric/Grade**
BF	**X9**	**X9**	**BLK**	**Grade 3, Momentum, Hue, Smoke**

STOOLS STANDARD FEATURES

- Armless
- Molded Seat Foam
- Basic Task Control
- 20" Foot Ring
- Black Nylon Base
- Casters
- All Styles Rated up to 300 lbs.

NOTE: Add $80 List for each fully assembled chair in carton.

PLASTIC BACK MID / COUNTER HEIGHT

	outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	inside back	arm height	from floor	weight lbs.	cubic feet
G5 plastic	26	26	35/43	15.5	19	20/28	15	n/a	n/a	43.5	12.75
							fixed arms (A5)	8	29.75/37.25		
G5 uph.	26	26	35/43	16	19	20.25/28.25	15	n/a	n/a	43.5	12.75
							fixed arms (A5)	8	29.75/37.25		
G6 plastic	26	26	39/49	15.5	19	24/34	15	n/a	n/a	44.5	12.75
							fixed arms (A5)	8	33.75/43.75		
G6 uph.	26	26	39/49	16	19	24.25/34.25	15	n/a	n/a	44.5	12.75
							fixed arms (A5)	8	33.75/43.75		

- Six plastic colors

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Upholstered Seat with Plastic Back																				
715	1	17.5	681	697	716	740	773	820	867	914	961	1,008	1,055	1,102	1,149	1,196	1,243	904	951	998

	list
Plastic Seat and Back	$ 604

MESH BACK MID / COUNTER HEIGHT

cylinder	outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	inside back	arm height	from floor	weight lbs.	cubic feet
G5	26.5	26.5	35.5/43.5	16	19	20.5/28.5	16	n/a	n/a	39	12.75
							fixed arms (A5)	8	29.75/37.25		
G6	26.5	26.5	38.5/48.5	16	19	24.5/34.5	16	n/a	n/a	40	12.75
							fixed arms (A5)	8	33.75/43.75		

- Three mesh back colors

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
715M	1	17.3	686	702	721	745	778	825	872	919	966	1,013	1,060	1,107	1,154	1,201	1,248	909	956	1,003

OPTIONS

Frame	Arms	Base	Cylinder	Casters/Glides	Plastic	Mesh Back (715M Only)	Seat Material	Seat Foam	Fabric/Grade
BF Black **SF** Silver	**X9** Armless **- Standard** **A5** Fixed Arms **$50** **NOTE:** Arm available in black only.	**B11** Black Nylon **- Standard** **B12** Polished Aluminum **$100**	**G5** Counter Height (8") **G6** Bar Height (10")	**W24** Hard Wheel Casters **- Standard** **W25** Soft Wheel Casters **$30** **W6** 2 1/4" High Glides **$30**	**BAT** Battleship **BLK** Black **CHN** Chestnut **SAG** Sage **SLT** Slate **WHT** White	**MBK** Black **MDG** Dark Gray **MSL** Silver	Plastic Upholstered	**X9** None **AF1** 1/2" Additional Seat Foam $35 **NOTE**: Add additional 10% for COM. Available on Upholstered Seat only.	**X9** None **Grade,** Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Frame | arms | base | cylinder | casters/glides | plastic | mesh back | seat material | seat foam | textile pattern and color.
See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications.

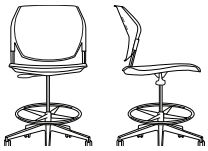
MODEL NUMBER									
715									
Frame	**Arms**	**Base**	**Cylinder**	**Casters/Glides**	**Plastic**	**Mesh Back**	**Seat Material**	**Seat Foam**	**Fabric/Grade**
BF	**X9**	**B11**	**G5**	**W24**	**BAT**		**Upholstered**	**X9**	**Grade 3 Momentum, Hue, Smoke**

STOOL STANDARD FEATURES

- Armless
- Molded Seat Foam
- Basic Task Control
- 20" Foot Ring
- Black Nylon Base
- Casters
- All Styles Rated up to 300 lbs.

NOTE: Add $80 List for each fully assembled chair in carton.

UPHOLSTERED BACK AND SEAT MID / COUNTER HEIGHT



cylinder	outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	inside back	arm height	from floor	weight lbs.	cubic feet
G5	26	26	35.25/43.25	16	18.5	20.25/28.25	15	n/a	n/a	44.5	12.75
							fixed arms (A5)	8	29.75/37.25		
G6	26	26	39.25/49.25	16	18.5	24.25/34.25	15	n/a	n/a	45.5	12.75
							fixed arms (A5)	8	33.75/43.75		

- Six plastic colors
- Black plastic is standard on upholstered seats and backs unless otherwise specified.

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
715UB	1	29	777	793	812	836	869	916	963	1,010	1,057	1,104	1,151	1,198	1,245	1,292	1,339	1,000	1,047	1,094

OPTIONS

Frame	Arms	Base	Cylinder	Casters/Glides	Plastic	Seat Foam	Fabric/Grade
BF Black **SF** Silver	**X9** Armless **- Standard** **A5** Fixed Arms **$50** **NOTE:** Arm available in black only.	**B11** Black Nylon **- Standard** **B12** Polished Aluminum **$100**	**G5** Counter Height (8") **G6** Bar Height (10")	**W24** Hard Wheel Casters **- Standard** **W25** Soft Wheel Casters **$30** **W6** 2 ¼" High Glides **$30**	**BAT** Battleship **BLK** Black **CHN** Chestnut **SAG** Sage **SLT** Slate **WHT** White	**X9** None **- Standard** **AF1** 1/2" Additional Seat Foam **$35** **NOTE:** Add additional 10% for COM.	**Grade,** Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE:** For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Frame | arms | base | cylinder | casters/glides | plastic | seat foam | textile pattern and color.
See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications.

MODEL NUMBER

715UB

Frame	Arms	Base	Cylinder	Casters/Glides	Plastic	Seat Foam	Fabric/Grade
BF	**X9**	**B11**	**G5**	**W24**	**BAT**	**X9**	**Grade 3, Momentum, Hue, Smoke**

MID BACK CHAIR STANDARD FEATURES

- Chrome Frame
- Armless
- Plastic or Upholstered Seat
- Black Nylon Base
- Casters
- All Styles Rated up to 300 lbs.

NOTE: Add $80 List for each fully assembled chair in carton.

PLASTIC BACK

	outside w	d	h	seat sw	sd	sh	inside back	arm height	from floor	weight lbs.	cubic feet
plastic	26	26	30.25/35.5	17.75	18	14.5/19.75	16	n/a	n/a	23.50	12.75
uph.	26	26	30.25/35.5	17.75	18	15/20.25	16	n/a	n/a	23.50	12.75

- Nine plastic colors

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Upholstered Seat with Plastic Back																				
422	1	17.5	412	428	447	471	504	551	598	645	692	739	786	833	880	927	974	635	682	729

	list
Plastic Seat and Back	$ 321

MESH BACK

	outside w	d	h	seat sw	sd	sh	inside back	arm height	from floor	weight lbs.	cubic feet
plastic	26	26	29.25/34.5	17.75	18	14.5/19.75	15	n/a	n/a	23.50	12.75
uph.	26	26	29.25/34.5	17.75	18	15/20.25	15	n/a	n/a	23.50	12.75

- Three mesh back colors

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Upholstered Seat with Mesh Back																				
422M	1	17.5	468	484	503	527	560	607	654	701	748	795	842	889	936	983	1,030	691	738	785

	list
Plastic Seat	$ 378

OPTIONS

Control	Base	Casters/Glides	Plastic	Mesh Back (422M Only)	Seat Material	Fabric/Grade
T4 Basic Task - **Standard** **S1** Swivel Tilt **$38**	**B11** Black Nylon - **Standard** **B12** Polished Aluminum **$100**	**W24** Hard Wheel Casters - **Standard** **W25** Soft Wheel Casters **$30** **W6** 2 1/4" High Glides **$30**	**BAT** Battleship **BLK** Black **BRD** Bordeaux **CHN** Chestnut **DPB** Deep Blue **SAG** Sage **SND** Sand **SLT** Slate **WHT** White	**MBK** Black **MDG** Dark Gray **MSL** Silver	Plastic Upholstered	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Control | base | casters/glides | plastic | mesh back | seat material | textile pattern and color.
See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133 and upholstery applications.

MODEL NUMBER						
422						
Control	**Base**	**Casters/Glides**	**Plastic**	**Mesh Back (422M Only)**	**Seat Material**	**Fabric/Grade**
T4	**B11**	**W24**	**BAT**		**Upholstered**	**Grade 3, Momentum, Hue, Smoke**

MID BACK CHAIR STANDARD FEATURES

- Chrome Frame
- Armless
- Black Nylon Base
- Casters
- All Styles Rated up to 300 lbs.

NOTE: Add $80 List for each fully assembled chair in carton.

UPHOLSTERED BACK AND SEAT

outside			seat			inside	arm	from	weight	cubic
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	back	height	floor	lbs.	feet
26	26	30.25/35.5	17.75	18	15/20.25	16	n/a	n/a	27.70	12.75

- Black plastic is standard on upholstered seats and backs unless otherwise specified.

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
422UB	1	29	464	480	499	523	556	603	650	697	744	791	838	885	932	979	1,026	687	734	781

OPTIONS

Control	Base	Casters/Glides	Plastic	Fabric/Grade
T4 Basic Task - **Standard** **S1** Swivel Tilt **$38**	**B11** Black Nylon - **Standard** **B12** Polished Aluminum **$100**	**W24** Hard Wheel Casters - **Standard** **W25** Soft Wheel Casters **$30** **W6** 2 1/4" High Glides **$30**	**BAT** Battleship **BLK** Black **BRD** Bordeaux **CHN** Chestnut **DPB** Deep Blue **SAG** Sage **SND** Sand **SLT** Slate **WHT** White	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Control | base | casters/glides | plastic | textile pattern and color.
See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications.

MODEL NUMBER				
422UB				
Control	**Base**	**Casters/Glides**	**Plastic**	**Fabric/Grade**
T4	**B11**	**W24**	**BAT**	**Grade 3, Momentum, Hue, Smoke**

MID BACK CHAIR STANDARD FEATURES

- Chrome Frame
- Fixed Arms
- Plastic or Upholstered Seat
- Black Nylon Base
- Casters
- All Styles Rated up to 300 lbs.

NOTE: Add $80 List for each fully assembled chair in carton.

PLASTIC BACK

	outside w	d	h	seat sw	sd	sh	inside back	arm height	from floor	weight lbs.	cubic feet
plastic	26	26	30.25/35.5	17.75	18	14.5/19.75	16	7	23.5/28.5	23.50	12.75
uph.	26	26	30.25/35.5	17.75	18	15/20.25	16	7	23.5/28.5	25	12.75

- Nine plastic colors

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Upholstered Seat with Plastic Back																				
429	1	17.5	460	476	495	519	552	599	646	693	740	787	834	881	928	975	1,022	683	730	777

	list
Plastic Seat and Back	$ 369

MESH BACK

	outside w	d	h	seat sw	sd	sh	inside back	arm height	from floor	weight lbs.	cubic feet
plastic	26	26	29.25/34.5	17.75	18	14.5/19.75	15	7	23.5/28.5	23.50	12.75
uph.	26	26	29.25/34.5	17.75	18	15/20.25	15	7	23.5/28.5	23.50	12.75

- Three mesh back colors

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Upholstered Seat with Mesh Back																				
429M	1	17.5	516	532	551	575	608	655	702	749	796	843	890	937	984	1,031	1,078	739	786	833

	control	list
Plastic Seat	T4	$ 425

OPTIONS

Control	Base	Casters/Glides	Plastic	Mesh Back (429M Only)	Seat Material	Fabric/Grade
T4 Basic Task - **Standard** **S1** Swivel Tilt **$38**	**B11** Black Nylon - **Standard** **B12** Polished Aluminum **$100**	**W24** Hard Wheel Casters - **Standard** **W25** Soft Wheel Casters **$30** **W6** 2 1/4" High Glides **$30**	**BAT** Battleship **BLK** Black **BRD** Bordeaux **CHN** Chestnut **DPB** Deep Blue **SAG** Sage **SND** Sand **SLT** Slate **WHT** White	**MBK** Black **MDG** Dark Gray **MSL** Silver	Plastic Upholstered	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Control | base | casters/glides | plastic | mesh back | textile pattern and color.
See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications.

MODEL NUMBER						
429						
Control	**Base**	**Casters/Glides**	**Plastic**	**Mesh Back**	**Seat Material**	**Fabric/Grade**
T4	B11	W24	BAT		Upholstered	Grade 3, Momentum, Hue, Smoke

MID BACK CHAIR STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered Back and Seat
- Chrome Frame
- Fixed Arm
- Black Nylon Base
- Casters
- All Styles Rated up to 300 lbs.

NOTE: Add $80 List for each fully assembled chair in carton.

UPHOLSTERED BACK AND SEAT

outside			seat			inside	arm	from	weight	cubic
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	back	height	floor	lbs.	feet
26	26	30.25/35.5	17.75	18	15/20.25	16	7	23.5/28.5	27.70	12.75

- Black plastic is standard on upholstered seats and backs unless otherwise specified.

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
429UB	1	29	512	528	547	571	604	651	698	745	792	839	886	933	980	1,027	1,074	735	782	829

OPTIONS

Control	Base	Casters/Glides	Plastic	Fabric/Grade
T4 Basic Task - **Standard** **S1** Swivel Tilt **$38**	**B11** Black Nylon - **Standard** **B12** Polished Aluminum **$100**	**W24** Hard Wheel Casters - **Standard** **W25** Soft Wheel Casters **$30** **W6** 2 1/4" High Glides **$30**	**BAT** Battleship **BLK** Black **BRD** Bordeaux **CHN** Chestnut **DPB** Deep Blue **SAG** Sage **SND** Sand **SLT** Slate **WHT** White	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing.

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Control | base | casters/glides | plastic | textile pattern and color.
See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications.

MODEL NUMBER

C429UB

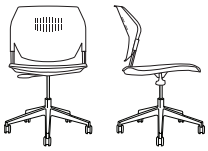
Control	Base	Casters/Glides	Plastic	Fabric/Grade
T4	**B11**	**W24**	**BAT**	**Grade 3, Momentum, Hue, Smoke**

TASK CHAIR STANDARD FEATURES

- Armless
- Molded Seat Foam
- Casters
- Black Nylon Base
- All Styles Rated up to 300 lbs.

NOTE: Add $80 List for each fully assembled chair in carton.

PLASTIC BACK



	outside w	d	h	seat sw	sd	sh	inside back	arm height	from floor	weight lbs.	cubic feet
plastic	26	26	31/36	15.5	19	16/21	15	n/a	n/a	39.5	12.75
						fixed arms (A5)	8	24.25/29.25		
uph.	26	26	31/36	16	19	16.25/21.25	15	n/a	n/a	39.5	12.75
						fixed arms (A5)	8	24.25/29.25		

- Six plastic colors

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Upholstered Seat with Plastic Back																				
705	1	17.5	514	530	549	573	606	653	700	747	794	841	888	935	982	1,029	1,076	737	784	831

	list
Plastic Seat and Back	$ 437

MESH BACK

w	outside d	h	seat sw	sd	sh	inside back	arm height	from floor	weight lbs.	cubic feet
26.5	26.5	31.25/36.5	16	19	16.25/21.25	16	n/a	n/a	34	12.75
					fixed arms (A5)	8	24.25/29.25		

- Three mesh back colors

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
705M	1	17.5	513	529	548	572	605	652	699	746	793	840	887	934	981	1,028	1,075	736	783	830

OPTIONS

Frame	Arms	Control	Base	Casters/Glides	Plastic	Mesh Back (705M Only)	Seat Material	Seat Foam	Fabric/ Grade
BF Black **SF** Silver	**X9** No Arms - **Standard** **A5** Fixed Arms **$50** **NOTE**: Available in black only.	**T4** Basic Task **- Standard** **S1** Swivel Tilt **$51**	**B11** Black Nylon **- Standard** **B12** Polished Aluminum **$100**	**W24** Hard Wheel Casters **- Standard** **W25** Soft Wheel Casters **$30** **W6** 2 ¼" High Glides **$30**	**BAT** Battleship **BLK** Black **CHN** Chestnut **SAG** Sage **SLT** Slate **WHT** White	**MBK** Black **MDG** Dark Gray **MSL** Silver	Plastic Upholstered	**X9** None - **Standard** **AF1** 1/2" Additional Seat Foam **$35** **NOTE**: Add additional 10% for COM.	**X9** None **Grade,** Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing.

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Frame | arms | control | base | casters/glides | plastic | mesh back | seat material | seat foam | textile pattern and color.
See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications.

MODEL NUMBER

705M

Frame	Arms	Control	Base	Casters/Glides	Plastic	Mesh Back (705M Only)	Seat Material	Seat Foam	Fabric/ Grade
BF	**X9**	**T4**	**B11**	**W24**	**BAT**	**MBK**	**Upholstered**	**X9**	**Grade 3, Momentum, Hue, Smoke**

TASK CHAIR STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered Back and Upholstered Seat
- Black or Silver Frame
- Fixed Arm or Armless
- Molded Seat Foam
- Black Nylon Base
- Casters
- All Styles Rated up to 300 lbs.

NOTE: Add $80 List for each fully assembled chair in carton.

UPHOLSTERED BACK AND SEAT

outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	inside back	arm height	from floor	weight lbs.	cubic feet
26	26	31.25/36.25	16	18.5	16.25/21.25	15	n/a	n/a	40.5	12.75
						fixed arms (A5)	8	24.25/29.25		

- Six plastic colors
- Black plastic is standard on upholstered seats and backs unless otherwise specified.

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
705UB	1	29	607	623	642	666	699	746	793	840	887	934	981	1,028	1,075	1,122	1,169	830	877	924

OPTIONS

Frame	Arms	Control	Seat Foam	Base	Casters/Glides	Plastic	Fabric/Grade
BF Black Frame **SF** Silver Frame	**X9** No Arms - **Standard** **A5** Fixed Arms **$50** **NOTE**: Arm available in black only.	**T4** Basic Task - **Standard** **S1** Swivel Tilt **$49**	**X9** None - **Standard** **AF1** 1/2" Additional Seat Foam **$35** **NOTE**: Add additional 10% for COM.	**B11** Black Nylon - **Standard** **B12** Polished Aluminum **$100**	**W24** Hard Wheel Casters - **Standard** **W25** Soft Wheel Casters **$30** **W6** 2 1/4" High Glides **$30**	**BAT** Battleship **BLK** Black **CHN** Chestnut **SAG** Sage **SLT** Slate **WHT** White **NOTE**: Black plastic is standard on all upholstered backs unless otherwise specified.	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing.

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Frame | arms | control | seat foam | base | casters/glides | plastic | mesh back | textile pattern and color.
See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications.

MODEL NUMBER

705UB

Frame	Arms	Control	Seat Foam	Base	Casters/Glides	Plastic	Fabric/Grade
BF	**X9**	**T4**	**X9**	**B11**	**W24**	**BLK**	**Grade 3, Momentum, Hue, Smoke**

Exam Stool

EXAM STOOL STANDARD FEATURES

- Height Adjustable
- Pneumatic Lift
- Easy-Glide Casters
- Black Polyurethane Base

EXAM STOOL

	outside			seat diameter			adjustable	footring	arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat height	diameter	height	lbs.	feet
	26	26	20	15	18.5	20	20–27.5	18	n/a	17	22

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
2400	0.5	n/a	398	406	416	427	444	467	491	514	538	561	585	608	632	655	679	524	547	570

OPTIONS

Fabric 1

Selection Required

Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER

2400

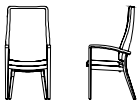
Fabric 1

Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze

HUG PATIENT STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered Seat and Back
- European Beech Frame
- Clean-Thru Design
- Wall-Saver Design
- Detailed Seams
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides

PATIENT CHAIR



			outside			seat					arm		
			w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back		height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
			24	26	46	20	19	19	27		27	27	24

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1225	2.5	n/a	1,146	1,187	1,234	1,293	1,375	1,493	1,610	1,728	1,845	1,963	2,081	2,198	2,316	2,433	2,551	1,661	1,780	1,896

OPTIONS

Finish	Arm Cap	Fabric 1	Fabric 2
Selection Required	**Standard** **X9** No Arm Cap	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
See page 9 for full list of finish options	Resin **$52** pair **D1N** Black **D1M** Taupe **D1P** Grey Solid Surface **$485** pair **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE:** For multiple fabric application see page 14 for information and pricing.

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Finish | Arm Cap | Textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details

MODEL NUMBER			
1225			
Finish	**Arm Cap**	**Fabric 1**	**Fabric 2**
MNW	**X9**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

INTERLUDE UPHOLSTERED BACK PATIENT CHAIR STANDARD FEATURES

- Clean-Thru Design
- Upholstered Seat and Back
- Upholstered Arm with European Beech Arm Cap on 1926
- European Beech Open Arm Frame with Arm Cap on 1926OA
- Wallsaver Design
- Legs made of 1 x 2 16 Gauge Tubing (.06" Wall Thickness)
- Field Replaceable Components
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides

UPHOLSTERED BACK W/ UPHOLSTERED ARM PANELS, PATIENT CHAIR

	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
	25	24.5	44	20.5	18	19	25	25.5	41	24

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1926	2.5	n/a	1,654	1,695	1,742	1,801	1,883	2,001	2,118	2,236	2,353	2,471	2,589	2,706	2,824	2,941	3,059	2,169	2,288	2,404

UPHOLSTERED BACK W/ OPEN ARMS, PATIENT CHAIR

	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
	23	**24.5**	**44**	**20.5**	**18**	**19**	**25**	**25.5**	**41**	**24**

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1926OA	1.75	n/a	1,676	1,705	1,738	1,779	1,836	1,919	2,001	2,083	2,166	2,248	2,330	2,413	2,495	2,577	2,659	2,045	2,128	2,210

OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Finish	Powder Coat	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
Standard **X3** Wood	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
A4 Poly (black) **$231** pair	See page 9 for full list of finish options NOTE: Select finish when 1926OA model or A3 wood arm cap option is specified	See page 9 for full list of powder coat options	**B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$98**	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

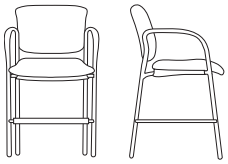
SPECIFY: Arm caps | wood finish (if applicable) | powder coat | removable covers | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER				
1926				
Arm Caps	**Finish**	**Powder Coat**	**Removable Covers**	**Fabric 1**
A4	**MLC**	**BWT**	**B1L**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

EASY ACCESS STOOL STANDARD FEATURES

- Fully Upholstered Seat and Back
- Fixed Arms
- Floor Saver Swivel Glides
- Clean-Thru Design
- Rated up to 350 lbs.

EASY ACCESS



outside w	d	h	seat sw	sd	sh	inside back	arm height	from floor	weight lbs.	cubic feet
24	25	39	16.5	18.25	24	14.5	8.5	32.5	44	18

- With arms only

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
C2419	1.5	30	727	752	780	815	865	935	1,006	1,076	1,147	1,217	1,288	1,358	1,429	1,499	1,570	1,047	1,119	1,188

OPTIONS

Frame	Arms	Glides	Fabric 1	Fabric 2
BF Black **SF** Silver	 **BA** Fixed Black Arms **- Standard** **SA** Fixed Silver Arms **$32**	**W37** Floor-Saver Swivel Glides - **Standard** **W38** Felt Tip Swivel Glides **$22**	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Frame | arms | glides | fabric 1 | fabric 2

See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications.

MODEL NUMBER				
C2419				
Frame	**Arms**	**Glides**	**Fabric 1**	**Fabric 2**
BF	**BA**	**W37**	**Grade 3, Momentum, Hue, Smoke**	**Grade 3, Momentum, Epic, Limestone**

MODERN AMENITY OPEN ARM PATIENT CHAIR STANDARD FEATURES

- 1625-MOTION Mechanism Designed Specifically with up to 8" of Smooth Travel
- Upholstered Seat and Back
- Spring Seat Construction
- Clean-Thru Design
- Wall-Saver Design
- Must specify European Beech or American Ash Frame
- Wood Arm Cap
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides
- Field Replaceable Components
- NOTE: Because of the unique Color of Ash Hardwoods, Stains are a slightly different Color than they appear on the Standard European Beech Hardwoods. If pairing with a Product using Species other than Ash the Stains will appear different. For additional information please contact your Customer Service Representative.

PATIENT CHAIR, OPEN ARM

	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
	24	26	45	20.75	22.25	19	24	26.75	41	24

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1625	2	n/a	1,441	1,474	1,512	1,559	1,624	1,718	1,812	1,907	2,001	2,095	2,189	2,283	2,377	2,471	2,565	1,859	1,954	2,047

MOTION PATIENT CHAIR OPEN ARM

	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
	24	26	45	20.75	22.25	19	24	26.75	50	24

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1625-MOTION	2	n/a	1,891	1,924	1,962	2,009	2,074	2,168	2,262	2,357	2,451	2,545	2,639	2,733	2,827	2,921	3,015	2,309	2,404	2,497

OPTIONS

Wood Species	Arm Caps	Finish	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
Selection Required	**Standard** **A3** Wood	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
A8S European Beech **A8T** American Ash	Poly **$109** pair **D1N** Black **D1M** Taupe **D1P** Grey Solid Surface **$624** pair **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	See page 9 for full list of finish options	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers $196 **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$98** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$98**	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

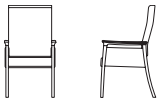
SPECIFY: Wood species | arm caps | wood finish | removable covers | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER				
1625				
Wood Species	**Arm Caps**	**Finish**	**Removable Covers**	**Fabric 1**
A8S	**D1N**	**MLC**	**H7**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

MODERN AMENITY PANEL ARM PATIENT CHAIR STANDARD FEATURES

- 1635-MOTION Mechanism Designed Specifically with up to 8" of Smooth Travel
- Upholstered Arms, Seat and Back
- Spring Seat Construction
- Clean-Thru Design
- Wall-Saver Design
- Must specify European Beech or American Ash Frame
- Wood Arm Cap
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides
- Field Replaceable Components
- NOTE: Because of the unique Color of Ash Hardwoods, Stains are a slightly different Color than they appear on the Standard European Beech Hardwoods. If pairing with a Product using Species other than Ash the Stains will appear different. For additional information please contact your Customer Service Representative.

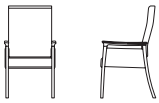
PATIENT CHAIR, PANEL ARM



outside			seat					arm	weight	cubic
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back		height	lbs.	feet
24	26	45	20.75	22.25	19	24		26.75	41	24

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1635	2.75	n/a	1,571	1,616	1,668	1,733	1,823	1,952	2,082	2,211	2,340	2,470	2,599	2,728	2,858	2,987	3,116	2,135	2,266	2,394

MOTION PATIENT CHAIR, PANEL ARM



outside			seat					arm	weight	cubic
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back		height	lbs.	feet
24	26	45	20.75	22.25	19	24		26.75	41	24

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1635-MOTION	2.75	n/a	1,967	2,012	2,064	2,129	2,219	2,348	2,478	2,607	2,736	2,866	2,995	3,124	3,254	3,383	3,512	2,531	2,662	2,790

OPTIONS

Wood Species	Arm Caps	Finish	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
Selection Required	**Standard** **A3** Wood	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
A8S European Beech **A8T** American Ash	Poly **$109** pair **D1N** Black **D1M** Taupe **D1P** Grey Solid Surface **$624** pair **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	See page 9 for full list of finish options	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$196** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$98** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$98**	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

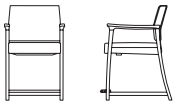
SPECIFY: Wood species | arm caps | wood finish | removable covers | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER				
1635				
Wood Species	**Arm Caps**	**Finish**	**Removable Covers**	**Fabric 1**
A8S	**D1N**	**MLC**	**H7**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

MODERN AMENITY OPEN ARM EASY ACCESS CHAIR STANDARD FEATURES

- 1625-MOTION Mechanism Designed Specifically with up to 8" of Smooth Travel
- Upholstered Seat and Back
- Spring Seat Construction
- Clean-Thru Design
- Wall-Saver Design
- Must specify European Beech or American Ash Frame
- Wood Arm Cap
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides
- Field Replaceable Components
- NOTE: Because of the unique Color of Ash Hardwoods, Stains are a slightly different Color than they appear on the Standard European Beech Hardwoods. If pairing with a Product using Species other than Ash the Stains will appear different. For additional information please contact your Customer Service Representative.

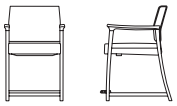
OPEN ARM EASY ACCESS CHAIR



outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
24	28.5	34	20.25	19	23.5	15	39	45	24

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1675	1.5	n/a	1,529	1,554	1,582	1,617	1,667	1,737	1,808	1,878	1,949	2,019	2,090	2,160	2,231	2,301	2,372	1,849	1,921	1,990

OPEN ARM MOTION EASY ACCESS CHAIR



outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
24	28.5	34	20.25	19	23.5	15	39	55	24

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1675-MOTION	1.5	n/a	1,975	2,000	2,028	2,063	2,113	2,183	2,254	2,324	2,395	2,465	2,536	2,606	2,677	2,747	2,818	2,295	2,367	2,436

OPTIONS

Wood Species	Arm Caps	Finish	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
Selection Required	**Standard** **A3** Wood	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
A8S European Beech **A8T** American Ash	Poly **$109** pair **D1N** Black **D1M** Taupe **D1P** Grey Solid Surface **$624** pair **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	See page 9 for full list of finish options	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$196** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$98** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$98**	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

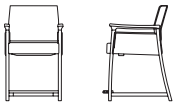
SPECIFY: Wood species | arm caps | wood finish | removable covers | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER				
1675				
Wood Species	**Arm Caps**	**Finish**	**Removable Covers**	**Fabric 1**
A8S	**D1N**	**MLC**	**H7**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

MODERN AMENITY PANEL ARM EASY ACCESS CHAIR STANDARD FEATURES

- 1635-MOTION Mechanism Designed Specifically with up to 8" of Smooth Travel
- Upholstered Arms, Seat and Back
- Spring Seat Construction
- Clean-Thru Design
- Wall-Saver Design
- Must specify European Beech or American Ash Frame
- Wood Arm Cap
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides
- Field Replaceable Components
- NOTE: Because of the unique Color of Ash Hardwoods, Stains are a slightly different Color than they appear on the Standard European Beech Hardwoods. If pairing with a Product using Species other than Ash the Stains will appear different. For additional information please contact your Customer Service Representative.

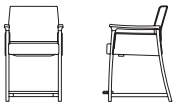
PANEL ARM EASY ACCESS CHAIR



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
24	28.5	34	20.25	19	23.5	15	39	45	24

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1685	2.25	n/a	1,650	1,687	1,729	1,782	1,856	1,962	2,068	2,174	2,280	2,385	2,491	2,597	2,703	2,809	2,914	2,117	2,223	2,328

PANEL ARM MOTION EASY ACCESS CHAIR



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
24	28.5	34	20.25	19	23.5	15	39	55	24

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1685-MOTION	2.25	n/a	2,096	2,133	2,175	2,228	2,302	2,408	2,514	2,620	2,726	2,831	2,937	3,043	3,149	3,255	3,360	2,563	2,669	2,774

OPTIONS

Wood Species	Arm Caps	Finish	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
Selection Required	**Standard** **A3** Wood	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
A8S European Beech **A8T** American Ash	Poly **$109** pair **D1N** Black **D1M** Taupe **D1P** Grey Solid Surface **$624** pair **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	See page 9 for full list of finish options	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$196** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$98** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$98**	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

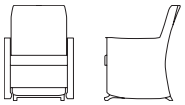
SPECIFY: Wood species | arm caps | wood finish | removable covers | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER				
1685				
Wood Species	**Arm Caps**	**Finish**	**Removable Covers**	**Fabric 1**
A8S	**D1N**	**MLC**	**H7**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

MODERN AMENITY GLIDER STANDARD FEATURES

- Glider Mechanism allows for 2-3 Inches of Glide Motion Front and Back
- Locking Knob for Transportation Located on Mechanism under Glider
- Upholstered Arm Panels with No Arm Caps comes Standard
- Must specify European Beech or American Ash if Wood Arm Caps are specified
- Plastic Glide comes Standard with Glider Mechanism
- Clean-Thru Design
- NOTE: Because of the unique Color of Ash Hardwoods, Stains are a slightly different Color than they appear on the Standard European Beech Hardwoods. If pairing with a Product using Species other than Ash the Stains will appear different. For additional information please contact your Customer Service Representative.

GLIDER



outside			seat					arm	weight	cubic
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of arm		height	lbs.	feet
26.5	27.25	39.25	21	19.75	19.5	6.75		26.5	77	22

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1616	4.25	n/a	1,817	1,887	1,967	2,067	2,207	2,407	2,606	2,806	3,006	3,206	3,406	3,606	3,805	4,005	4,205	2,674	2,875	3,073

OPTIONS

Wood Species	Arm Caps	Seat Back	Fabric 1
Standard **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Arm Cap	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
A8S European Beech **A8T** American Ash **NOTE**: Select wood species when A3 wood arm cap option is specified	**A3** Wood (specify finish) Poly **$147** pair **D1N** Black **D1M** Taupe **D1P** Grey Solid Surface **$435** pair **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	**L4** Back Bump Guard **$183**	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

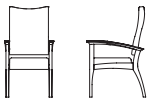
SPECIFY: Wood species (if applicable) | arm caps | arm cap finish (if applicable) | seat back | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER			
1616			
Wood Species	**Arm Caps**	**Seat Back**	**Fabric 1**
A8S	**A3 - MNW**	**L4**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

ORCHESTRA PATIENT CHAIR STANDARD FEATURES

- 1455-MOTION Mechanism Design Specific with up to 8° of Smooth Travel
- Clean-Thru Design
- Upholstered Seat and Back
- European Beech Exterior Frame
- European Beech Open Arm Frame with Arm Cap
- Wall-Saver Design
- Field Replaceable Components
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides

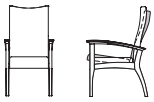
STATIONARY PATIENT CHAIR



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
	24	29	44	21	19	18	23	25.5	45	24

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1455	1.5	n/a	1,302	1,327	1,355	1,390	1,440	1,510	1,581	1,651	1,722	1,792	1,863	1,933	2,004	2,074	2,145	1,622	1,694	1,763

MOTION PATIENT CHAIR



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
	24	29	44	21	19	18	23	25.5	45	24

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1455-MOTION	2.25	n/a	1,669	1,706	1,748	1,801	1,875	1,981	2,087	2,193	2,299	2,404	2,510	2,616	2,722	2,828	2,933	2,136	2,242	2,347

OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Finish	Seat Back	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
Standard **A3** Wood	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
A4 Poly (black) **$185** pair	See page 9 for full list of finish options	**L4** Back Bump Guard **$183**	Available on 1455 only **H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$196** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$98** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$98**	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

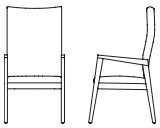
SPECIFY: Arm caps | wood finish | seat back | removable covers | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER				
1455				
Arm Caps	**Finish**	**Seat Back**	**Removable Covers**	**Fabric 1**
A4	**MLC**	**L4**	**H7**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

REIN+ PATIENT STANDARD FEATURES

- Rated to 500 lbs.
- European Beech Hardwood Frame
- Mortise-and-Tenon Construction
- Clean-Thru Design
- Field Replaceable Components
- Wall-Saver Design
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides

STATIONARY PATIENT CHAIR



outside			seat					
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
22.75	25.25	44	20.25	20	17.5	26.5	25.5	26	24

model	yds com (54″)	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1825	2	n/a	846	879	917	964	1,029	1,123	1,217	1,312	1,406	1,500	1,594	1,688	1,782	1,876	1,970	1,264	1,359	1,452

OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Finish	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
Standard **X9** No Arm Cap	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
Resin **$101** pair **D1N** Black **D1M** Taupe **D1P** Grey	See page 9 for full list of finish options	**B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$98**	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

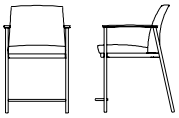
SPECIFY: Arm caps | wood finish | removable covers | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER			
1825			
Arm Caps	**Finish**	**Removable Covers**	**Fabric 1**
D1N	**MLC**	**B1L**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

REIN+ PATIENT STANDARD FEATURES

- Rated to 500 lbs.
- European Beech Hardwood Frame
- Mortise-and-Tenon Construction
- Clean-Thru Design
- Field Replaceable Components
- Wall-Saver Design
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides

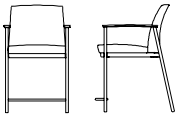
STATIONARY EASY ACCESS CHAIR



outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
22.75	27	39.5	20.25	20	24	15	8.5	28	24

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1875	1.5	n/a	916	941	969	1,004	1,054	1,124	1,195	1,265	1,336	1,406	1,477	1,547	1,618	1,688	1,759	1,236	1,308	1,377

MOTION SEAT EASY ACCESS CHAIR



outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
22.75	25.25	39.5	20.25	20	24	15	8.5	37	24

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1875-M	1.75	n/a	1,492	1,521	1,554	1,595	1,652	1,735	1,817	1,899	1,982	2,064	2,146	2,229	2,311	2,393	2,475	1,861	1,944	2,026

OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Finish	Foot Rest	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
Standard **X9** No Arm Cap	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
Resin **$50** per arm **D1N** Black **D1M** Taupe **D1P** Grey Solid Surface **$93** per arm **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	See page 9 for full list of finish options	**C7V** Black **C8B** Taupe **C8A** Grey	**B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$101**	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

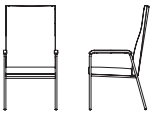
SPECIFY: Arm caps | wood finish | removable covers | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER				
1825				
Arm Caps	**Finish**		**Removable Covers**	**Fabric 1**
D1N	**MLC**		**B1L**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

RULE OF THREE PATIENT SEATING STANDARD FEATURES

- 3/4" Tubular Bent Luster Grey Powder Coated Metal Frame
- Black Resin Arm Cap
- European Beech Wood Arm Cap is Optional
- Upholstered Seat and Back
- Spring Seat Construction
- Clean-Thru Design
- Wall-Saver Design
- Tight Cushion
- White Plastic Glide fitted into the Bottom of Tubular Leg
- Field Replaceable Components

PATIENT CHAIR



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back		height	lbs.	feet
23.5	25	45	21.25	18.5	18.5	24		25.5	41	27

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1395	2.25	n/a	1,046	1,083	1,125	1,178	1,252	1,358	1,464	1,570	1,676	1,781	1,887	1,993	2,099	2,205	2,310	1,513	1,619	1,724

OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Powder Coat	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
Standard **D1N** Black Resin	**Standard** **MSL** Luster Grey	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
A3 Wood (specify finish) **$74** pair	See page 9 for full list of powder coat options	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$196** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$98** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$98**	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

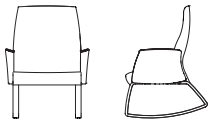
SPECIFY: Arm caps | arm cap finish (if applicable) | powder coat | removable covers | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER			
1395			
Arm Caps	**Powder Coat**	**Removable Covers**	**Fabric 1**
A3 - MBM	**MSL**	**H7**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

SAVEN ROCKER STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered Seat and Back
- Polished Aluminum Cast Legs
- Clean-Thru Design
- Wall-Saver Legs
- Stationary Arms Standard without Arm Caps
- Black Ruber Flooring Track

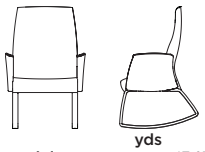
ROCKER



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
30.75	29.5	40.5	24.5	20	16.75	24.75	60	22

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	com 2	com 3	com 4	com 5	com 6	com 7	com 8	com 9	com 10	com 11	com 12	com 13	com 14	com 15	col L1	col L2	col L3
1476W	3.25	n/a	1,572	1,634	1,704	1,792	1,916	2,092	2,269	2,445	2,621	2,798	2,974	3,150	3,327	3,503	3,679	2,331	2,509	2,683

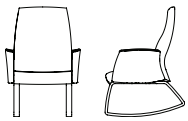
HIGH BACK ROCKER



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
30.75	29.5	40.5	24.5	20	16.75	24.75	63	22

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	com 2	com 3	com 4	com 5	com 6	com 7	com 8	com 9	com 10	com 11	com 12	com 13	com 14	com 15	col L1	col L2	col L3
1480W	3.75	n/a	1,694	1,747	1,809	1,885	1,992	2,145	2,298	2,450	2,603	2,756	2,909	3,062	3,215	3,367	3,520	2,356	2,510	2,661

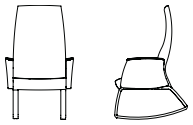
LITE ROCKER



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
27.75	29.5	40.5	21.5	20	16.75	24.75	57	22

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	com 2	com 3	com 4	com 5	com 6	com 7	com 8	com 9	com 10	com 11	com 12	com 13	com 14	com 15	col L1	col L2	col L3
1476	3	n/a	1,293	1,342	1,399	1,469	1,568	1,709	1,850	1,991	2,132	2,273	2,415	2,556	2,697	2,838	3,979	1,906	2,048	2,188

LITE/HIGH BACK ROCKER



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
27.75	29.5	46.5	21.25	20	16.75	24.75	60	22

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	com 2	com 3	com 4	com 5	com 6	com 7	com 8	com 9	com 10	com 11	com 12	com 13	com 14	com 15	col L1	col L2	col L3
1480	3.25	n/a	1,496	1,549	1,611	1,687	1,794	1,947	2,100	2,252	2,405	2,558	2,711	2,864	3,017	3,169	3,322	2,158	2,312	2,463

OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Legs	Head Pillow (1480 &1480W only)	Fabric 1	Fabric 2
X9 None - **Standard**	**PAL** Polished Aluminum - **Standard**	**X9** None - **Standard**	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color
A3 Wood **$80** pair Specify Finish	**BWT** Bone White **BUFF** Buff **CHLK** Chalk	**G1F** Adjustable Head Pillow		
Poly **$50** pair **D1N** Black **D1M** Taupe **D1P** Grey	**SGLD** Gold **GRPH** Graphite **MSL** Luster Grey **H1P** Oiled Bronze **BKO** Onyx			
Solid Surface **$460** pair **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	**POLR** Polar **SBRZ** Soft Bronze **H1F** Warm Grey			**NOTE:** For multiple fabric application see page 14 for information and pricing.

Head Pillow Options G1F

yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	com 2	com 3	com 4	com 5	com 6	com 7	com 8	com 9	com 10	com 11	com 12	com 13	com 14	com 15	col L1	col L2	col L3
0.5	n/a	110	118	128	139	156	179	203	226	250	273	297	320	344	367	391	236	269	282

HOW TO ORDER

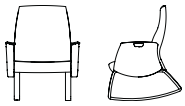
SPECIFY: Arm caps | Legs | Head Pillow | Fabric 1 | Fabric 2

MODEL NUMBER				
1476				
Arm Caps	**Legs**	**Head Pillow**	**Fabric 1**	**Fabric 2**
X9	**X9**	**G1F**	**Grade 4, Momentum, Row, Breeze**	**Grade 4, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

SAVEN ROCKER STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered Seat and Back
- Polished Aluminum Cast Legs
- Clean-Thru Design
- Wall-Saver Legs
- Stationary Arms Standard without Arm Caps
- Black Ruber Flooring Track

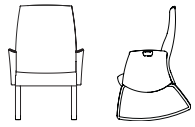
ROCKER



outside			seat					
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
30.75	29.5	40.5	24.5	20	16.75	24.75	60	22

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1476W-MA	3.25	n/a	1,772	1,825	1,887	1,963	2,070	2,223	2,376	2,528	2,681	2,834	2,987	3,140	3,293	3,445	3,598	2,434	2,588	2,739

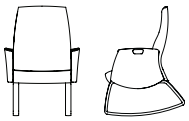
HIGH BACK ROCKER



outside			seat					
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
30.75	29.5	40.5	24.5	20	16.75	24.75	63	22

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1480W-MA	3.75	n/a	1,894	1,956	2,026	2,114	2,238	2,414	2,591	2,767	2,943	3,120	3,296	3,472	3,649	3,825	4,001	2,653	2,831	3,005

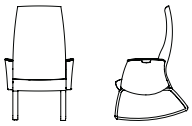
LITE ROCKER



outside			seat					
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
27.75	29.5	40.5	21.5	20	16.75	24.75	57	22

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1476-MA	3	n/a	1,493	1,542	1,599	1,669	1,768	1,909	2,050	2,191	2,332	2,473	2,615	2,756	2,897	3,038	3,179	2,106	2,248	2,388

LITE/HIGH BACK ROCKER



outside			seat					
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
27.75	29.5	46.5	21.25	20	16.75	24.75	60	22

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1480-MA	3.25	n/a	1,696	1,749	1,811	1,887	1,994	2,147	2,300	2,452	2,605	2,758	2,911	3,064	3,217	3,369	3,522	2,358	2,512	2,663

OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Legs	Motion Arm Lever	Head Pillow (1480-MA & 1480W-MA only)	Fabric 1	Fabric 2
A3 Wood - **Standard** Specify Finish Poly **$50** pair **D1N** Black **D1M** Taupe **D1P** Grey Solid Surface **$460** pair **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	**PAL** Polished Aluminum - **Standard** **BWT** Bone White **BUFF** Buff **CHLK** Chalk **SGLD** Gold **GRPH** Graphite **MSL** Luster Grey **H1P** Oiled Bronze **BKO** Onyx **POLR** Polar **SBRZ** Soft Bronze **H1F** Warm Grey	Specify Color **H6M** Black **H6N** Taupe **H6P** Grey	**X9** None - **Standard** **G1F** Adjustable Head Pillow	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE:** For multiple fabric application see page 14 for information and pricing.

Head Pillow Options G1F

yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
0.5	n/a	110	118	128	139	156	179	203	226	250	273	297	320	344	367	391	236	269	282

HOW TO ORDER

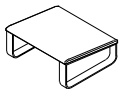
SPECIFY: Arm caps | Legs | Motion Arm Lever | Head Pillow | Fabric 1 | Fabric 2

MODEL NUMBER					
1476					
Arm Caps	**Legs**	**Motion Arm Lever**	**Head Pillow**	**Fabric 1**	**Fabric 2**
X9	**X9**	**H6M**	**G1F**	**Grade 4, Momentum, Row, Breeze**	**Grade 4, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

OTTOMAN STANDARD FEATURES

- Slanted Top - Upholstered, Poly or Solid Surface
- Luster Grey Powder Coat on all Exposed Metal
- Black Rubber Flooring Track

OTTOMAN, UPHOLSTERED TOP



outside w	d	h	weight lbs.	cubic feet
16	14	7	20	13

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1481	0.75	n/a	450	462	476	494	519	554	589	625	660	695	730	766	801	836	871	624	660	695

OTTOMAN, POLY TOP

model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
1481-P	16	14	7	20	13	$ 475

OTTOMAN, SOLID SURFACE TOP

model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
1481-S	16	14	7	20	13	$ 750

OPTIONS

Powder Coat	Top	Fabric
Standard **MSL** Luster Grey	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
MSL Luster Grey - **Standard** **BWT** Bone White **BUFF** Buff **CHLK** Chalk **SGLD** Gold **GRPH** Graphite **MSL** Luster Grey **H1P** Oiled Bronze **BKO** Onyx **POLR** Polar **SBRZ** Soft Bronze **H1F** Warm Grey	**1481** Upholstered **1481-P** Poly **D1N** Black **D1M** Taupe **D1P** Grey **1481-S** Solid Surface **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE:** For multiple fabric application see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

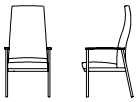
SPECIFY: Powder coat | top | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering detials.

MODEL NUMBER		
1481		
Powder Coat	**Top**	**Fabric**
MSL	D1N	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

SERONY PATIENT STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered Seat and Back
- Clean-Thru Design
- Wall-Saver Design
- Tight Cushion
- Luster Grey Powder Coat on all Exposed Metal
- Poly Arm Caps (specify color)
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides

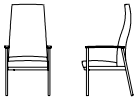
PATIENT CHAIR



	outside			seat				arm	weight	
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	cubic feet
	25	26	46.5	21.5	20	18	15.25	25	55	24

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1478	2.25	n/a	1,066	1,103	1,145	1,198	1,272	1,378	1,484	1,590	1,696	1,801	1,907	2,013	2,119	2,225	2,330	1,533	1,639	1,744

MOTION BACK PATIENT CHAIR



	outside			seat				arm	weight	
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	cubic feet
	25	26	46.5	21.5	20	18	15.25	25	65	24

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1478-M	2.25	n/a	1,702	1,739	1,781	1,834	1,908	2,014	2,120	2,226	2,332	2,437	2,543	2,649	2,755	2,861	2,966	2,169	2,275	

OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Powder Coat	Fabric 1
Standard **D1N** Black Poly	**Standard** **MSL** Luster Grey	**Selection Required**
D1M Taupe Poly **D1P** Grey Poly **A3** Wood (specify finish) Solid Surface **$220** pair **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	See page 9 for full list of powder coat options	**Fabric** : Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE:** For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

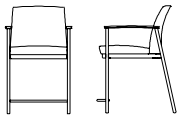
SPECIFY: Arm caps | arm cap finish (if applicable) | powder coat | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finshes and ordering details

MODEL NUMBER		
1478		
Arm Caps	**Powder Coat**	**Fabric 1**
D1N	**MSL**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

SERONY PATIENT STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered Seat and Back
- Wall-Saver Design
- Clean-Thru Design
- Tight Cushion
- Luster Grey Powder Coat on all Exposed Metal
- Black Poly Arm Caps
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides
- Plyurethane Coated Steel Foot Rest (specify color)

EASY ACCESS CHAIR



outside			seat					
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
25	26	40.5	21.5	17.5	23.75	15.25	25	60	24

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1474	1.5	n/a	1,163	1,188	1,216	1,251	1,301	1,371	1,442	1,512	1,583	1,653	1,724	1,794	1,865	1,935	2,006	1,483	1,555	1,624

OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Powder Coat	Foot Rest	Fabric 1
Standard **DIN** Black Poly Arm Cap	**Standard** **MSL** Luster Grey	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
DIM Taupe Poly **D1P** Grey Poly **A3** Wood Arm Caps (specify finish) Solid Surface **$220** pair **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	See page 9 for full list of powder coat options	**C7V** Black **C8B** Taupe **C8A** Grey	**Fabric** : Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE:** For multiple fabric applications see **page** 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

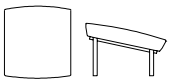
SPECIFY: Arm Caps | arm cap finish (if applicable) | powder coat | removable covers | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER			
1474			
Arm Caps	**Legs**	**Foot Rest**	**Fabric 2**
D1N	**MSL**	**C7V**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

SERONY PATIENT STANDARD FEATURES

- Slanted Upholstered Top
- Luster Grey POwder Coat on all Exposed Metal
- Tight Cushion
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides

PATIENT OTTOMAN



	outside			seat					
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
	18	18.75	13.5	18	18.75	13.5	N/A	N/A	12	6

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1479	0.75	n/a	450	462	476	494	519	554	589	625	660	695	730	766	801	836	871	624	660	695

OPTIONS

Powder Coat	Fabric 1
Standard **MSL** Luster Grey	**Selection Required**
See page 9 for full list of finish options	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE:** For multiple fabric application see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

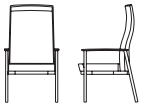
SPECIFY: Powder coat | removable covers | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering detials.

MODEL NUMBER	
1479	
Powder Coat	**Fabric 1**
MSL	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

SILVR ION METAL PATIENT STANDARD FEATURES

- 360° Clean-Thru Design
- Upholstered Seat and Back
- European Beech Arm Caps
- Warm Grey (with Silver Ion Antimicrobial) Powder Coat on all Exposed Metal is Standard
- Wall-Saver Design
- European Beech Arm Caps and Overlay on Legs
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides

PATIENT CHAIR



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
	25	26	46	21	18.5	19	27	25	65	25

model	yds com (54″)	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1477	2.5	n/a	1,244	1,285	1,332	1,391	1,473	1,591	1,708	1,826	1,943	2,061	2,179	2,296	2,414	2,531	2,649	1,759	1,878	1,994

OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Finish	Powder Coat	Fabric 1
Standard **A3** Wood	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **H1F** Warm Grey (with Silver Ion Antimicrobial)	**Selection Required**
D1N Poly (black) **D1M** Poly (taupe) **D1P** Poly (grey)	See page 9 for full list of finish options **NOTE**: Select finish when 1447 model or A3 wood arm cap option is specified	See page 9 for full list of powder coat options **NOTE**: Any other powder coat specified will not have Silver Ion antimicrobial technology	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

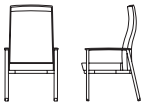
SPECIFY: Arm caps | finish (if applicable) | powder coat | removable covers | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER			
1477			
Arm Caps	**Finish**	**Powder Coat**	**Fabric 1**
D1N	**MLC**	**H1F**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

SILVR ION WOOD PATIENT STANDARD FEATURES

- 360° Clean-Thru Design
- Upholstered Seat and Back
- Warm Grey (with Silver Ion Antimicrobial) Powder Coat on all Exposed Metal is Standard
- Wall-Saver Design
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides

PATIENT CHAIR (SILVR ION WOOD)



outside			seat					
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
25	26	46	21	18.5	19	27	25	65	25

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1447	2.5	n/a	1,667	1,708	1,755	1,814	1,896	2,014	2,131	2,249	2,366	2,484	2,602	2,719	2,837	2,954	3,072	2,182	2,301	2,417

OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Finish	Powder Coat	Arm Panel	Fabric 1
Standard **A3** Wood	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **H1F** Warm Grey (with Silver Ion Antimicrobial)	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
D1N Poly (black) **D1M** Poly (taupe) **D1P** Poly (grey)	See page 9 for full list of finish options **NOTE**: Select finish when 1447 model or A3 wood arm cap option is specified	See page 9 for full list of powder coat options **NOTE**: Any other powder coat specified will not have Silver Ion antimicrobial technology	Available on 1447 only **WAP** Pair of Wood (specify finish) **$418** **UAP** Pair of Upholstered (specify textile) (see pricing below)	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

Arm Panel Options

yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
0.75	n/a	528	540	554	572	597	632	667	703	738	773	808	844	879	914	949	702	738	773

HOW TO ORDER

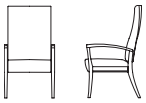
SPECIFY: Arm caps | finish (if applicable) | powder coat | removable covers | arm panels (if applicable) | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER				
1447				
Arm Caps	**Finish**	**Powder Coat**	**Arm Panel**	**Fabric 1**
D1N	MLC	H1F	WAP - MLC	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze

VOYAGE PATIENT CHAIR STANDARD FEATURES

- 1525-MOTION Mechanism Design Specific with up to 8° of Smooth Travel
- Clean-Thru Design
- Field Replaceable Components
- Upholstered Seat and Back
- European Beech Exterior Frame
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides

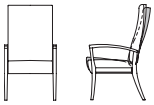
PATIENT CHAIR



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
24	26.5	43.5	21	19	18	23	25.5	45	25

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1525	2.25	n/a	1,158	1,195	1,237	1,290	1,364	1,470	1,576	1,682	1,788	1,893	1,999	2,105	2,211	2,317	2,422	1,625	1,731	1,836

MOTION PATIENT CHAIR



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
24	26.5	43.5	21	19	18	23	25.5	45	25

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1525-MOTION	2.25	n/a	1,668	1,705	1,747	1,800	1,874	1,980	2,086	2,192	2,298	2,403	2,509	2,615	2,721	2,827	2,932	2,135	2,241	2,346

OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Seat Back	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
Standard **X9** No Arm Cap	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
A4 Poly (black) **$185** pair	**L4** Back Bumper Guard **$183**	Available on 1525 only **H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$196** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$98** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$98**	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Arm caps | wood finish | removable covers | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER			
1525			
Arm Caps	**Seat Back**	**Removable Covers**	**Fabric 1**
A4	**L4**	**H7**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

Wood Patient Ottoman

OTTOMAN STANDARD FEATURES

- Slanted Upholstered Top
- Maple Exterior Frame and Legs
- Non-Marring Plastic Tack-In Glides

OTTOMAN

model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft
1112	20	19	12	20	4

yds com (54″)	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1	n/a	572	588	607	631	664	711	758	805	852	899	946	993	1,040	1,087	1,134	795	842	889

OPTIONS

Finish	Fabric 1
Selection Required	**Selection Required**
See page 9 for full list of finish options	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

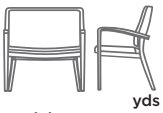
SPECIFY: Wood finish | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER	
1112	
Finish	**Fabric 1**
MLC	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

HUG BARIATRIC STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered Seat and Back
- European Beech Frame
- Clean-Thru Design
- Wall-Saver Design
- Rated to 500 lbs.
- Detailed Seams
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides

BARIATRIC CHAIR



			outside			seat					arm		
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back				height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
	33.5	26	36.5	30	19	19	17.5				27	25.5	19

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1215-OB	2.25	n/a	1,286	1,323	1,365	1,418	1,492	1,598	1,704	1,810	1,916	2,021	2,127	2,233	2,339	2,445	2,550	1,753	1,859	1,964

OPTIONS

Finish	Arm Cap	Fabric 1	Fabric 2
Selection Required	**Standard** **X9** No Arm Cap	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
See page 9 for full list of finish options	Resin Pair **$52** **D1N** Black **D1M** Taupe **D1P** Grey Solid Surface Pair **$485** **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE:** For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

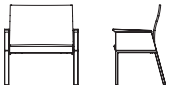
SPECIFY: Arm Caps | Finish | Ferrules | Fabric

MODEL NUMBER			
1215-OB			
Finish	**Arm Cap**	**Fabric 1**	**Fabric 2**
MNW	X9	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze

INTERLUDE UPHOLSTERED BACK BARIATRIC STANDARD FEATURES

- Rated for 500 lbs.
- Clean-Thru Design
- Upholstered Seat and Back
- 1922-OB: Upholstered Arm Panel w/ European Beech Arm Cap
- 1922OA-OB: European Beech Open Arm Frame w/ Arm Cap
- Legs made of 1 x 2 16 Gauge Tubing (.06" Wall Thickness)
- Wallsaver Design
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides
- Field Replaceable Components

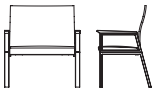
UPHOLSTERED BACK W/ UPHOLSTERED ARM PANELS, BARIATRIC CHAIR



	outside			seat					arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back		height	lbs.	feet
	34.5	24.5	36.75	30	18	19	17.75		25.5	47	27

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1922-OB	2.75	n/a	1,727	1,772	1,824	1,889	1,979	2,108	2,238	2,367	2,496	2,626	2,755	2,884	3,014	3,143	3,272	2,291	2,422	2,550

UPHOLSTERED BACK W/ OPEN ARMS BARIATRIC CHAIR



	outside			seat					arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back		height	lbs.	feet
	34.5	24.5	36.75	30	18	19	17.75		25.5	42	27

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1922OA-OB	2.5	n/a	1,747	1,788	1,835	1,894	1,976	2,094	2,211	2,329	2,446	2,564	2,682	2,799	2,917	3,034	3,152	2,262	2,381	2,497

OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Finish	Powder Coat	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
Standard **A3** Wood	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
A4 Poly (black) $231 pair	See page 9 for full list of finish options NOTE: Select finish when 1922OA-OB model or A3 wood arm cap option is specified	See page 9 for full list of powder coat options	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers $196 **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only $98 **B1M** Removable Back Cover only $98	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Arm caps | wood finish (if applicable) | powder coat | removable covers | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

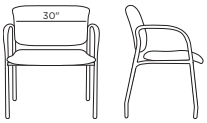
MODEL NUMBER				
1922-OB				
Arm Caps	**Finish**	**Powder Coat**	**Removable Covers**	**Fabric 1**
A3	MLC	BWT	H7	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze

HEAVY-DUTY GUEST STANDARD FEATURES

- Fully Upholstered Seat and Back
- Fixed Arms
- Floor-Saver Swivel Glides
- Clean-Thru Design
- Heavy-Duty Rated up to 500 lbs. on 30" and 1000 lbs. on 42" with Swivel Glides

NOTE: Optional Dolly and Ganging Device sold on page 278.

BARIATRIC GUEST 30"

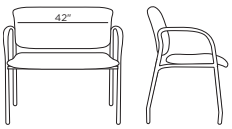


outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	inside back	arm height	from floor	weight lbs.	cubic feet
34.75	27.75	33	30.75	18.75	18	14.75	n/a	n/a	n/a	28
						fixed black arm pads (BP)	9.5	27.5	61	
						fixed silver arm pads (SP)	9.5	27.5	61	

- With arms only

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
C2439	2.5	50	836	877	924	983	1,065	1,183	1,300	1,418	1,535	1,653	1,771	1,888	2,006	2,123	2,241	1,351	1,470	1,586

BARIATRIC GUEST 42"



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	inside back	arm height	from floor	weight lbs.	cubic feet
46.5	27.75	33	42.5	18.75	18	14.75	n/a	n/a	n/a	36
						fixed black arm pads (BP)	9.5	27.5	80	
						fixed silver arm pads (SP)	9.5	27.5	80	

- With arms only

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
C2449	2.5	50	1,049	1,090	1,137	1,196	1,278	1,396	1,513	1,631	1,748	1,866	1,984	2,101	2,219	2,336	2,454	1,564	1,683	1,799

OPTIONS

Frame	Arm Pads	Glides	Fabric 1	Fabric 2
BF Black **SF** Silver	 **BP** Fixed Black Arm Pads **- Standard** **SP** Fixed Silver Arm Pads **$32**	**W37** Floor-Saver Swivel Glides **- Standard** **W38** Felt Tip Swivel Glides **$22**	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Frame | arms | glides | fabric 1 | fabric 2

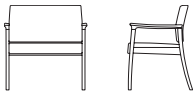
See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications.

MODEL NUMBER				
C2439				
Frame	**Arm Pads**	**Glides**	**Fabric 1**	**Fabric 2**
BF	**BP**	**W37**	**Grade 3, Momentum, Hue, Smoke**	**Grade 3, Momentum, Epic, Limestone**

MODERN AMENITY OPEN ARM/PANEL ARM BARIATRIC CHAIR STANDARD FEATURES

- Rated for 500 lbs.
- Spring Seat Construction
- Clean-Thru Design
- Wall-Saver Design
- Must specify European Beech or American Ash Frame
- Wood Arm Cap
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides
- Field Replaceable Components
- NOTE: Because of the unique Color of Ash Hardwoods, Stains are a slightly different Color than they appear on the Standard European Beech Hardwoods. If pairing with a Product using Species other than Ash the Stains will appear different. For additional information please contact your Customer Service Representative.

BARIATRIC CHAIR, OPEN ARM



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
33	26	34.5	29.75	22.25	19	15	26.75	55	26

- Upholstered Seat and Back

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1600-OB	2	n/a	1,512	1,545	1,583	1,630	1,695	1,789	1,883	1,978	2,072	2,166	2,260	2,354	2,448	2,542	2,636	1,930	2,025	2,118

BARIATRIC CHAIR, PANEL ARM

outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
33	26	34.5	29.75	22.25	19	15	26.75	59	26

- Upholstered Arms, Seat and Back

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1610-OB	2.75	n/a	1,605	1,650	1,702	1,767	1,857	1,986	2,116	2,245	2,374	2,504	2,633	2,762	2,892	3,021	3,150	2,169	2,300	2,428

OPTIONS

Wood Species	Arm Caps	Finish	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
Selection Required	**Standard** **A3** Wood Arm Cap	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
A8S European Beech **A8T** American Ash	Poly **$109** pair **D1N** Black **D1M** Taupe **D1P** Grey Solid Surface **$624** pair **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	See page 9 for full list of finish options	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$196** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$98** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$98**	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Wood Species | arm caps | wood finish | removable covers | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER				
1600-OB				
Wood Species	**Arm Caps**	**Finish**	**Removable Covers**	**Fabric 1**
A8S	**D1N**	**MLC**	**H7**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

ORCHESTRA BARIATRIC STANDARD FEATURES

- 1408-OB rated for 500 lbs.
- 1408-K rated for 1,000 lbs.
- Clean-Thru Design
- Upholstered Seat and Back
- Open Wood Arm Frame with Wood Arm Cap
- European Beech Exterior Frame
- Field Replaceable Components
- Wall-Saver Design
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides

BARIATRIC CHAIR

	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
	34	27.5	34	30	19	18	16.5	25.5	50	26

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1408-OB	2	n/a	1,478	1,511	1,549	1,596	1,661	1,755	1,849	1,944	2,038	2,132	2,226	2,320	2,414	2,508	2,602	1,896	1,991	2,084

BARIATRIC CHAIR

	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
	35	27.5	34	30	19	18	16.5	25.5	67	26

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1408-K	2	n/a	1,810	1,843	1,881	1,928	1,993	2,087	2,181	2,276	2,370	2,464	2,558	2,652	2,746	2,840	2,934	2,228	2,323	2,416

OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Finish	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
Standard **X9** No Arm Cap	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
A4 Poly (black) **$185** pair	See page 9 for full list of finish options	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$196** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$98** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$98**	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

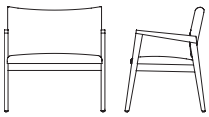
SPECIFY: Arm caps | wood finish | removable covers | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER			
1408-OB			
Arm Caps	**Finish**	**Removable Covers**	**Fabric 1**
A3	**MLC**	**H7**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

REIN+ BARIATRIC STANDARD FEATURES

- Rated to 500 lbs.
- European Beech Hardwood Frame
- Mortise-and-Tenon Construction
- Clean-Thru Design
- Field Replaceable Components
- Wall-Saver Design
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides
- Can be Ganged to other Rein+ Units using 1810-G or 1810-TG

BARIATRIC CHAIR



	outside			seat					
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
	31.75	25.25	32.5	29.25	20	17.5	15	25.5	35	23

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1810-OB	2	n/a	947	980	1,018	1,065	1,130	1,224	1,318	1,413	1,507	1,601	1,695	1,789	1,883	1,977	2,071	1,365	1,460	1,553

OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Finish	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
Standard **X9** No Arm Cap	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
Resin Pair **$101** **D1N** Black **D1M** Taupe **D1P** Grey Solid Surface Pair **$185** **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	See page 9 for full list of finish options	**B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$98**	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

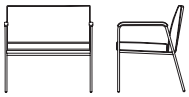
SPECIFY: Arm caps | wood finish | removable covers | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER			
1810-OB			
Arm Caps	**Finish**	**Removable Covers**	**Fabric 1**
D1N	**MLC**	**B1L**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

RULE OF THREE BARIATRIC SEATING STANDARD FEATURES

- Rated for 500 lbs.
- 3/4" Tubular Bent Luster Grey Powder Coated Metal Frame
- Black Resin Arm Cap
- Upholstered Seat and Back
- Spring Seat Construction
- Clean-Thru Design
- Wall-Saver Design
- Tight Cushion
- White Plastic Glide fitted into the Bottom of Tubular Leg
- Field Replaceable Components

BARIATRIC CHAIR



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
	32.25	25	31.75	30	18.5	18.5	13.5	25.5	38	33

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1392-OB	2	n/a	1,138	1,171	1,209	1,256	1,321	1,415	1,509	1,604	1,698	1,792	1,886	1,980	2,074	2,168	2,262	1,556	1,651	1,744

OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Powder Coat	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
Standard **D1N** Black Resin	**Standard** **MSL** Luster Grey	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
A3 Wood (specify finish) **$74** pair	See page 9 for full list of powder coat options	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$196** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$98** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$98**	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

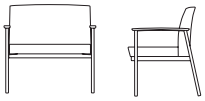
SPECIFY: Arm caps | arm cap finish (if applicable) | powder coat | removable covers | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER			
1392-OB			
Arm Caps	**Powder Coat**	**Removable Covers**	**Fabric 1**
A3 - MNW	**MSL**	**H7**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

SERONY BARIATRIC STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered Seat and Back
- Wall-Saver Design
- Clean-Thru Design
- Tight Cushion
- Luster Grey Powder Coat on all Exposed Metal
- Black Poly Arm Caps
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides

BARIATRIC



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
34	26	33	30	20	18	15.25	25	58	26

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1472-OB	2	n/a	1,145	1,178	1,216	1,263	1,328	1,422	1,516	1,611	1,705	1,799	1,893	1,987	2,081	2,175	2,269	1,563	1,658	1,751

OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Powder Coat	Fabric 1
Standard **D1N** Black Poly	**Standard** **MSL** Luster Grey	**Selection Required**
D1M Taupe Poly **D1P** Grey Poly **A3** Wood (specify finish) Solid Surface **$220** pair **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	See page 9 for full list of powder coat options	**Fabric** : Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

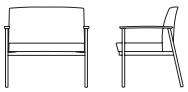
SPECIFY: Arm Caps | arm cap finish (if applicable) | powder coat | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER		
1472		
ARM CAPS	**POWDER COAT**	**FABRIC 1**
D1N	MSL	GRADE 5, MOMENTUM, ROW, BREEZE

SILVR ION METAL BARIATRIC STANDARD FEATURES

- 1471-OB rated for 500 lbs.
- 1471-K rated for 1,000 lbs.
- 360° Clean-Thru Design
- Upholstered Seat and Back
- Wall-Saver Design
- Warm Grey (with Silver Ion Antimicrobial) Powder Coat on all Exposed Metal
- European Beech Arm Caps
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides

BARIATRIC CHAIR



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
	34.5	26	33	30	18.5	19	14.25	25	72	26

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1471-OB	2	n/a	1,342	1,375	1,413	1,460	1,525	1,619	1,713	1,808	1,902	1,996	2,090	2,184	2,278	2,372	2,466	1,760	1,855	1,948

BARIATRIC CHAIR

	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
	34.5	26	33	30	18.5	19	14.25	25	72	26

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1471-K	2	n/a	1,342	1,375	1,413	1,460	1,525	1,619	1,713	1,808	1,902	1,996	2,090	2,184	2,278	2,372	2,466	1,760	1,855	1,948

OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Powder Coat	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
Standard **A3** Wood Arm Cap (specify finish)	**Standard** **H1F** Warm Grey	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
D1N Poly (black) **D1M** Poly (taupe) **D1N** Poly (grey)	See page 9 for full list of powder coat options **NOTE**: Any other powder coat specified will not have Silver Ion antimicrobial technology	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$196** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$98** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$98**	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Arm caps | arm cap finish (if applicable) | powder coat | removable covers | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

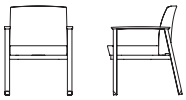
MODEL NUMBER
1471-OB

Arm Caps	Powder Coat	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
D1N	H1F	H7	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze

SILVR ION WOOD BARIATRIC STANDARD FEATURES

- 1441-OB rated for 500 lbs.
- 1441-K rated for 1,000 lbs.
- 360° Clean-Thru Design
- Upholstered Seat and Back
- Warm Grey (with Silver Ion Antimicrobial) Powder Coat on all Exposed Metal
- European Beech Arm Caps and Overlay on Legs
- Wall-Saver Design
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides

BARIATRIC CHAIR



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
	34.5	26	33	30	18.5	19	14.25	25	72	26

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1441-OB	**2**	**n/a**	**1,758**	**1,791**	**1,829**	**1,876**	**1,941**	**2,035**	**2,129**	**2,224**	**2,318**	**2,412**	**2,506**	**2,600**	**2,694**	**2,788**	**2,882**	**2,176**	**2,271**	**2,364**

BARIATRIC CHAIR

	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
	34.5	26	33	30	18.5	19	14.25	25	72	26

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1441-K	2	n/a	1,758	1,791	1,829	1,876	1,941	2,035	2,129	2,224	2,318	2,412	2,506	2,600	2,694	2,788	2,882	2,176	2,271	2,364

OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Finish	Powder Coat	Removable Covers	Arm Panels	Fabric 1
Standard **A3** Wood Arm Cap	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **H1F** Warm Grey	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
D1N Poly (black) **D1M** Poly (taupe) **D1N** Poly (grey)	See page 9 for full list of finish options	See page 9 for full list of powder coat options **NOTE**: Any other powder coat specified will not have Silver Ion antimicrobial technology	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$196** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$98** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$98**	**WAP** Pair of Wood (specify finish) **$418** **UAP** Pair of Upholstered (specify textile) (see pricing below)	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

Arm Panel Options

yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
0.75	n/a	529	541	555	573	598	633	668	704	739	774	809	845	880	915	950	703	739	774

HOW TO ORDER

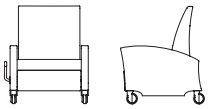
SPECIFY: Arm caps | wood finish | powder coat | removable covers | arm panels | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER					
1441-OB					
Arm Caps	**Finish**	**Powder Coat**	**Removable Covers**	**Arm Panels**	**Fabric 1**
D1N	MLC	H1F	H7	WAP - MHM	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze

VOYAGE BARIATRIC RECLINER STANDARD FEATURES

- Rated for 750 lbs.
- Durable Steel Recliner Mechanism
- Footrest and Back operate Independently of One Another
- Back can be Infinitely Positioned to any Sleep Position Angle
- Upholstered Seat and Back
- Upholstered Arms on 1507-OB
- Upholstered Arm Panels with European Beech Open Arm Frame on 1507WA-OB
- Tight Cushion
- Warm Grey (with Silver Ion Antimicrobial) Powder Coated Steel Foot Release Lever
- 5" Fixed Casters in Front, 5" Swivel Rear Casters with Brake

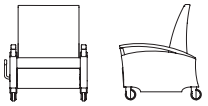
CLOSED ARM BARIATRIC RECLINER



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	extended length	weight lbs.	cubic feet
39	37.5	45.25	29	21	21	24.25	27.5	72	153	50

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1507-OB	6.5	n/a	3,706	3,813	3,935	4,088	4,302	4,608	4,913	5,219	5,525	5,830	6,136	6,442	6,747	7,053	7,359	5,001	5,309	5,612

OPEN ARM BARIATRIC RECLINER



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	extended length	weight lbs.	cubic feet
39	37.5	45.25	29	21	21	24.25	27.5	72	153	50

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1507WA-OB	6.5	n/a	4,147	4,254	4,376	4,529	4,743	5,049	5,354	5,660	5,966	6,271	6,577	6,883	7,188	7,494	7,800	5,442	5,750	6,053

OPTIONS

Arm Caps and Arm Rests	Finish (1507WA-OB only)	Attachments	Seat Back	Caster and Base	Removable Covers	Head Rest	Fabric 1
Standard **X9** No Arm Cap	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
Black Poly Arm Caps **H3S** Left Side Facing **$155** **H3T** Right Side Facing **$155** **A4** Pair **$309** Ergo Arm Rests (not available on 1507WA-OB) **G1G** Left Side Facing **$246** **G1H** Right Side Facing **$246** **H3R** Pair **$492**	See page 9 for full list of finish options	**K9** 3DL Drop Table - Right Facing (specify color) **$183** **DBH** Hook **$93** **NOTE**: DBH Hook is field installed Heated Seat and Back **H1C** Standard power cord (not available on 1507WA-OB) **$313** **H1D** Fully retractable power cord (not available on 1507WA-OB) **$1,181**	**L2** Push Bar **$152** **H1Z** Padded Push Bar **$284** **L4** Back Bump Guard **$183**	**CLC** Central Locking Casters **$980** **E1K** Pull-Out Foot Tray **$246**	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$249** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$125** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$125**	**G1F** Head Pillow (attached with velcro for comfort and adjustability) (see pricing below)	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

Head Rest Options

yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
0.75	n/a	84	96	110	128	153	188	223	259	294	329	364	400	435	470	505	258	294	329

HOW TO ORDER

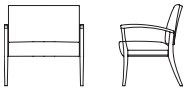
SPECIFY: Arm caps | wood finish (1507WA-OB only) | attachments | seat back | caster and base | removable covers | head rest | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER							
1507WA-OB							
Arm Caps and Arm Rests	**Finish (1507WA-OB only)**	**Attachments**	**Seat Back**	**Caster and Base**	**Removable Covers**	**Head Rest**	**Fabric 1**
X9	MLC	K9	L2	CLC	H7	G1F	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze

VOYAGE BARIATRIC STANDARD FEATURES

- 1520-OB rated for 500 lbs.
- 1520-K rated for 1,000 lbs.
- Clean-Thru Design
- Field Replaceable Components
- Upholstered Seat and Back
- Wall-Saver Design
- European Beech Exterior Frame
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides

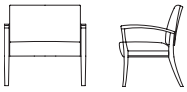
BARIATRIC CHAIR



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
	33	26.5	34	30	19.5	17	17	25.5	55	28

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1520-OB	2	n/a	1,303	1,336	1,374	1,421	1,486	1,580	1,674	1,769	1,863	1,957	2,051	2,145	2,239	2,333	2,427	1,721	1,816	1,909

BARIATRIC CHAIR



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
	34	26.5	34	30	19.5	17	17	25.5	60	28

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1520-K	2	n/a	1,417	1,450	1,488	1,535	1,600	1,694	1,788	1,883	1,977	2,071	2,165	2,259	2,353	2,447	2,541	1,835	1,930	2,023

OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Finish	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
Standard **X9** No Arm Cap	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
A4 Poly (black) **$185** pair	See page 9 for full list of finish options	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$196** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$98** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$98**	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

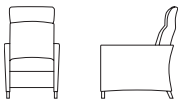
SPECIFY: Arm caps | wood finish | removable covers | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER			
1520-OB			
Arm Caps	**Finish**	**Removable Covers**	**Fabric 1**
X9	**MLC**	**H7**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

AMENITY THREE-POSITION CLOSED & OPEN ARM RECLINER STANDARD FEATURES

- Durable Steel Three-Position Recliner Mechanism
- Upholstered Seat and Back
- Tight Cushion
- Upholstered Arms with Maple Wood Legs on 1377
- Maple Exterior Frame with Open Arms on 1377-OA
- Trendelenburg Mechanism Activated via a Release Lever located on the Outside Back of the Recliner
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides

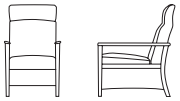
THREE-POSITION CLOSED ARM RECLINER



	outside			seat																
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	extended length	weight lbs.	cubic feet
	26.5	34	43	21.5	20.5	18	29	25	68	90	38

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1377	6.5	n/a	2,856	2,963	3,085	3,238	3,452	3,758	4,063	4,369	4,675	4,980	5,286	5,592	5,897	6,203	6,509	4,151	4,459	4,762

THREE-POSITION OPEN ARM RECLINER



	outside			seat																
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	extended length	weight lbs.	cubic feet
	26.5	34	43	21.5	20.5	18	29	25	68	90	38

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1377-OA	4.5	n/a	2,688	2,762	2,847	2,953	3,101	3,312	3,524	3,735	3,947	4,159	4,370	4,582	4,793	5,005	5,217	3,593	3,807	4,016

OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Finish	Attachments	Seat Back	Caster	Mechanism	Fabric 1
Standard **X9** No Arm Cap	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
A3 Wood (specify finish) (available on 1377) **$247** pair **A4** Poly (black) **$309** pair	See page 9 for full list of finish options **NOTE**: Select finish when 1377-OA model or A3 wood arm cap option is specified	**K9** 3DL Drop Table - Right Facing (specify color) (available on 1377) **$183** **DBH** Hook **$93** **NOTE**: DBH Hook is field installed	**L2** Push Bar **$152** **L4** Back Bump Guard **$183**	**K8** Casters (set of 4) (front locking) (available on 1377) **$288**	**L3** Trendelenburg **$238**	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

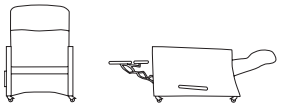
SPECIFY: Arm caps | arm cap/wood finish (if applicable) | attachments | seat back | caster | mechanism | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER						
1377						
Arm Caps	**Finish**	**Attachments**	**Seat Back**	**Caster**	**Mechanism**	**Fabric 1**
A3 - MLC	**X9**	**K9 - LC3**	**L2**	**K8**	**L3**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

AMENITY RECLINER STANDARD FEATURES

- Durable Steel Recliner Mechanism
- Footrest and Back operate Independently of One Another
- Back can be Infinitely Positioned to any Sleep Position Angle
- Upholstered Arms, Seat and Back
- Warm Grey (with Silver Ion Antimicrobial) Powder Coated Steel Foot Release Lever
- 4" Swivel Front Casters with Brake, 4" Fixed Rear
- 1614 rated for 750 lbs.

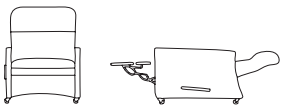
RECLINER



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	extended length	weight lbs.	cubic feet
31.5	39	44	24	21	21	30	25.5	72	130	38

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1607	6.25	n/a	3,119	3,222	3,339	3,486	3,692	3,986	4,280	4,574	4,868	5,162	5,455	5,749	6,043	6,337	6,631	4,366	4,662	4,953

BARIATRIC RECLINER



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	extended length	weight lbs.	cubic feet
38	38	48	28	21	20	33	27	76	150	50

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1614	8.25	n/a	3,840	3,976	4,131	4,325	4,596	4,984	5,372	5,760	6,148	6,536	6,924	7,312	7,700	8,088	8,476	5,476	5,867	6,252

OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Attachments	Seat Back	Fabric 1
Standard **X9** No Arm Cap	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
A3 Wood (specify finish) **$247** pair **A4** Poly (black) **$309** pair	**K9** 3DL Drop Table - Right Facing (specify color) **$183** **DBH** Hook **$93** **NOTE**: DBH Hook is field installed	**L2** Push Bar **$152** **L4** Back Bump Guard **$183**	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

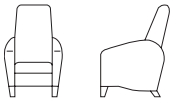
SPECIFY: Arm caps | arm cap finish (if applicable) | attachments | seat back | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER			
1607			
Arm Caps	**Attachments**	**Seat Back**	**Fabric 1**
A3 - MLC	**K9 - LC3**	**L2**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

AMICO THREE-POSITION RECLINER STANDARD FEATURES

- Durable Steel Three-Position Recliner Mechanism
- Upholstered Arms, Seat and Back
- Tight Cushion
- Tapered European Beech Legs
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides

THREE-POSITION RECLINER



outside			seat																	
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	extended length	weight lbs.	cubic feet										
28.5	35	42	21.5	20	20	27	27	62	102	38										

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1659-R	6.25	n/a	2,545	2,648	2,765	2,912	3,118	3,412	3,706	4,000	4,294	4,588	4,881	5,175	5,469	5,763	6,057	3,792	4,088	4,379

OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Finish	Attachments	Seat Back	Caster	Fabric 1
Standard **X9** No Arm Cap	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
A3 Wood (specify finish) **$247** pair **A4** Poly (black) **$309** pair	See page 9 for full list of finish options	**K9** 3DL Drop Table - Right Facing (specify color) **$183** **DBH** Hook **$93** **NOTE**: DBH Hook is field installed	**L2** Push Bar **$152** **L4** Back Bump Guard **$183**	**K8** Casters (set of 4) (front locking) **$288**	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

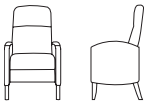
SPECIFY: Arm caps | wood finish (if applicable) | attachments | seat back | caster | mechanism | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER					
1659-R					
Arm Caps	**Finish**	**Attachments**	**Seat Back**	**Caster**	**Fabric 1**
A4	**MLC**	**K9 - LC3**	**L2**	**K8**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

CORONADO THREE-POSITION RECLINER STANDARD FEATURES

- Durable Steel Three-Position Recliner Mechanism
- Upholstered Arms, Seat and Back
- Tight Cushion
- Tapered Maple Legs on 1707
- 4" Swivel Front Casters with Brake, 4" Fixed Rear
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides

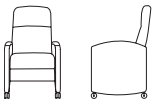
THREE-POSITION HIGH LEG RECLINER



	outside			seat																
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	extended length	weight lbs.	cubic feet									
	26.5	36	43	21.5	21	20	28	24	65	102	38									

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1707	5.75	n/a	2,791	2,886	2,994	3,129	3,318	3,589	3,859	4,129	4,400	4,670	4,941	5,211	5,481	5,752	6,022	3,940	4,213	4,480

THREE-POSITION RECLINER WITH CASTERS



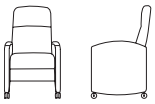
	outside			seat																
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	extended length	weight lbs.	cubic feet									
	26.5	36	43	21.5	21	20	28	24	65	96	38									

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1707C	5.75	n/a	2,703	2,798	2,906	3,041	3,230	3,501	3,771	4,041	4,312	4,582	4,853	5,123	5,393	5,664	5,934	3,852	4,125	4,392

CORONADO WALL-SAVER RECLINER STANDARD FEATURES

- Direct Drive Activation Synchronizes Right and Left Sides for Easy Opening
- Wall Clearance of 2.5"
- Upholstered Arms, Seat and Back
- Tight Cushion
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides

WALL-SAVER RECLINER



	outside			seat																
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	extended length	weight lbs.	cubic feet									
	27	36	42.5	22	21	21	23	26.5	65	88	38									

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1727	6.25	n/a	3,123	3,226	3,343	3,490	3,696	3,990	4,284	4,578	4,872	5,166	5,459	5,753	6,047	6,341	6,635	4,370	4,666	4,957

OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Finish	Attachments	Seat Back	Caster	Fabric 1
Standard **X9** No Arm Cap	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
A3 Wood (specify finish) **$247** pair **A4** Poly (black) **$309** pair	See page 9 for full list of finish options **NOTE**: Select finish when 1707 model or A3 wood arm cap option is specified	**K9** 3DL Drop Table - Right Facing (specify color) **$183** **DBH** Hook **$93** **NOTE**: DBH Hook is field installed	**L2** Push Bar **$152** **L4** Back Bump Guard **$183**	**K8** Casters (set of 4) (front locking) (available on 1727 only) **$288**	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

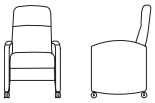
SPECIFY: Arm caps | arm cap/wood finish (if applicable) | attachments | seat back | caster | textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER					
1707					
Arm Caps	**Finish**	**Attachments**	**Seat Back**	**Caster**	**Fabric 1**
A3 - MLC	**MLC**	**K9 - LC3**	**L2**	**K8**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

CORONADO WALL-SAVER RECLINER STANDARD FEATURES

- Direct Drive Activation Synchronizes Right and Left Sides for Easy Opening
- Wall Clearance of 2.5"
- Upholstered Arms, Seat and Back
- Tight Cushion
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides

WALL-SAVER RECLINER



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	extended length	weight lbs.	cubic feet
27	36	42.5	22	21	21	23	26.5	65	88	38

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1727	6.25	n/a	3,123	3,226	3,343	3,490	3,696	3,990	4,284	4,578	4,872	5,166	5,459	5,753	6,047	6,341	6,635	4,370	4,666	4,957

OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Finish	Attachments	Seat Back	Caster	Fabric 1
Standard **X9** No Arm Cap	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
A3 Wood (specify finish) **$247** pair **A4** Poly (black) **$309** pair	See page 9 for full list of finish options **NOTE**: Select finish when 1707 model or A3 wood arm cap option is specified	**K9** 3DL Drop Table - Right Facing (specify color) **$183** **DBH** Hook **$93** **NOTE**: DBH Hook is field installed	**L2** Push Bar **$152** **L4** Back Bump Guard **$183**	**K8** Casters (set of 4) (front locking) (available on 1727 only) **$288**	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Arm caps | arm cap/wood finish (if applicable) | attachments | seat back | caster | textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

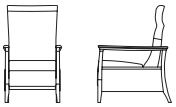
MODEL NUMBER
1707

Arm Caps	Finish	Attachments	Seat Back	Caster	Fabric 1
A3 - MLC	**MLC**	**K9 - LC3**	**L2**	**K8**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

MODERN AMENITY THREE-POSITION OPEN ARM RECLINER STANDARD FEATURES

- Durable Steel Three-Position Recliner Mechanism
- Upholstered Seat and Back
- Tight Cushion
- Must specify European Beech or American Ash Frame
- Open Arm Frame with Wood Arm Cap is Standard
- Wall-Saver Design
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides
- NOTE: Because of the unique Color of Ash Hardwoods, Stains are a slightly different Color than they appear on the Standard European Beech Hardwoods. If pairing with a Product using Species other than Ash the Stains will appear different. For additional information please contact your Customer Service Representative.

OPEN ARM THREE-POSITION RECLINER



outside			seat			seat to top	arm	extended	weight	cubic
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	of back	height	length	lbs.	feet
26.5	33.25	44	21	20	19	25	25.25	68.5	87	36

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1677-OA	4.25	n/a	2,482	2,552	2,632	2,732	2,872	3,072	3,271	3,471	3,671	3,871	4,071	4,271	4,470	4,670	4,870	3,339	3,540	3,738

OPTIONS

Wood Species	Arm Caps	Finish	Attachment	Seat Back	Fabric 1
Selection Required	**Standard** **A3** Wood	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
A8S European Beech **A8T** American Ash	Poly **$210** pair **D1N** Black **D1M** Taupe **D1P** Grey Solid Surface **$615** pair **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	See page 9 for full list of finish options	**DBH** Hook **$93** **NOTE:** DBH Hook is field installed	**L4** Back Bump Guard **$183**	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

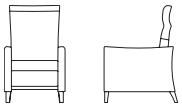
SPECIFY: Wood species | arm caps | wood finish | attachment | seat back | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER					
1677-OA					
Wood Species	**Arm Caps**	**Finish**	**Attachment**	**Seat Back**	**Fabric 1**
A8T	**A3**	**MLC**	**DBH**	**L4**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

MODERN AMENITY THREE-POSITION CLOSED ARM RECLINER STANDARD FEATURES

- Durable Steel Three-Position Recliner Mechanism
- Upholstered Seat and Back
- Tight Cushion
- Must specify European Beech or American Ash Legs
- Upholstered Arm Panel with No Arm Cap is Standard
- Wall-Saver Design
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides
- NOTE: Because of the unique Color of Ash Hardwoods, Stains are a slightly different Color than they appear on the Standard European Beech Hardwoods. If pairing with a Product using Species other than Ash the Stains will appear different. For additional information please contact your Customer Service Representative.

CLOSED ARM THREE-POSITION RECLINER



outside			seat			seat to top of back	arm height	extended length	weight lbs.	cubic feet
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh					
26.5	33.25	44	21	20	19	25	25.25	68.5	87	36

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1677	6	n/a	2,213	2,312	2,425	2,566	2,763	3,045	3,327	3,610	3,892	4,174	4,456	4,738	5,020	5,302	5,585	3,411	3,695	3,974

OPTIONS

Wood Species	Arm Caps	Finish	Attachments	Seat Back	Fabric 1
Selection Required	**Standard** **X9** No Arm Cap	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
A8S European Beech **A8T** American Ash	**A3** Wood (specify finish) Poly **$210** pair **D1N** Black **D1M** Taupe **D1P** Grey Solid Surface **$615** pair **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	See page 9 for full list of finish options	**K9** 3DL Drop Table - Right Facing (specify color) **$183** **DBH** Hook **$93** **NOTE**: DBH Hook is field installed	**L4** Back Bump Guard **$183**	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

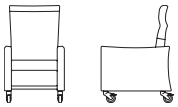
SPECIFY: Wood species | arm caps | wood finish | attachments | seat back | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER					
1677					
Wood Species	**Arm Caps**	**Finish**	**Attachments**	**Seat Back**	**Fabric 1**
A8T	**A3**	**MLC**	**K9 - LC3**	**L4**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

MODERN AMENITY THREE-POSITION CLOSED ARM RECLINER WITH CASTERS STANDARD FEATURES

- Durable Steel Three-Position Recliner Mechanism
- Upholstered Seat and Back
- Tight Cushion
- Upholstered Arm Panel without Arm Cap is Standard
- 2 - 5" Individual Locking Back Casters Standard (Black)
- NOTE: Because of the unique Color of Ash Hardwoods, Stains are a slightly different Color than they appear on the Standard European Beech Hardwoods. If pairing with a Product using Species other than Ash the Stains will appear different. For additional information please contact your Customer Service Representative.

CLOSED ARM THREE-POSITION W/ CASTERS



	outside			seat			seat to top	arm	extended	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	of back	height	length	lbs.	feet
	26.5	33.25	44	21	20	19	25	25.25	68.5	87	36

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1677C	6	n/a	2,629	2,728	2,841	2,982	3,179	3,461	3,743	4,026	4,308	4,590	4,872	5,154	5,436	5,718	6,001	3,827	4,111	4,390

OPTIONS

Wood Species	Arm Caps	Attachments	Seat Back	Fabric 1
Standard **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Arm Cap	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
A8S European Beech **A8T** American Ash **NOTE**: Select wood species when A3 wood arm cap option is specified	**A3** Wood (specify finish) Poly **$210** pair **D1N Black** **D1M Taupe** **D1P Grey** Solid Surface **$615** pair **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	**K9** 3DL Drop Table - Right Facing (specify color) **$183** **DBH** Hook **$93** **NOTE**: DBH Hook is field installed	**L2** Push Bar **$152** **H1Z** Padded Push Bar **$284** **L4** Back Bump Guard **$183**	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

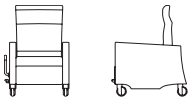
SPECIFY: Wood species (if applicable) | arm caps | arm cap finish (if applicable) | attachments | seat back | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER				
1677C				
Wood Species	**Arm Caps**	**Attachments**	**Seat Back**	**Fabric 1**
A8T	**A3 - MNW**	**K9 - LC3**	**L2**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

MODERN AMENITY RECLINER STANDARD FEATURES

- Durable Steel Recliner Mechanism
- Footrest and Back operate Independently of One Another
- Back can be Infinitely Positioned to any Sleep Position Angle
- Upholstered Arms, Seat and Back
- Tight Cushion
- Warm Grey (with Silver Ion Antimicrobial) Powder Coated Steel Release Lever
- NOTE: Because of the unique Color of Ash Hardwoods, Stains are a slightly different Color than they appear on the Standard European Beech Hardwoods. If pairing with a Product using Species other than Ash the Stains will appear different. For additional information please contact your Customer Service Representative.

RECLINER



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	extended length	weight lbs.	cubic feet
34	39	48	24	20	20.25	30	28	72	145	50

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1307	6	n/a	3,604	3,703	3,816	3,957	4,154	4,436	4,718	5,001	5,283	5,565	5,847	6,129	6,411	6,693	6,976	4,802	5,086	5,365

OPTIONS

Wood Species	Arm Caps	Arm	Attachments	Seat Back	Caster and Base	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
Standard **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Arm Cap	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
A8S European Beech **A8T** American Ash **NOTE**: Select wood species when A3 wood arm cap option is specified	**A3** Wood (specify finish) **$163** pair Poly **$210** pair **D1N Black** **D1M Taupe** **D1P Grey** Solid Surface **$615** pair **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	**E1N** Fold-Down (right side facing) **$570**	**K9** 3DL Drop Table - Right Facing (specify color) (not available with fold-down arm option) **$183** **DBH** Hook **$93** **NOTE**: DBH Hook is field installed Heated Seat and Back **H1C** Standard power cord **$313** **H1D** Fully retractable power cord **$1,181**	**L2** Push Bar **$152** **H1Z** Padded Push Bar **$284** **L4** Back Bump Guard **$183**	Black Locking Casters **CLC** Central **$980** **K8** Individual Black Locking Casters **B9S** Central **$980** **B9R** Individual White Locking Casters **E1K** Pull-Out Foot Tray **$246**	**B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$125**	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

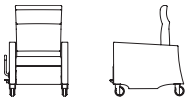
SPECIFY: Wood species (if applicable) | arm caps | arm cap finish (if applicable) | arm | attachments | seat back | caster and base | removable cover | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER							
1307							
Wood Species	**Arm Caps**	**Arm**	**Attachments**	**Seat Back**	**Caster and Base**	**Removable Covers**	**Fabric 1**
X9	**D1N**	**E1N**	**K9 - LC3**	**L2**	**CLC**	**B1L**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

MODERN AMENITY LITE RECLINER STANDARD FEATURES

- Durable Steel Recliner Mechanism
- Footrest and Back operate Independently of One Another
- Back can be Infinitely Positioned to any Sleep Position Angle
- Upholstered Arms, Seat and Back
- Tight Cushion
- Warm Grey (with Silver Ion Antimicrobial) Powder Coated Steel Release Lever
- NOTE: Because of the unique Color of Ash Hardwoods, Stains are a slightly different Color than they appear on the Standard European Beech Hardwoods. If pairing with a Product using Species other than Ash the Stains will appear different. For additional information please contact your Customer Service Representative.

LITE RECLINER



outside			seat			seat to top of back	arm height	extended length	weight lbs.	cubic feet
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh					
32	39	48	22	20	20.25	27.75	28	72	145	38

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1307-SR	6	n/a	3,116	3,215	3,328	3,469	3,666	3,948	4,230	4,513	4,795	5,077	5,359	5,641	5,923	6,205	6,488	4,314	4,598	4,877

OPTIONS

Wood Species	Arm Caps	Arm	Attachments	Seat Back	Caster and Base	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
Standard **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Arm Cap	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
A8S European Beech **A8T** American Ash **NOTE**: Select wood species when A3 wood arm cap option is specified	**A3** Wood (specify finish) **$163** pair Poly **$210** pair **D1N** Black **D1M** Taupe **D1P** Grey Solid Surface **$615** pair **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	**E1N** Fold-Down (right side facing) **$570**	**K9** 3DL Drop Table - Right Facing (specify color) (not available with fold-down arm option) **$183** DBH Hook **$93** **NOTE**: DBH Hook is field installed Heated Seat and Back **H1C** Standard power cord **$313** **H1D** Fully retractable power cord **$1,181**	**L2** Push Bar **$152** **H1Z** Padded Push Bar **$284** **L4** Back Bump Guard **$183**	**Black** Locking Casters **CLC** Central **$980** **K8** Individual Black Locking Casters **B9S** Central **$980** **B9R** Individual White Locking Casters **E1K** Pull-Out Foot Tray **$246**	**B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$125**	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

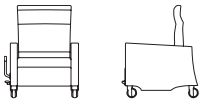
SPECIFY: Wood species (if applicable) | arm caps | arm cap finish (if applicable) | arm | attachments | seat back | caster and base | removable cover | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER							
1307-SR							
Wood Species	**Arm Caps**	**Arm**	**Attachments**	**Seat Back**	**Caster and Base**	**Removable Covers**	**Fabric 1**
X9	**D1N**	**E1N**	**K9 - LC3**	**L2**	**CLC**	**B1L**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

MODERN AMENITY BARIATRIC RECLINER STANDARD FEATURES

- Rated for 750 lbs.
- Durable Steel Recliner Mechanism
- Footrest and Back operate Independently of One Another
- Back can be Infinitely Positioned to any Sleep Position Angle
- Upholstered Arms, Seat and Back
- Tight Cushion
- Warm Grey (with Silver Ion Antimicrobial) Powder Coated Steel Release Lever
- NOTE: Because of the unique Color of Ash Hardwoods, Stains are a slightly different Color than they appear on the Standard European Beech Hardwoods. If pairing with a Product using Species other than Ash the Stains will appear different. For additional information please contact your Customer Service Representative.

BARIATRIC RECLINER



outside			seat			seat to top of back	arm height	extended length	weight lbs.	cubic feet
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh					
39	39	48	29	20	20.25	30	28	72	155	50

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1307-OB	6.5	n/a	3,789	3,896	4,018	4,171	4,385	4,691	4,996	5,302	5,608	5,913	6,219	6,525	6,830	7,136	7,442	5,084	5,392	5,695

OPTIONS

Wood Species	Arm Caps	Attachments	Seat Back	Caster and Base	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
Standard **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Arm Cap	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
A8S European Beech **A8T** American Ash **NOTE:** Select wood species when A3 wood arm cap option is specified	**A3** Wood (specify finish) **$163** pair Poly **$210** pair **D1N** Black **D1M** Taupe **D1P** Grey Solid Surface **$615** pair **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	**K9** 3DL Drop Table - Right Facing (specify color) (not available with fold-down arm option) **$183** **DBH** Hook **$93** **NOTE**: DBH Hook is field installed Heated Seat and Back **H1C** Standard power cord **$313** **H1D** Fully retractable power cord **$1,181**	**L2** Push Bar **$152** **H1Z** Padded Push Bar **$284** **L4** Back Bump Guard **$183**	**Black** Locking Casters **CLC** Central **$980** **K8** Individual Black Locking Casters **B9S** Central **$980** **B9R** Individual White Locking Casters **E1K** Pull-Out Foot Tray **$246**	**B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$125**	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

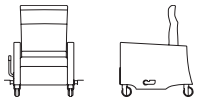
SPECIFY: Wood species (if applicable) | arm caps | arm cap finish (if applicable) | attachments | seat back | caster and base | removable cover | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER						
1307-OB						
Wood Species	**Arm Caps**	**Attachments**	**Seat Back**	**Caster and Base**	**Removable Covers**	**Fabric 1**
X9	**D1N**	**K9 - LC3**	**L2**	**CLC**	**B1L**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

MODERN AMENITY RECLINER WITH TRENDELENBURG STANDARD FEATURES

- Painted Heavy Gauge Stamped Steel Lay Flat Recliner Mechanism with Heavy Steel Trendelenburg Release
- Footrest and Back operate Independently of One Another
- Back can be Infinitely Positioned to any Sleep Position Angle
- Upholstered Arms, Seat and Back
- Tight Cushion
- Warm Grey (with Silver Ion Antimicrobial) Powder Coated Steel Release Lever
- NOTE: Because of the unique Color of Ash Hardwoods, Stains are a slightly different Color than they appear on the Standard European Beech Hardwoods. If pairing with a Product using Species other than Ash the Stains will appear different. For additional information please contact your Customer Service Representative.

RECLINER WITH TRENDELENBURG



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	extended length	weight lbs.	cubic feet
40.75	39	48	24	20	20.25	30	28	72	168	50

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1317	6	n/a	4,062	4,161	4,274	4,415	4,612	4,894	5,176	5,459	5,741	6,023	6,305	6,587	6,869	7,151	7,434	5,260	5,544	5,823

OPTIONS

Wood Species	Arm Caps	Arm	Attachments	Seat Back	Caster and Base	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
Standard **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Arm Cap	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
A8S European Beech **A8T** American Ash **NOTE**: Select wood species when A3 wood arm cap option is specified	**A3** Wood (specify finish) **$163** pair Poly **$210** pair **D1N** Black **D1M** Taupe **D1P** Grey Solid Surface **$615** pair **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	**E1N** Fold-Down (right side facing) **$570**	**K9** 3DL Drop Table - Right Facing (specify color) (not available with fold-down arm option) **$183** **DBH** Hook **$93** **NOTE**: DBH Hook is field installed Heated Seat and Back **H1C** Standard power cord **$313** **H1D** Fully retractable power cord **$1,181**	**L2** Push Bar **$152** **H1Z** Padded Push Bar **$284** **L4** Back Bump Guard **$183**	**Black** Locking Casters **CLC** Central **$980** **K8** Individual Black Locking Casters **B9S** Central **$980** **B9R** Individual White Locking Casters **E1K** Pull-Out Foot Tray **$246**	**B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$125**	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

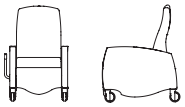
SPECIFY: Wood species (if applicable) | arm caps | arm cap finish (if applicable) | arm | attachments | seat back | caster and base | removable cover | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER							
1317							
Wood Species	**Arm Caps**	**Arm**	**Attachments**	**Seat Back**	**Caster and Base**	**Removable Covers**	**Fabric 1**
X9	**D1N**	**E1N**	**K9 - LC3**	**L2**	**CLC**	**B1L**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

ORCHESTRA RECLINER STANDARD FEATURES

- Durable Steel Recliner Mechanism
- Footrest and Back operate Independently of One Another
- Back can be Infinitely Positioned to any Sleep Position Angle
- Upholstered Arms, Seat and Back
- Tight Cushion
- Warm Grey (with Silver Ion Antimicrobial) Powder Coated Steel Foot Release Lever
- 5" Fixed Casters in Front, 5" Swivel Rear Casters with Brake

RECLINER



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	extended length	weight lbs.	cubic feet
34	36	47	24	20	20.25	28.5	28	75	135	38

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1408-R	6.5	n/a	3,400	3,507	3,629	3,782	3,996	4,302	4,607	4,913	5,219	5,524	5,830	6,136	6,441	6,747	7,053	4,695	5,003	5,306

OPTIONS

Arm Caps and Arm Rests	Arm	Attachments	Seat Back	Caster and Base	Removable Covers	Head Rest	Fabric 1
Standard **X9** No Arm Cap	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
Arm Caps **A3** Wood (specify finish) **$247** pair Black Poly Arm Caps **H3S** Left Side Facing **$155** **H3T** Right Side Facing **$155** **A4** Pair **$309** Ergo Arm Rests **G1G** Left Side Facing **$246** **G1H** Right Side Facing **$246** **H3R** Pair **$492**	**E1N** Fold-Down (right side facing) **$570** **NOTE**: E1N option not available with G1H or H3R Ergo Arm Rests	**K9** 3DL Drop Table - Right Facing (specify color) (not available with fold-down arm option) **$183** **DBH** Hook **$93** **NOTE**: DBH Hook is field installed Heated Seat and Back **H1C** Standard power cord **$313** **H1D** Fully retractable power cord **$1,181**	**L2** Push Bar **$152** **H1Z** Padded Push Bar **$284** **L4** Back Bump Guard **$183**	**CLC** Central Locking Casters **$980** **E1K** Pull-Out Foot Tray **$246**	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers (back cover not available with adjustable head rest) **$249** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$125** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only (back cover not available with adjustable head rest) **$125**	**G1F** Head Pillow (attached with velcro for comfort and adjustability) (see pricing below) **F1W** Single Adjustable Head Rest (see pricing below) **F1X** Double Adjustable Head Rest (see pricing below)	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

Head Rest Options G1F

yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
0.75	n/a	85	97	111	129	154	189	224	260	295	330	365	401	436	471	506	259	295	330

Head Rest Options F1W

yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
0.75	n/a	614	626	640	658	683	718	753	789	824	859	894	930	965	1,000	1,035	788	824	859

Head Rest Options F1X

yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
0.75	n/a	1,114	1,126	1,140	1,158	1,183	1,218	1,253	1,289	1,324	1,359	1,394	1,430	1,465	1,500	1,535	1,288	1,324	1,359

HOW TO ORDER

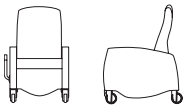
SPECIFY: Arm caps and arm rests | arm cap finish (if applicable) | arm | attachments | seat back | caster and base | removable covers | head rest | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER							
1408-R							
Arm Caps and Arm Rests	**Arm**	**Attachments**	**Seat Back**	**Caster and Base**	**Removable Covers**	**Head Rest**	**Fabric 1**
A3 - MLC	**E1N**	**K9 - LC3**	**L2**	**CLC**	**H7**	**G1F**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

ORCHESTRA LITE RECLINER STANDARD FEATURES

- Durable Steel Recliner Mechanism
- Footrest and Back operate Independently of One Another
- Back can be Infinitely Positioned to any Sleep Position Angle
- Upholstered Arms, Seat and Back
- Tight Cushion
- Warm Grey (with Silver Ion Antimicrobial) Powder Coated Steel Foot Release Lever
- 5″ Fixed Casters in Front, 5″ Swivel Rear Casters with Brake

LITE RECLINER



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	extended length	weight lbs.	cubic feet
32	36	46	22	20	20.25	27.5	28	n/a	135	38

model	yds com (54″)	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1408-SR	6	n/a	3,228	3,327	3,440	3,581	3,778	4,060	4,342	4,625	4,907	5,189	5,471	5,753	6,035	6,317	6,600	4,426	4,710	4,989

OPTIONS

Arm Caps and Arm Rests	Arm	Attachments	Seat Back	Caster and Base	Removable Covers	Head Rest	Fabric 1
Standard **X9** No Arm Cap	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
Arm Caps **A3** Wood (specify finish) **$247** pair **Black** Poly Arm Caps **H3S** Left Side Facing **$155** **H3T** Right Side Facing $155 **A4** Pair **$309** Ergo Arm Rests **G1G** Left Side Facing **$246** **G1H** Right Side Facing $246 **H3R** Pair **$492**	**E1N** Fold-Down (right side facing) **$570** **NOTE**: E1N option not available with G1H or H3R Ergo Arm Rests	**K9** 3DL Drop Table - Right Facing (specify color) (not available with fold-down arm option) **$183** **DBH** Hook **$93** **NOTE**: DBH Hook is field installed Heated Seat and Back **H1C** Standard power cord **$313** **H1D** Fully retractable power cord **$1,181**	**L2** Push Bar **$152** **L4** Back Bump Guard **$183**	**CLC** Central Locking Casters **$980** **E1K** Pull-Out Foot Tray **$246**	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$249** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$125** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$125**	**G1F** Head Pillow (attached with velcro for comfort and adjustability) (see pricing below)	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

Head Rest Options

yds com (54″)	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
0.75	n/a	85	97	111	129	154	189	224	260	295	330	365	401	436	471	506	259	295	330

HOW TO ORDER

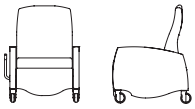
SPECIFY: Arm caps and arm rests | arm cap finish (if applicable) | arm | attachments | seat back | caster and base | removable covers | head rest | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER							
1408-SR							
Arm Caps and Arm Rests	**Arm**	**Attachments**	**Seat Back**	**Caster and Base**	**Removable Covers**	**Head Rest**	**Fabric 1**
A3 - MLC	**E1N**	**K9 - LC3**	**L2**	**CLC**	**H7**	**G1F**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

ORCHESTRA BARIATRIC RECLINER STANDARD FEATURES

- Rated for 750 lbs.
- Durable Steel Recliner Mechanism
- Footrest and Back operate Independently of One Another
- Back can be Infinitely Positioned to any Sleep Position Angle
- Upholstered Arms, Seat and Back
- Warm Grey (with Silver Ion Antimicrobial) Powder Coated Steel Foot Release Lever
- 5″ Fixed Casters in Front, 5″ Swivel Rear Casters with Brake

BARIATRIC RECLINER



	outside			seat							
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	extended length	weight lbs.	cubic feet
	36	36	47	29	20	20.25	28.5	28	75	155	50

model	yds com (54″)	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1408-R-OB	7	n/a	4,221	4,336	4,468	4,632	4,863	5,192	5,521	5,850	6,180	6,509	6,838	7,167	7,496	7,825	8,154	5,614	5,946	6,271

OPTIONS

Arm Caps and Arm Rests	Attachments	Seat Back	Caster and Base	Removable Covers	Head Rest	Fabric 1
Standard **X9** No Arm Cap	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
Arm Caps **A3** Wood (specify finish) **$247** pair Black Poly Arm Caps **H3S** Left Side Facing **$155** **H3T** Right Side Facing **$155** **A4** Pair **$309** Ergo Arm Rests **G1G** Left Side Facing **$246** **G1H** Right Side Facing **$246** **H3R** Pair **$492**	**K9** 3DL Drop Table - Right Facing (specify color) (not available with fold-down arm option) $183 **DBH** Hook $93 **NOTE**: DBH Hook is field installed Heated Seat and Back **H1C** Standard power cord $313 **H1D** Fully retractable power cord $1,181	**L2** Push Bar $152 **H1Z** Padded Push Bar $284 **L4** Back Bump Guard $183	**CLC** Central Locking Casters $980 **E1K** Pull-Out Foot Tray $246	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers $249 **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only $125 **B1M** Removable Back Cover only $125	**G1F** Head Pillow (attached with velcro for comfort and adjustability) (see pricing below)	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE:** For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

Head Rest Options

yds com (54″)	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
0.75	n/a	85	97	111	129	154	189	224	260	295	330	365	401	436	471	506	259	295	330

HOW TO ORDER

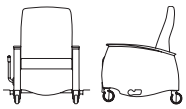
SPECIFY: Arm caps and arm rests | arm cap finish (if applicable) | attachments | seat back | caster and base | removable covers | head rest | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER						
1408-R-OB						
Arm Caps and Arm Rests	**Attachments**	**Seat Back**	**Caster and Base**	**Removable Covers**	**Head Rest**	**Fabric 1**
A3 - MLC	**K9 - LC3**	**L2**	**CLC**	**H7**	**G1F**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

ORCHESTRA RECLINER WITH TRENDELENBURG STANDARD FEATURES

- Painted Heavy Gauge Stamped Steel Lay Flat Recliner Mechanism with Heavy Steel Trendelenburg Release
- Trendelenburg Mechanism Activated via a Release Lever located at the Bottom of the Left and Right Arm Panels
- Footrest and Back operate Independently of One Another
- Back can be Infinitely Positioned to any Sleep Position Angle
- Upholstered Arms, Seat and Back
- Tight Cushion
- Warm Grey (with Silver Ion Antimicrobial) Powder Coated Steel Foot Release Lever
- 5″ Fixed Casters in Front, 5″ Swivel Rear Casters with Brake

RECLINER WITH TRENDELENBURG



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	extended length	weight lbs.	cubic feet
39	36	47	24	20	20.25	28.5	28	75	200	50

model	yds com (54″)	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1417	7	n/a	4,596	4,711	4,843	5,007	5,238	5,567	5,896	6,225	6,555	6,884	7,213	7,542	7,871	8,200	8,529	5,989	6,321	6,646

OPTIONS

Arm Caps and Arm Rests	Arm	Attachments	Seat Back	Caster and Base	Removable Covers	Head Rest	Fabric 1
Standard **X9** No Arm Cap	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
Arm Caps **A3** Wood (specify finish) **$247** pair Black Poly Arm Caps **H3S** Left Side Facing **$155** **H3T** Right Side Facing **$155** **A4** Pair **$309** Ergo Arm Rests **G1G** Left Side Facing **$246** **G1H** Right Side Facing $246 **H3R** Pair **$492**	**E1N** Fold-Down (right side facing) **$570** **NOTE**: E1N option not available with G1H or H3R Ergo Arm Rests	**K9** 3DL Drop Table - Right Facing (specify color) (not available with fold-down arm option) **$183** **DBH** Hook **$93** **NOTE**: DBH Hook is field installed Heated Seat and Back **H1C** Standard power cord **$313** **H1D** Fully retractable power cord **$1,181**	**L2** Push Bar $152 **H1Z** Padded Push Bar **$284** **L4** Back Bump Guard **$183**	**CLC** Central Locking Casters **$980** **E1K** Pull-Out Foot Tray **$246**	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers (back cover not available with adjustable head rest) **$249** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$125** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only (back cover not available with adjustable head rest) **$125**	**G1F** Head Pillow (attached with velcro for comfort and adjustability) (see pricing below) **F1W** Single Adjustable Head Rest (see pricing below) **F1X** Double Adjustable Head Rest (see pricing below)	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

Head Rest Options G1F

yds com (54″)	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
0.75	n/a	85	97	111	129	154	189	224	260	295	330	365	401	436	471	506	259	295	330

Head Rest Options F1W

yds com (54″)	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
0.75	n/a	614	626	640	658	683	718	753	789	824	859	894	930	965	1,000	1,035	788	824	859

Head Rest Options F1X

yds com (54″)	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
0.75	n/a	1,114	1,126	1,140	1,158	1,183	1,218	1,253	1,289	1,324	1,359	1,394	1,430	1,465	1,500	1,535	1,288	1,324	1,359

HOW TO ORDER

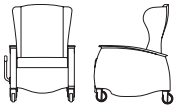
SPECIFY: Arm caps and arm rests | arm cap finish (if applicable) | arm | attachments | seat back | caster and base | removable covers | head rest | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER							
1417							
Arm Caps and Arm Rests	**Arm**	**Attachments**	**Seat Back**	**Caster and Base**	**Removable Covers**	**Head Rest**	**Fabric 1**
A3 - MLC	**E1N**	**K9 - LC3**	**L2**	**CLC**	**H7**	**G1F**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

ORCHESTRA WINGBACK RECLINER STANDARD FEATURES

- Durable Steel Recliner Mechanism
- Footrest and Back operate Independently of One Another
- Back can be Infinitely Positioned to any Sleep Position Angle
- Upholstered Arms, Seat and Back
- Tight Cushion
- Warm Grey (with Silver Ion Antimicrobial) Powder Coated Steel Foot Release Lever
- 5" Fixed Casters in Front, 5" Swivel Rear Casters with Brake
- 1408-W-OB rated for 750 lbs.

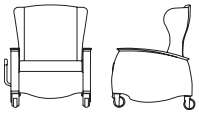
WINGBACK RECLINER



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	extended length	weight lbs.	cubic feet
34	36	47	24	20	20.25	28.5	28	75	135	38

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1408-W	7	n/a	4,316	4,431	4,563	4,727	4,958	5,287	5,616	5,945	6,275	6,604	6,933	7,262	7,591	7,920	8,249	5,709	6,041	6,366

WINGBACK BARIATRIC RECLINER



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	extended length	weight lbs.	cubic feet
36	36	47	29	20	20.25	28.5	28	75	155	50

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1408-W-OB	7.5	n/a	4,669	4,792	4,934	5,110	5,357	5,709	6,062	6,415	6,767	7,120	7,473	7,825	8,178	8,531	8,883	6,159	6,515	6,864

OPTIONS

Arm Caps and Arm Rests	Arm	Attachments	Seat Back	Caster and Base	Removable Covers	Head Rest	Fabric 1
Standard **X9** No Arm Cap	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
Arm Caps **A3** Wood (specify finish) **$247** pair Black Poly Arm Caps **H3S** Left Side Facing **$155** **H3T** Right Side Facing **$155** **A4** Pair **$309** Ergo Arm Rests **G1G** Left Side Facing **$246** **G1H** Right Side Facing **$246** **H3R** Pair **$492**	**E1N** Fold-Down (right side facing) (not available on 1408-W-OB) **$570** **NOTE**: E1N option not available with G1H or H3R Ergo Arm Rests	**K9** 3DL Drop Table - Right Facing (specify color) (not available with fold-down arm option) **$183** **DBH** Hook **$93** NOTE: DBH Hook is field installed **Heated** Seat and Back **H1C** Standard power cord (not available on 1408-W-OB) **$313** **H1D** Fully retractable power cord (not available on 1408-W-OB) **$1,181**	**L2** Push Bar **$152** **H1Z** Padded Push Bar **$284** **L4** Back Bump Guard **$183**	**CLC** Central Locking Casters **$980** **E1K** Pull-Out Foot Tray **$246**	**B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$125**	**G1F** Head Pillow (attached with velcro for comfort and adjustability) (see pricing below)	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

Head Rest Options

yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
0.75	n/a	85	97	111	129	154	189	224	260	295	330	365	401	436	471	506	259	295	330

HOW TO ORDER

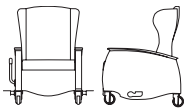
SPECIFY: Arm caps and arm rests | arm cap finish (if applicable) | arm | attachments | seat back | caster and base | removable covers | head rest | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER							
1408-W							
Arm Caps and Arm Rests	**Arm**	**Attachments**	**Seat Back**	**Caster and Base**	**Removable Covers**	**Head Rest**	**Fabric 1**
A3 - MLC	**E1N**	**K9 - LC3**	**L2**	**CLC**	**B1L**	**G1F**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

ORCHESTRA WINGBACK RECLINER WITH TRENDELENBURG STANDARD FEATURES

- Painted Heavy Gauge Stamped Steel Lay Flat Recliner Mechanism with Heavy Steel Trendelenburg Release
- Trendelenburg Mechanism Activated via a Release Lever located at the Bottom of the Left and Right Arm Panels
- Footrest and Back operate Independently of One Another
- Back can be Infinitely Positioned to any Sleep Position Angle
- Upholstered Arms, Seat and Back
- Tight Cushion
- Warm Grey (with Silver Ion Antimicrobial) Powder Coated Steel Foot Release Lever
- 5" Fixed Casters in Front, 5" Swivel Rear Casters with Brake

WINGBACK RECLINER WITH TRENDELENBURG



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	extended length	weight lbs.	cubic feet
39	36	47	24	20	20.25	28.5	28	75	200	50

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1417-W	7	n/a	5,161	5,276	5,408	5,572	5,803	6,132	6,461	6,790	7,120	7,449	7,778	8,107	8,436	8,765	9,094	6,554	6,886	7,211

OPTIONS

Arm Caps and Arm Rests	Arm	Attachments	Seat Back	Caster and Base	Removable Covers	Head Rest	Fabric 1
Standard **X9** No Arm Cap	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
Arm Caps **A3** Wood (specify finish) **$247** pair Black Poly Arm Caps **H3S** Left Side Facing **$155** **H3T** Right Side Facing **$155** **A4** Pair **$309** Ergo Arm Rests **G1G** Left Side Facing **$246** **G1H** Right Side Facing **$246** **H3R** Pair **$492**	**E1N** Fold-Down (right side facing) **$570** **NOTE:** E1N option not available with G1H or H3R Ergo Arm Rests	**K9** 3DL Drop Table - Right Facing (specify color) (not available with fold-down arm option) **$183** **DBH** Hook **$93** **NOTE**: DBH Hook is field installed Heated Seat and Back **H1C** Standard power cord **$313** **H1D** Fully retractable power cord **$1,181**	**L2** Push Bar **$152** **H1Z** Padded Push Bar **$284** **L4** Back Bump Guard **$183**	**CLC** Central Locking Casters **$980** **E1K** Pull-Out Foot Tray **$246**	**B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$125**	**G1F** Head Pillow (attached with velcro for comfort and adjustability) (see pricing below)	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

Head Rest Options

yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
0.75	n/a	85	97	111	129	154	189	224	260	295	330	365	401	436	471	506	259	295	330

HOW TO ORDER

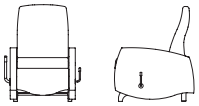
SPECIFY: Arm caps and arm rests | arm cap finish (if applicable) | arm | attachments | seat back | caster and base | removable covers | head rest | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER							
1417-W							
Arm Caps and Arm Rests	**Arm**	**Attachments**	**Seat Back**	**Caster and Base**	**Removable Covers**	**Head Rest**	**Fabric 1**
A3 - MLC	**E1N**	**K9 - LC3**	**L2**	**CLC**	**B1L**	**G1F**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

ORCHESTRA GLIDER RECLINER STANDARD FEATURES

- Durable Steel Recliner Mechanism with Automatic Lock-Out when Reclined
- Footrest and Back operate Independently of One Another
- Back can be Infinitely Positioned to any Sleep Position Angle
- Upholstered Arms, Seat and Back
- Tight Cushion
- Warm Grey (with Silver Ion Antimicrobial) Powder Coated Steel Foot Release Lever
- Warm Grey (with Silver Ion Antimicrobial) Powder Coated Steel Lock-Out Lever
- European Beech Front Legs (must specify finish)
- Black Cylinder Back Legs
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides

GLIDER RECLINER



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	extended length	weight lbs.	cubic feet
35.75	36	45	24	20	19	26	26	75	165	38

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1408-GR	5.75	n/a	3,591	3,686	3,794	3,929	4,118	4,389	4,659	4,929	5,200	5,470	5,741	6,011	6,281	6,552	6,822	4,740	5,013	5,280

OPTIONS

Arm Caps and Arm Rests	Attachments	Seat Back	Caster	Removable Covers	Head Rest	Fabric 1
Standard **X9** No Arm Cap	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
Arm Caps **A3** Wood (specify finish) **$247** pair Black Poly Arm Caps **H3S** Left Side Facing **$155** **H3T** Right Side Facing **$155** **A4** Pair **$309** Ergo Arm Rests **G1G** Left Side Facing **$246** **G1H** Right Side Facing **$246** **H3R** Pair **$492**	**K9** 3DL Drop Table - Right Facing (specify color) (not available with fold-down arm option) **$183** **DBH** Hook **$93** **NOTE**: DBH Hook is field installed	**L2** Push Bar **$152** **H1Z** Padded Push Bar **$284** **L4** Back Bump Guard **$183**	**D1D** Rear Locking (set of 2) **$183**	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers (back cover not available with adjustable head rest) **$249** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$125** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only (back cover not available with adjustable head rest) **$125**	**G1F** Head Pillow (attached with velcro for comfort and adjustability) (see pricing below) **F1W** Single Adjustable Head Rest (see pricing below) **F1X** Double Adjustable Head Rest (see pricing below)	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

Head Rest Options G1F

yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
0.75	n/a	85	97	111	129	154	189	224	260	295	330	365	401	436	471	506	259	295	330

Head Rest Options F1W

yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
0.75	n/a	614	626	640	658	683	718	753	789	824	859	894	930	965	1,000	1,035	788	824	859

Head Rest Options F1X

yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
0.75	n/a	1,114	1,126	1,140	1,158	1,183	1,218	1,253	1,289	1,324	1,359	1,394	1,430	1,465	1,500	1,535	1,288	1,324	1,359

HOW TO ORDER

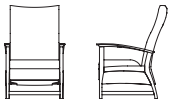
SPECIFY: Arm caps and arm rests | arm cap finish (if applicable) | attachments | seat back | caster | removable covers | head rest | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER						
1408-GR						
Arm Caps and Arm Rests	**Attachments**	**Seat Back**	**Caster**	**Removable Covers**	**Head Rest**	**Fabric 1**
A3 - MLC	**K9 - LC3**	**L2**	**D1D**	**H7**	**G1F**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

ORCHESTRA MINI RECLINER STANDARD FEATURES

- Durable Steel Recliner Mechanism
- Upholstered Seat and Back
- Tight Cushion
- European Beech Open Arm Frame with Wood Arm Cap
- European Beech Exterior Frame
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides

MINI RECLINER



	outside			seat			seat to top	arm	extended	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	of back	height	length	lbs.	feet
	27	32	42.5	22.5	20	18	24.5	25	62	87	38

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1487-R	3.75	n/a	2,515	2,577	2,647	2,735	2,859	3,035	3,212	3,388	3,564	3,741	3,917	4,093	4,270	4,446	4,622	3,274	3,452	3,626

OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Finish	Seat Back	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
Standard **A3** Wood (specify finish)	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
A4 Poly (black) **$309** pair	See page 9 for full list of finish options	**L4** Back Bump Guard **$183**	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$221** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$111** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$111**	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

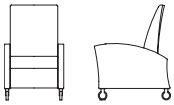
SPECIFY: Arm caps | wood finish | seat back | removable covers | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER				
1487-R				
Arm Caps	**Finish**	**Seat Back**	**Removable Covers**	**Fabric 1**
A3	**MHM**	**L4**	**H7**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

VOYAGE THREE-POSITION RECLINER STANDARD FEATURES

- Durable Steel Recliner Mechanism
- Upholstered Seat and Back
- Tight Cushion
- Upholstered Arms on 1577
- European Beech Open Arm Frame on 1577WA
- 3" Swivel Casters in Front, 3" Rear Casters with Brake
- Optional Trendelenburg Mechanism Activated via a Release Lever located on the Outside Back of the Recliner

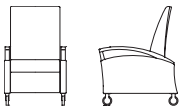
THREE-POSITION RECLINER, CLOSED ARM



	outside			seat			seat to top	arm	extended	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	of back	height	length	lbs.	feet
	27.5	33	44	21.5	20.5	19.5	24.5	26.25	64	90	38

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1577	5.75	n/a	2,560	2,655	2,763	2,898	3,087	3,358	3,628	3,898	4,169	4,439	4,710	4,980	5,250	5,521	5,791	3,709	3,982	4,249

THREE-POSITION RECLINER, OPEN ARM



	outside			seat			seat to top	arm	extended	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	of back	height	length	lbs.	feet
	27.5	33	44	21.5	20.5	19.5	24.5	26.25	64	90	38

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1577WA	5.75	n/a	2,967	3,062	3,170	3,305	3,494	3,765	4,035	4,305	4,576	4,846	5,117	5,387	5,657	5,928	6,198	4,116	4,389	4,656

OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Finish (1577WA only)	Attachments	Seat Back	Mechanism	Fabric 1
Standard **X9** No Arm Cap	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
A4 Poly (black) **$309** pair	See page 9 for full list of finish options	**K9** 3DL Drop Table - Right Facing (specify color) **$183** **DBH** Hook **$93** NOTE: DBH Hook is field installed	**L2** Push Bar **$152** **L4** Back Bump Guard **$183**	**L3** Trendelburg **$238**	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

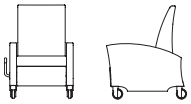
SPECIFY: Arm caps | wood finish (1577WA only) | attachments | seat back | mechanism | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER					
1577WA					
Arm Caps	**Finish (1577WA only)**	**Attachments**	**Seat Back**	**Mechanism**	**Fabric 1**
X9	**MLC**	**K9 - LC3**	**L2**	**L3**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

VOYAGE CLOSED ARM RECLINER STANDARD FEATURES

- Durable Steel Recliner Mechanism
- Footrest and Back operate Independently of One Another
- Back can be Infinitely Positioned to any Sleep Position Angle
- Upholstered Arm Panels, Seat and Back
- Tight Cushion
- Warm Grey (with Silver Ion Antimicrobial) Powder Coated Steel Foot Release Lever
- 5" Fixed Casters in Front, 5" Swivel Rear Casters with Brake

CLOSED ARM RECLINER



	outside			seat						
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	extended length	weight lbs.	cubic feet
34	37.5	45.25	24	21	21	24.25	27.5	72	133	38

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1507TR	5.5	n/a	3,392	3,483	3,586	3,715	3,896	4,155	4,414	4,672	4,931	5,189	5,448	5,707	5,965	6,224	6,483	4,492	4,753	5,009

OPTIONS

Arm Caps and Arm Rests	Arm	Attachments	Seat Back	Caster and Base	Removable Covers	Head Rest	Fabric 1
Standard **X9** No Arm Cap	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
Black Poly Arm Caps **H3S** Left Side Facing **$155** **H3T** Right Side Facing **$155** **A4** Pair **$309** Ergo Arm Rests **G1G** Left Side Facing **$246** **G1H** Right Side Facing **$246** **H3R** Pair **$492**	**E1N** Fold-Down (right side facing) **$570** **NOTE**: E1N option not available with G1H or H3R Ergo Arm Rests	**K9** 3DL Drop Table - Right Facing (specify color) (not available with fold-down arm option) **$183** **DBH** Hook **$93** NOTE: DBH Hook is field installed Heated Seat and Back **H1C** Standard power cord **$313** **H1D** Fully retractable power cord **$1,181**	**L2** Push Bar $152 **H1Z** Padded Push Bar **$284** **L4** Back Bump Guard **$183**	**CLC** Central Locking Casters **$980** **E1K** Pull-Out Foot Tray **$246**	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers (back cover not available with adjustable head rest) **$249** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$125** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only (back cover not available with adjustable head rest) **$125**	**G1F** Head Pillow (attached with velcro for comfort and adjustability) (see pricing below) **F1W** Single Adjustable Head Rest (see pricing below) **F1X** Double Adjustable Head Rest (see pricing below)	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

Head Rest Options G1F

yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
0.75	n/a	84	96	110	128	153	188	223	259	294	329	364	400	435	470	505	258	294	329

Head Rest Options F1W

yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
0.75	n/a	611	623	637	655	680	715	750	786	821	856	891	927	962	997	1,032	785	821	856

Head Rest Options F1X

yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
0.75	n/a	1,108	1,120	1,134	1,152	1,177	1,212	1,247	1,283	1,318	1,353	1,388	1,424	1,459	1,494	1,529	1,282	1,318	1,353

HOW TO ORDER

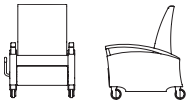
SPECIFY: Arm caps and arm rests | arm | attachments | seat back | caster and base | removable covers | head rest | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER							
1507TR							
Arm Caps and Arm Rests	**Arm**	**Attachments**	**Seat Back**	**Caster and Base**	**Removable Covers**	**Head Rest**	**Fabric 1**
A4	**E1N**	**K9 - LC3**	**L2**	**CLC**	**H7**	**G1F**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

VOYAGE OPEN ARM RECLINER STANDARD FEATURES

- Durable Steel Recliner Mechanism
- Footrest and Back operate Independently of One Another
- Back can be Infinitely Positioned to any Sleep Position Angle
- Upholstered Arm Panels, Seat and Back
- European Beech Open Arm Frame on Top of Arm Panel
- Tight Cushion
- Warm Grey (with Silver Ion Antimicrobial) Powder Coated Steel Foot Release Lever
- 5" Fixed Casters in Front, 5" Swivel Rear Casters with Brake

OPEN ARM RECLINER



outside			seat			seat to top of back	arm height	extended length	weight lbs.	cubic feet
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh					
34	37.5	45.25	24	21	21	24.25	27.5	72	133	38

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1507WA	5.5	n/a	3,825	3,916	4,019	4,148	4,329	4,588	4,847	5,105	5,364	5,622	5,881	6,140	6,398	6,657	6,916	4,925	5,186	5,442

OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Finish	Attachments	Seat Back	Caster and Base	Removable Covers	Head Rest	Fabric 1
Standard **X9** No Arm Cap	**Selection** Required	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
A4 Poly (black) **$309** pair	See page 9 for full list of finish options	**K9** 3DL Drop Table - Right Facing (specify color) **$183** **DBH** Hook **$93** **NOTE**: DBH Hook is field installed	**L2** Push Bar **$152** **H1Z** Padded Push Bar **$284** **L4** Back Bump Guard **$183**	**CLC** Central Locking Casters **$980** **E1K** Pull-Out Foot Tray **$246**	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers (back cover not available with adjustable head rest) **$249** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$125** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only (back cover not available with adjustable head rest) **$125**	**G1F** Head Pillow (attached with velcro for comfort and adjustability) (see pricing below) **F1W** Single Adjustable Head Rest (see pricing below) **F1X** Double Adjustable Head Rest (see pricing below)	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

Head Rest Options G1F

yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
0.75	n/a	84	96	110	128	153	188	223	259	294	329	364	400	435	470	505	258	294	329

Head Rest Options F1W

yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
0.75	n/a	611	623	637	655	680	715	750	786	821	856	891	927	962	997	1,032	785	821	856

Head Rest Options F1X

yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
0.75	n/a	1,108	1,120	1,134	1,152	1,177	1,212	1,247	1,283	1,318	1,353	1,388	1,424	1,459	1,494	1,529	1,282	1,318	1,353

HOW TO ORDER

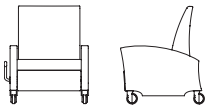
SPECIFY: Arm caps | wood finish | attachments | seat back | caster and base | removable covers | head rest | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER							
1507WA							
Arm Caps	**Finish**	**Attachments**	**Seat Back**	**Caster and Base**	**Removable Covers**	**Head Rest**	**Fabric 1**
X9	MLC	K9 - LC3	L2	CLC	H7	G1F	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

VOYAGE BARIATRIC RECLINER STANDARD FEATURES

- Rated for 750 lbs.
- Durable Steel Recliner Mechanism
- Footrest and Back operate Independently of One Another
- Back can be Infinitely Positioned to any Sleep Position Angle
- Upholstered Seat and Back
- Upholstered Arms on 1507-OB
- Upholstered Arm Panels with European Beech Open Arm Frame on 1507WA-OB
- Tight Cushion
- Warm Grey (with Silver Ion Antimicrobial) Powder Coated Steel Foot Release Lever
- 5" Fixed Casters in Front, 5" Swivel Rear Casters with Brake

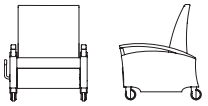
CLOSED ARM BARIATRIC RECLINER



	outside			seat							
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	extended length	weight lbs.	cubic feet
39	37.5	45.25	29	21	21	24.25	27.5	72	153	50

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1507-OB	6.5	n/a	3,706	3,813	3,935	4,088	4,302	4,608	4,913	5,219	5,525	5,830	6,136	6,442	6,747	7,053	7,359	5,001	5,309	5,612

OPEN ARM BARIATRIC RECLINER



	outside			seat							
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	extended length	weight lbs.	cubic feet
39	37.5	45.25	29	21	21	24.25	27.5	72	153	50

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1507WA-OB	6.5	n/a	4,147	4,254	4,376	4,529	4,743	5,049	5,354	5,660	5,966	6,271	6,577	6,883	7,188	7,494	7,800	5,442	5,750	6,053

OPTIONS

Arm Caps and Arm Rests	Finish (1507WA-OB only)	Attachments	Seat Back	Caster and Base	Removable Covers	Head Rest	Fabric 1
Standard **X9** No Arm Cap	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
Black Poly Arm Caps **H3S** Left Side Facing $155 **H3T** Right Side Facing **$155** **A4** Pair **$309** Ergo Arm Rests (not available on 1507WA-OB) **G1G** Left Side Facing **$246** **G1H** Right Side Facing $246 **H3R** Pair **$492**	See page 9 for full list of finish options	**K9** 3DL Drop Table - Right Facing (specify color) **$183** **DBH** Hook **$93** **NOTE**: DBH Hook is field installed Heated Seat and Back **H1C** Standard power cord (not available on 1507WA-OB) **$313** **H1D** Fully retractable power cord (not available on 1507WA-OB) **$1,181**	**L2** Push Bar $152 **H1Z** Padded Push Bar **$284** **L4** Back Bump Guard **$183**	**CLC** Central Locking Casters **$980** **E1K** Pull-Out Foot Tray **$246**	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$249** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$125** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$125**	**G1F** Head Pillow (attached with velcro for comfort and adjustability) (see pricing below)	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

Head Rest Options

yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
0.75	n/a	84	96	110	128	153	188	223	259	294	329	364	400	435	470	505	258	294	329

HOW TO ORDER

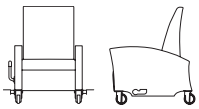
SPECIFY: Arm caps | wood finish (1507WA-OB only) | attachments | seat back | caster and base | removable covers | head rest | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER							
1507WA-OB							
Arm Caps and Arm Rests	**Finish (1507WA-OB only)**	**Attachments**	**Seat Back**	**Caster and Base**	**Removable Covers**	**Head Rest**	**Fabric 1**
X9	MLC	K9 - LC3	L2	CLC	H7	G1F	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze

VOYAGE CLOSED ARM RECLINER WITH TRENDELENBURG STANDARD FEATURES

- Painted Heavy Gauge Stamped Steel Lay Flat Recliner Mechanism with Heavy Steel Trendelenburg Release
- Trendelenburg Mechanism Activated via a Release Lever located at the Bottom of the Left and Right Arm Panels
- Footrest and Back operate Independently of One Another
- Back can be Infinitely Positioned to any Sleep Position Angle
- Upholstered Arms, Seat and Back
- Tight Cushion
- Warm Grey (with Silver Ion Antimicrobial) Powder Coated Steel Foot Release Lever
- 5″ Fixed Casters in Front, 5″ Swivel Rear Casters with Brake

CLOSED ARM RECLINER WITH TRENDELENBURG



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	extended length	weight lbs.	cubic feet
42	37.5	45.25	24	21	21	24.25	27.5	72	198	50

model	yds com (54″)	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1517TR	6	n/a	4,731	4,830	4,943	5,084	5,281	5,563	5,845	6,128	6,410	6,692	6,974	7,256	7,538	7,820	8,103	5,929	6,213	6,492

OPTIONS

Arm Caps and Arm Rests	Arm	Attachments	Seat Back	Caster and Base	Removable Covers	Head Rest	Fabric 1
Standard **X9** No Arm Cap	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
Black Poly Arm Caps **H3S** Left Side Facing **$155** **H3T** Right Side Facing **$155** **A4** Pair **$309** Ergo Arm Rests **G1G** Left Side Facing **$246** **G1H** Right Side Facing **$246** **H3R** Pair **$492**	**E1N** Fold-Down (right side facing) **$570** **NOTE**: E1N option not available with G1H or H3R Ergo Arm Rests	**K9** 3DL Drop Table - Right Facing (specify color) (not available with fold-down arm option) **$183** **DBH** Hook **$93** **NOTE**: DBH Hook is field installed Heated Seat and Back **H1C** Standard power cord **$313** **H1D** Fully retractable power cord **$1,181**	**L2** Push Bar **$148** **H1Z** Padded Push Bar **$284** **L4** Back Bump Guard **$183**	**CLC** Central Locking Casters **$980** **E1K** Pull-Out Foot Tray **$246**	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers (back cover not available with adjustable head rest) **$249** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$125** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only (back cover not available with adjustable head rest) **$125**	**G1F** Head Pillow (attached with velcro for comfort and adjustability) (see pricing below) **F1W** Single Adjustable Head Rest (see pricing below) **F1X** Double Adjustable Head Rest (see pricing below)	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

Head Rest Options G1F

yds com (54″)	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
0.75	n/a	84	96	110	128	153	188	223	259	294	329	364	400	435	470	505	258	294	329

Head Rest Options F1W

yds com (54″)	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
0.75	n/a	611	623	637	655	680	715	750	786	821	856	891	927	962	997	1,032	785	821	856

Head Rest Options F1X

yds com (54″)	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
0.75	n/a	1,108	1,120	1,134	1,152	1,177	1,212	1,247	1,283	1,318	1,353	1,388	1,424	1,459	1,494	1,529	1,282	1,318	1,353

HOW TO ORDER

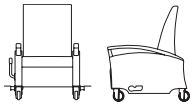
SPECIFY: Arm caps and arm rests | arm | attachments | seat back | caster and base | removable covers | head rest | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER							
1517TR							
Arm Caps and Arm Rests	**Arm**	**Attachments**	**Seat Back**	**Caster and Base**	**Removable Covers**	**Head Rest**	**Fabric 1**
A4	**E1N**	**K9 - LC3**	**L2**	**CLC**	**H7**	**G1F**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

VOYAGE OPEN ARM RECLINER WITH TRENDELENBURG STANDARD FEATURES

- Painted Heavy Gauge Stamped Steel Lay Flat Recliner Mechanism with Heavy Steel Trendelenburg Release
- Trendelenburg Mechanism Activated via a Release Lever located at the Bottom of the Left and Right Arm Panels
- Footrest and Back operate Independently of One Another
- Back can be Infinitely Positioned to any Sleep Position Angle
- Upholstered Arm Panels, Seat and Back
- European Beech Open Arm Frame on Top of Arm Panel
- Tight Cushion
- Warm Grey (with Silver Ion Antimicrobial) Powder Coated Steel Foot Release Lever
- 5" Fixed Casters in Front, 5" Swivel Rear Casters with Brake

OPEN ARM RECLINER WITH TRENDELENBURG



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	extended length	weight lbs.	cubic feet
42	37.5	45.25	24	21	21	24.25	27.5	72	198	50

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1517WA	6	n/a	5,121	5,220	5,333	5,474	5,671	5,953	6,235	6,518	6,800	7,082	7,364	7,646	7,928	8,210	8,493	6,319	6,603	6,882

OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Finish	Attachments	Seat Back	Caster and Base	Removable Covers	Head Rest	Fabric 1
Standard **X9** No Arm Cap	**Selection** Required	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
A4 Poly (black) **$309** pair	See page 9 for full list of finish options	**K9** 3DL Drop Table - Right Facing (specify color) **$183** **DBH** Hook **$93** **NOTE**: DBH Hook is field installed	**L2** Push Bar **$152** **H1Z** Padded Push Bar **$284** **L4** Back Bump Guard **$183**	**CLC** Central Locking Casters **$980** **E1K** Pull-Out Foot Tray **$246**	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers (back cover not available with adjustable head rest) **$249** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$125** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only (back cover not available with adjustable head rest) **$125**	**G1F** Head Pillow (attached with velcro for comfort and adjustability) (see pricing below) **F1W** Single Adjustable Head Rest (see pricing below) **F1X** Double Adjustable Head Rest (see pricing below)	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

Head Rest Options G1F

yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
0.75	n/a	84	96	110	128	153	188	223	259	294	329	364	400	435	470	505	258	294	329

Head Rest Options F1W

yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
0.75	n/a	611	623	637	655	680	715	750	786	821	856	891	927	962	997	1,032	785	821	856

Head Rest Options F1X

yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
0.75	n/a	1,108	1,120	1,134	1,152	1,177	1,212	1,247	1,283	1,318	1,353	1,388	1,424	1,459	1,494	1,529	1,282	1,318	1,353

HOW TO ORDER

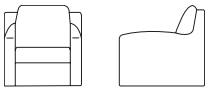
SPECIFY: Arm caps | wood finish | attachments | seat back | caster and base | removable covers | head rest | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER							
1517WA							
Arm Caps	**Finish**	**Attachments**	**Seat Back**	**Caster and Base**	**Removable Covers**	**Head Rest**	**Fabric 1**
X9	**MLC**	**K9 - LC3**	**L2**	**CLC**	**H7**	**G1F**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

AMICO SLEEP CHAIR AND LOVESEAT STANDARD FEATURES

- Multi-Position Steel Frame Mechanism
- Upholstered Arms, Seat and Back
- Tight Cushions
- Two 2" Locking Casters on Back, Coalbox Caster in Front of 1659-2SC
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides
- NOTE: When in Sleep Position do not Sit or Stand on Back

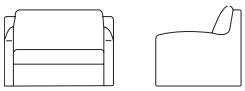
SLEEP CHAIR



	outside			seat			seat to top	arm	extended	sleep surface	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	of back	height	length	length	lbs.	feet
	32	37.5	33.5	25.5	22	18	20	25	85.5	82	150	29

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1659-S	8.25	n/a	3,057	3,193	3,348	3,542	3,813	4,201	4,589	4,977	5,365	5,753	6,141	6,529	6,917	7,305	7,693	4,693	5,084	5,469

SLEEP LOVESEAT WITH CASTERS



	outside			seat			seat to top	arm	extended	sleep surface	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	of back	height	length	length	lbs.	feet
	53.5	37.5	33.5	47	22	18	20	25	89	82	185	49

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1659-2SC	10.25	n/a	4,259	4,428	4,620	4,861	5,199	5,681	6,163	6,645	7,127	7,609	8,091	8,573	9,055	9,537	10,019	6,285	6,771	7,248

OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Caster	Fabric 1
Standard **X9** No Arm Cap	**Standard** **X9** No Casters (1659-S) Back Locking (1659-2SC)	**Selection Required**
A3 Wood (specify finish) **$183** pair **A4** Poly (black) **$247** pair	**K8** Casters (set of 4) (2 locking) (available on 1659-S) **$376**	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

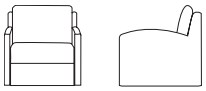
SPECIFY: Arm caps | arm cap finish (if applicable) | caster | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER		
1659-S		
Arm Caps	**Caster**	**Fabric 1**
A3 - MLC	**K8**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

CORONADO SLEEP CHAIR AND LOVESEAT STANDARD FEATURES

- Multi-Position Steel Frame Mechanism
- Upholstered Arms, Seat and Back
- Tight Cushions
- Two 2" Locking Casters on Back, Two Non-Locking on Front of 1759-2SC
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides
- NOTE: When in Sleep Position do not Sit or Stand on Back

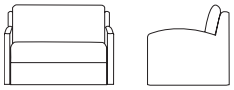
SLEEP CHAIR



	outside			seat			seat to top	arm	extended	sleep surface	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	of back	height	length	length	lbs.	feet
	32	35	33.5	25.5	22	18	20	25	85.5	82	150	29

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1759-S	8.25	n/a	3,057	3,193	3,348	3,542	3,813	4,201	4,589	4,977	5,365	5,753	6,141	6,529	6,917	7,305	7,693	4,693	5,084	5,469

SLEEP LOVESEAT WITH CASTERS



	outside			seat			seat to top	arm	extended	sleep surface	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	of back	height	length	length	lbs.	feet
	53.5	35	33.5	47	22	18	20	25	85.5	82	185	49

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1759-2SC	10.25	n/a	4,259	4,428	4,620	4,861	5,199	5,681	6,163	6,645	7,127	7,609	8,091	8,573	9,055	9,537	10,019	6,285	6,771	7,248

OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Caster	Fabric 1
Standard **X9** No Arm Cap	**Standard** **X9** No Casters (1759-S) Back Locking (1759-2SC)	**Selection Required**
A3 Wood (specify finish) **$183** pair **A4** Poly (black) **$247** pair	**K8** Casters (set of 4) (2 locking) (available on 1759-S) **$376**	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

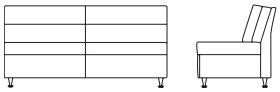
SPECIFY: Arm caps | arm cap finish (if applicable) | caster | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER		
1759-S		
Arm Caps	**Caster**	**Fabric 1**
A3 - MLC	K8	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze

RETROSPECT SLEEP SOFA STANDARD FEATURES

- Armless
- Upholstered Seat and Back
- Loose Folding Back Cushion
- Tight Seat Cushion
- Beige Antimicrobial Sleep Surface
- Two Upholstered Drawers
- 3.5" Machine Turned Satin Aluminum Legs
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides
- 7" x 15" Veneer or HPL Tablet with Exposed Wood Edge and Satin Aluminum Finished Swivel Arm

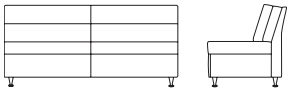
76" SLEEP SOFA



	outside			seat			seat to top	arm	sleep surface		weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	of back	height	l	w	lbs.	feet
	76	34	33	76	19.5	19.5	15	23.5	76	30	185	88

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
7058-S76	11	n/a	3,623	3,804	4,011	4,270	4,632	5,149	5,666	6,183	6,701	7,218	7,735	8,252	8,770	9,287	9,804	5,796	6,317	6,829

80" SLEEP SOFA



	outside			seat			seat to top	arm	sleep surface		weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	of back	height	l	w	lbs.	feet
	80	34	33	80	19.5	19.5	15	23.5	76	30	185	88

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
7058-S80	11.5	n/a	3,844	4,033	4,250	4,520	4,898	5,439	5,980	6,521	7,062	7,602	8,143	8,684	9,225	9,765	10,306	6,114	6,659	7,194

OPTIONS

Arm Styles	Arm Caps	Leg, Caster and Base	Tablet	Front Panel	Fabric 1
Standard **X9** No Arms	**Standard** **X9** No Arm Cap	**Standard** **X9** Turned Satin Aluminum Legs	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** Two Upholstered Drawers	**Selection Required**
B9 Straight Arm (set of 2) (adds 5" to overall length) **C1** Flared Arm (set of 2) (adds 7" to overall length) **(see pricing below)**	**F1T** Poly (black) **$206** **F1U** Wood (specify finish) **$181**	**L5** Brushed Chrome Leg **M2** Wood Legs **K8** Casters (set of 6) (3 locking) **$376** **L8** Plynth Base **$305**	**F1M** Left Side Facing (specify color) HPL **$561**, Veneer **$571** **F1N** Right Side Facing (specify color) HPL **$561**, Veneer **$571**	**L7** Drawerless (Solid Upholstered Front Panel) **M1** Set of 2 Exposed Wood Veneer Drawer Fronts (specify finish) **$506** **L6** Set of 2 TFL Drawer Fronts (specify finish) **$506**	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

Arm Style B9

yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
2.5	n/a	367	408	455	514	596	714	831	949	1,066	1,184	1,302	1,419	1,537	1,654	1,772	882	1,001	1,117

Arm Style C1

yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
2.5	n/a	372	413	460	519	601	719	836	954	1,071	1,189	1,307	1,424	1,542	1,659	1,777	887	1,006	1,122

HOW TO ORDER

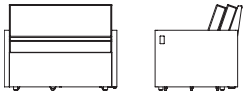
SPECIFY: Arm styles | arm caps | arm cap finish (if applicable) | leg style | tablet | tablet finish (if applicable) | front panel | front panel finish (if applicable) | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER					
7058-S76					
Arm Styles	**Arm Caps**	**Leg, Caster and Base**	**Tablet**	**Front Panel**	**Fabric 1**
B9	**F1U - MLC**	**M2 - MLC**	**F1M - MLC**	**L7**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

RETROSPECT SIDE SLEEPER STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered Arms, Seat, Back and Front Panel
- Semi-Attached Folding Back Cushion
- Tight Seat Cushion
- Beige Antimicrobial Sleep Surface
- 1625" x 1.375" Brushed Aluminum Leg
- Metal Trundle Cart on Casters
- Two Storage Cubbies inside Trundle
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides
- 7" x 15" Veneer or HPL Tablet with Exposed Wood Edge and Satin Aluminum Finished Swivel Arm

LEFT OPENING (7058-SSL)
RIGHT OPENING (7058-SSR)



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	sleep surface length	weight lbs.	cubic feet
44	34	33.5	40	20	20	13	23.5	79.25	187	40

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
7058-SSL **7058-SSR**	7.75	n/a	3,849	3,977	4,122	4,305	4,560	4,924	5,288	5,653	6,017	6,382	6,746	7,111	7,475	7,840	8,204	5,388	5,755	6,116

OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Caster	Tablet	Front Panel	Fabric 1
Standard **X9** No Arm Cap	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **H8** Upholstered Front Panel	**Selection Required**
A3 Wood (specify finish) **$163** pair **A4** Poly (black) **$222** pair	**K8** Non-Swivel Locking Casters (set of 4) **$376**	**F1M** Left Side Facing (specify color) HPL **$561**, Veneer **$571** **F1N** Right Side Facing (specify color) HPL **$561**, Veneer **$571**	**H9** Exposed Wood (specify finish) **$208** **B2W** Exposed TFL (specify color) **$69**	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

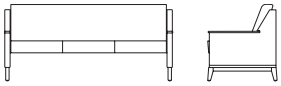
HOW TO ORDER
SPECIFY: Arm caps | arm cap finish (if applicable) | caster | tablet | tablet finish (if applicable) | front panel | front panel finish (if applicable) | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER				
7058-SSL				
Arm Caps	**Caster**	**Tablet**	**Front Panel**	**Fabric 1**
A3 - MLC	**K8**	**F1M - MLC**	**H9 - MLC**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

REVERIE STRAIGHT ARM SLEEPERS WITH LEGS STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered Seat and Back
- Straight Upholstered Arm with European Beech Arm Cap
- Tight Cushion on Seat
- Back Cushion Semi-Attached, Movable with Mechanism
- Open under Seats
- 3/4" Thick Black Back Panel Located Between the Modesty and the Upholstered Back
- Black Antimicrobial Sleep Surface
- Warm Grey (with Silver Ion Antimicrobial) Powder Coat Legs with no Trim Detail between Front and Back Legs
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides

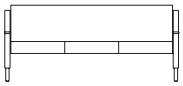
68" SLEEPER



	outside			seat			seat to top	arm	sleep surface		weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	of back	height	w	d	lbs.	feet
	74	33.75	35.75	68.75	20	18.75	22	23.25	68	29	280	51

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
8058-68	9.25	n/a	4,399	4,551	4,725	4,943	5,247	5,682	6,117	6,552	6,987	7,422	7,857	8,292	8,727	9,162	9,597	6,230	6,669	7,099

72" SLEEPER



	outside			seat			seat to top	arm	sleep surface		weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	of back	height	w	d	lbs.	feet
	78	33.75	35.75	72.75	20	18.75	22	23.25	72	29	290	65

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
8058-72	9.5	n/a	4,488	4,644	4,823	5,046	5,359	5,806	6,253	6,699	7,146	7,593	8,039	8,486	8,933	9,380	9,826	6,368	6,818	7,261

OPTIONS

Seat	Arm Caps	Leg, Caster and Trim Detail	Powder Coated Leg and Trim	3DL Tablet with Spill Groove	3DL Center Table with Spill Groove	Removable Seat Covers	Under Seat Storage Shelf	Front Modesty Panel	Drawer Fronts	Fabric 1
Selection Required	**Standard** **A3** Wood (specify finish)	**Standard** **X9** Metal Leg / No Trim Detail	**Standard** **H1F** Warm Grey	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
B9E Solid Seat Cushion (not available with center table options) **B9F** Individual Seat Cushions	**A4** Poly (black) **$275** pair Solid Surface **$296** pair **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	**K8** Locking Casters (set of 4) **$132** **B7B** Wood Trim Side Detail (specify finish) **$219** **B7C** Metal Trim Side Detail (specify color) **$330** **NOTE**: Trim Detail not available with K8 Casters	See page 9 for full list of powder coat options	**F1M** Left Side Facing (specify color) **$439** **F1N** Right Side Facing (specify color) **$439**	**B6X** No Power Cut Out (specify color) **$247** **B6Y** With Power Cut Out (specify color) **$330** **NOTE**: To order Power Supply Unit see page 243	**B1L** Removable Seat Cover **$330**	**B2T** Wood Veneer (specify finish) **$330** **B7F** TFL (specify color) **$330**	**B7D** Wood Veneer (specify finish) **$330** **B6Z** 3DL (specify color) **$330** **B7A** Upholstered (see pricing below)	**B9D** Wood Veneer (specify finish) **$1,109** **B9C** 3DL (specify color) **$1,156** **B8M** Upholstered (see pricing below)	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

Front Modesty Panel Options

yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
2.5	n/a	375	416	463	522	604	722	839	957	1,074	1,192	1,310	1,427	1,545	1,662	1,780	890	1,009	1,125

Drawer Front Options

yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1.5	n/a	946	971	999	1,034	1,084	1,154	1,225	1,295	1,366	1,436	1,507	1,577	1,648	1,718	1,789	1,266	1,338	1,407

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Seat | arm caps | arm cap finish (if applicable) | leg and caster | wood trim finish (if applicable) | powder coat | tablet | tablet finish (if applicable) | center table | center table finish (if applicable) | removable covers | storage shelf | storage shelf finish (if applicable) | modesty | modesty finish (if applicable) | drawers | drawer finish (if applicable) | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER

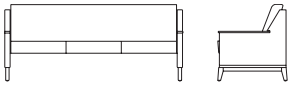
8058-68

Seat	Arm Caps	Leg, Caster and Trim Detail	Powder Coated Leg and Trim	3DL Tablet with Spill Groove	3DL Center Table with Spill Groove	Removable Seat Covers	Under Seat Storage Shelf	Front Modesty Panel	Drawer Fronts	Fabric 1
B9F	**A3 - MHM**	**K8**	**X9**	**F1M - MH3**	**B6X - MH3**	**B1L**	**X9**	**X9**	**B9D - MHM**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

REVERIE STRAIGHT ARM SLEEPERS WITH LEGS STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered Seat and Back
- Straight Upholstered Arm with European Beech Arm Cap
- Tight Cushion on Seat
- Back Cushion Semi-Attached, Movable with Mechanism
- Open under Seats
- 3/4" Thick Black Back Panel Located Between the Modesty and the Upholstered Back
- Black Antimicrobial Sleep Surface
- Warm Grey (with Silver Ion Antimicrobial) Powder Coat Legs with no Trim Detail between Front and Back Legs
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides

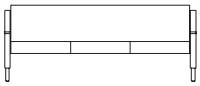
76" SLEEPER



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	sleep surface w	sleep surface d	weight lbs.	cubic feet
82	33.75	35.75	76.75	20	18.75	22	23.25	76	29	300	57

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
8058-76	9.75	n/a	4,627	4,787	4,971	5,200	5,521	5,980	6,438	6,896	7,355	7,813	8,272	8,730	9,189	9,647	10,106	6,556	7,018	7,472

80" SLEEPER



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	sleep surface w	sleep surface d	weight lbs.	cubic feet
86	33.75	35.75	80.75	20	18.75	22	23.25	80	29	310	60

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
8058-80	10	n/a	4,658	4,823	5,011	5,246	5,575	6,045	6,515	6,986	7,456	7,926	8,396	8,867	9,337	9,807	10,277	6,636	7,110	7,575

OPTIONS

Seat	Arm Caps	Leg, Caster and Trim Detail	Powder Coated Leg and Trim	3DL Tablet with Spill Groove	3DL Center Table with Spill Groove	Removable Seat Covers	Under Seat Storage Shelf	Front Modesty Panel	Drawer Fronts	Fabric 1
Selection Required	**Standard** **A3** Wood (specify finish)	**Standard** **X9** Metal Leg / No Trim Detail	**Standard** **H1F** Warm Grey	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
B9E Solid Seat Cushion (not available with center table options) **B9F** Individual Seat Cushions	**A4** Poly (black) **$275** pair Solid Surface **$296** pair **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	**K8** Locking Casters (set of 4) **$132** **B7B** Wood Trim Side Detail (specify finish) **$219** **B7C** Metal Trim Side Detail (specify color) **$330** **NOTE**: Trim Detail not available with K8 Casters	See page 9 for full list of powder coat options	**F1M** Left Side Facing (specify color) **$439** **F1N** Right Side Facing (specify color) **$439**	**B6X** No Power Cut Out (specify color) **$247** **B6Y** With Power Cut Out (specify color) **$330** **NOTE**: To order Power Supply Unit see page 243	**B1L** Removable Seat Cover **$330**	**B2T** Wood Veneer (specify finish) **$330** **B7F** TFL (specify color) **$330**	**B7D** Wood Veneer (specify finish) **$330** **B6Z** 3DL (specify color) **$330** **B7A** Upholstered (see pricing below)	**B9D** Wood Veneer (specify finish) **$1,109** **B9C** 3DL (specify color) **$1,156** **B8M** Upholstered (see pricing below)	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

Front Modesty Panel Options

yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
2.5	n/a	375	416	463	522	604	722	839	957	1,074	1,192	1,310	1,427	1,545	1,662	1,780	890	1,009	1,125

Drawer Front Options

yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1.5	n/a	946	971	999	1,034	1,084	1,154	1,225	1,295	1,366	1,436	1,507	1,577	1,648	1,718	1,789	1,266	1,338	1,407

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Seat | arm caps | arm cap finish (if applicable) | leg and caster | wood trim finish (if applicable) | powder coat | tablet | tablet finish (if applicable) | center table | center table finish (if applicable) | removable covers | storage shelf | storage shelf finish (if applicable) | modesty | modesty finish (if applicable) | drawers | drawer finish (if applicable) | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER

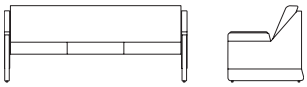
8058-76

Seat	Arm Caps	Leg, Caster and Trim Detail	Powder Coated Leg and Trim	3DL Tablet with Spill Groove	3DL Center Table with Spill Groove	Removable Seat Covers	Under Seat Storage Shelf	Front Modesty Panel	Drawer Fronts	Fabric 1
B9F	**A3 - MHM**	**K8**	**X9**	**F1M - MH3**	**B6X - MH3**	**B1L**	**X9**	**X9**	**B9D - MHM**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

REVERIE MAZE ARM SLEEPERS STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered Seat and Back
- Tight Cushion on Seat
- Back Cushion Semi-Attached, Movable with Mechanism
- Open under Seats
- 3/4" Thick Black Back Panel Located Between the Modesty and the Upholstered Back
- Warm Grey (with Silver Ion Antimicrobial) Powder Coated Leg and Arm Frame with European Beech Arm Cap
- Wall-Saver Design
- Black Antimicrobial Sleep Surface
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides

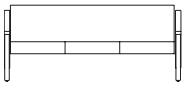
68" MAZE ARM SLEEPER



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	sleep surface w	sleep surface d	weight lbs.	cubic feet
73.75	34.25	35.75	68.75	20	18.75	22	23.5	68	29	280	52

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
8059-68	9.25	n/a	5,038	5,190	5,364	5,582	5,886	6,321	6,756	7,191	7,626	8,061	8,496	8,931	9,366	9,801	10,236	6,869	7,308	7,738

72" MAZE ARM SLEEPER



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	sleep surface w	sleep surface d	weight lbs.	cubic feet
77.75	34.25	35.75	72.75	20	18.75	22	23.5	72	29	290	55

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
8059-72	9.5	n/a	5,094	5,250	5,429	5,652	5,965	6,412	6,859	7,305	7,752	8,199	8,645	9,092	9,539	9,986	10,432	6,974	7,424	7,867

OPTIONS

Seat	Arm Caps	Powder Coated Leg Colors	3DL Center Table with Spill Groove	Removable Seat Covers	Under Seat Storage Shelf	Front Modesty Panel	Drawer Fronts	Fabric 1
Selection Required	**Standard** **A3** Wood (specify finish)	**Standard** **H1F** Warm Grey	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
B9E Solid Seat Cushion (not available with center table options) **B9F** Individual Seat Cushions	**A4** Poly (black) **$275** pair Solid Surface **$143** pair **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	See page 9 for full list of powder coat options	**B6X** No Power Cut Out (specify color) **$247** **B6Y** With Power Cut Out (specify color) **$330** **NOTE**: To order Power Supply Unit see page 243	**B1L** Removable Seat Cover **$330**	**B2T** Wood Veneer (specify finish) **$330** **B7F** TFL (specify color) **$330**	**B7D** Wood Veneer (specify finish) **$330** **B6Z** 3DL (specify color) **$330** **B7A** Upholstered (see pricing below)	**B9D** Wood Veneer (specify finish) **$1,072** **B9C** 3DL (specify color) **$1,117** **B8M** Upholstered (see pricing below)	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

Front Modesty Panel Options

yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
2.5	n/a	375	416	463	522	604	722	839	957	1,074	1,192	1,310	1,427	1,545	1,662	1,780	890	1,009	1,125

Drawer Front Options

yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1.5	n/a	946	971	999	1,034	1,084	1,154	1,225	1,295	1,366	1,436	1,507	1,577	1,648	1,718	1,789	1,266	1,338	1,407

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Seat | arm caps | arm cap finish (if applicable) | powder coat | center table | center table finish (if applicable) | removable covers | storage shelf | storage shelf finish (if applicable) | modesty | modesty finish (if applicable) | drawers | drawer finish (if applicable) | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER

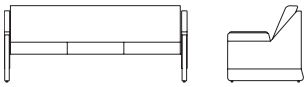
8059-68

Seat	Arm Caps	Powder Coated Leg Colors	3DL Center Table with Spill Groove	Removable Seat Covers	Under Seat Storage Shelf	Front Modesty Panel	Drawer Fronts	Fabric 1
B9F	**A3 - MHM**	**H1F**	**B6X - MH3**	**B1L**	**X9**	**X9**	**B9D - MHM**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

REVERIE MAZE ARM SLEEPERS STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered Seat and Back
- Tight Cushion on Seat
- Back Cushion Semi-Attached, Movable with Mechanism
- Open under Seats
- 3/4" Thick Black Back Panel Located Between the Modesty and the Upholstered Back
- Warm Grey (with Silver Ion Antimicrobial) Powder Coated Leg and Arm Frame with European Beech Arm Cap
- Wall-Saver Design
- Black Antimicrobial Sleep Surface
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides

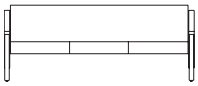
76" MAZE ARM SLEEPER



	outside			seat			seat to top	arm	sleep surface		weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	of back	height	w	d	lbs.	feet
	81.75	34.25	35.75	76.75	20	18.75	22	23.5	76	29	300	58

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
8059-76	9.75	n/a	5,165	5,325	5,509	5,738	6,059	6,518	6,976	7,434	7,893	8,351	8,810	9,268	9,727	10,185	10,644	7,094	7,556	8,010

80" MAZE ARM SLEEPER



	outside			seat			seat to top	arm	sleep surface		weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	of back	height	w	d	lbs.	feet
	85.75	34.25	35.75	80.75	20	18.75	22	23.5	80	29	310	61

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
8059-80	10	n/a	5,259	5,424	5,612	5,847	6,176	6,646	7,116	7,587	8,057	8,527	8,997	9,468	9,938	10,408	10,878	7,237	7,711	8,176

OPTIONS

Seat	Arm Caps	Powder Coated Leg Colors	3DL Center Table with Spill Groove	Removable Seat Covers	Under Seat Storage Shelf	Front Modesty Panel	Drawer Fronts	Fabric 1
Selection Required	**Standard** **A3** Wood (specify finish)	**Standard** **H1F** Warm Grey	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
B9E Solid Seat Cushion (not available with center table options) **B9F** Individual Seat Cushions	**A4** Poly (black) **$275** pair Solid Surface **$143** pair **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	See page 9 for full list of powder coat options	**B6X** No Power Cut Out (specify color) **$247** **B6Y** With Power Cut Out (specify color) **$330** **NOTE**: To order Power Supply Unit see page 243	**B1L** Removable Seat Cover **$330**	**B2T** Wood Veneer (specify finish) **$330** **B7F** TFL (specify color) **$330**	**B7D** Wood Veneer (specify finish) **$330** **B6Z** 3DL (specify color) **$330** **B7A** Upholstered (see pricing below)	**B9D** Wood Veneer (specify finish) **$1,072** **B9C** 3DL (specify color) **$1,117** **B8M** Upholstered (see pricing below)	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

Front Modesty Panel Options

yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
2.5	n/a	375	416	463	522	604	722	839	957	1,074	1,192	1,310	1,427	1,545	1,662	1,780	890	1,009	1,125

Drawer Front Options

yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1.5	n/a	946	971	999	1,034	1,084	1,154	1,225	1,295	1,366	1,436	1,507	1,577	1,648	1,718	1,789	1,266	1,338	1,407

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Seat | arm caps | arm cap finish (if applicable) | powder coat | center table | center table finish (if applicable) | removable covers | storage shelf | storage shelf finish (if applicable) | modesty | modesty finish (if applicable) | drawers | drawer finish (if applicable) | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER

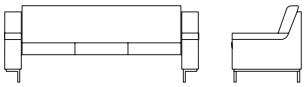
8059-76

Seat	Arm Caps	Powder Coated Leg Colors	3DL Center Table with Spill Groove	Removable Seat Covers	Under Seat Storage Shelf	Front Modesty Panel	Drawer Fronts	Fabric 1
B9F	**A3 - MHM**	**H1F**	**B6X - MH3**	**B1L**	**X9**	**X9**	**B9D - MHM**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

REVERIE BOX ARM SLEEPERS STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered Seat and Back
- Tight Cushion on Seat
- Back Cushion Semi-Attached, Movable with Mechanism
- Open under Seats
- 3/4" Thick Black Back Panel Located Between the Modesty and the Upholstered Back
- 9" wide Upholstered Arm with Upholstered Arm Cap
- Adds 18" to Sleep Surface Length
- Black Antimicrobial Sleep Surface
- Warm Grey (with Silver Ion Antimicrobial) Powder Coated Legs
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides

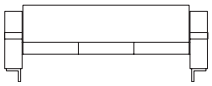
68" BOX ARM SLEEPER



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	sleep surface w	sleep surface d	weight lbs.	cubic feet
85.75	33.25	35.75	68.75	20	18.75	22	23	68	29	280	59

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
8060-68	9.75	n/a	4,640	4,800	4,984	5,213	5,534	5,993	6,451	6,909	7,368	7,826	8,285	8,743	9,202	9,660	10,119	6,569	7,031	7,485

72" BOX ARM SLEEPER



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	sleep surface w	sleep surface d	weight lbs.	cubic feet
89.75	33.25	35.75	72.75	20	18.75	22	23	72	29	290	61

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
8060-72	10	n/a	4,665	4,830	5,018	5,253	5,582	6,052	6,522	6,993	7,463	7,933	8,403	8,874	9,344	9,814	10,284	6,643	7,117	7,582

OPTIONS

Seat	Arm Caps	Caster	Powder Coated Leg Colors	3DL Tablet with Spill Groove	3DL Center Table with Spill Groove	Removable Seat Covers	Under Seat Storage Shelf	Front Modesty Panel	Drawer Fronts	Fabric 1
Selection Required	**Standard** **X9** Upholstered	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **H1F** Warm Grey	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
B9E Solid Seat Cushion (not available with center table options) **B9F** Individual Seat Cushions	Solid Surface **$659** pair **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	**K8** Locking Casters (set of 4) **$132**	See page 9 for full list of powder coat options	**F1M** Left Side Facing (specify color) **$439** **F1N** Right Side Facing (specify color) **$439**	**B6X** No Power Cut Out (specify color) **$247** **B6Y** With Power Cut Out (specify color) **$330** **NOTE**: To order Power Supply Unit see page 243	**B1L** Removable Seat Cover **$330**	**B2T** Wood Veneer (specify finish) **$330** **B7F** TFL (specify color) **$330**	**B7D** Wood Veneer (specify finish) **$330** **B6Z** 3DL (specify color) **$330** **B7A** Upholstered (see pricing below)	**B9D** Wood Veneer (specify finish) **$1,109** **B9C** 3DL (specify color) **$1,156** **B8M** Upholstered (see pricing below)	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

Front Modesty Panel Options

yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
2.5	n/a	375	416	463	522	604	722	839	957	1,074	1,192	1,310	1,427	1,545	1,662	1,780	890	1,009	1,125

Drawer Front Options

yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1.5	n/a	946	971	999	1,034	1,084	1,154	1,225	1,295	1,366	1,436	1,507	1,577	1,648	1,718	1,789	1,266	1,338	1,407

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Seat | arm caps | caster | powder coat | tablet | tablet finish (if applicable) | center table | center table finish (if applicable) | removable covers | storage shelf | storage shelf finish (if applicable) | modesty | modesty finish (if applicable) | drawers | drawer finish (if applicable) | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER

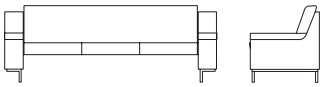
8060-68

Seat	Arm Caps	Caster	Powder Coated Leg Colors	3DL Tablet with Spill Groove	3DL Center Table with Spill Groove	Removable Seat Covers	Under Seat Storage Shelf	Front Modesty Panel	Drawer Fronts	Fabric 1
B9F	**GLW**	**X9**	**H1F**	**F1M - MH3**	**B6X - MH3**	**B1L**	**X9**	**X9**	**B9D - MHM**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

REVERIE BOX ARM SLEEPERS STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered Seat and Back
- Tight Cushion on Seat
- Back Cushion Semi-Attached, Movable with Mechanism
- Open under Seats
- 3/4" Thick Black Back Panel Located Between the Modesty and the Upholstered Back
- 9" wide Upholstered Arm with Upholstered Arm Cap
- Adds 18" to Sleep Surface Length
- Black Antimicrobial Sleep Surface
- Warm Grey (with Silver Ion Antimicrobial) Powder Coated Legs
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides

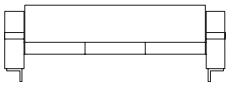
76" BOX ARM SLEEPER



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	sleep surface w	sleep surface d	weight lbs.	cubic feet
93.75	33.25	35.75	76.75	20	18.75	22	23	76	29	300	64

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
8060-76	10.25	n/a	4,805	4,974	5,166	5,407	5,745	6,227	6,709	7,191	7,673	8,155	8,637	9,119	9,601	10,083	10,565	6,831	7,317	7,794

80" BOX ARM SLEEPER



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	sleep surface w	sleep surface d	weight lbs.	cubic feet
97.75	33.25	35.75	80.75	20	18.75	22	23	80	29	310	67

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
8060-80	10.5	n/a	4,859	5,032	5,229	5,476	5,822	6,316	6,809	7,303	7,797	8,291	8,784	9,278	9,772	10,265	10,759	6,934	7,432	7,921

OPTIONS

Seat	Arm Caps	Caster	Powder Coated Leg Colors	3DL Tablet with Spill Groove	3DL Center Table with Spill Groove	Removable Seat Covers	Under Seat Storage Shelf	Front Modesty Panel	Drawer Fronts	Fabric 1
Selection Required	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **H1F** Warm Grey	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
B9E Solid Seat Cushion (not available with center table options) **B9F** Individual Seat Cushions	Solid Surface **$659** pair **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	**K8** Locking Casters (set of 4) **$132**	See page 9 for full list of powder coat options	**F1M** Left Side Facing (specify color) **$439** **F1N** Right Side Facing (specify color) **$439**	**B6X** No Power Cut Out (specify color) **$247** **B6Y** With Power Cut Out (specify color) **$330** **NOTE**: To order Power Supply Unit see page 243	**B1L** Removable Seat Cover **$330**	**B2T** Wood Veneer (specify finish) **$330** **B7F** TFL (specify color) **$330**	**B7D** Wood Veneer (specify finish) **$330** **B6Z** 3DL (specify color) **$330** **B7A** Upholstered (see pricing below)	**B9D** Wood Veneer (specify finish) **$1,109** **B9C** 3DL (specify color) **$1,156** **B8M** Upholstered (see pricing below)	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

Front Modesty Panel Options

yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
2.5	**n/a**	375	416	463	522	604	722	839	957	1,074	1,192	1,310	1,427	1,545	1,662	1,780	890	1,009	1,125

Drawer Front Options

yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1.5	n/a	946	971	999	1,034	1,084	1,154	1,225	1,295	1,366	1,436	1,507	1,577	1,648	1,718	1,789	1,266	1,338	1,407

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Seat | arm caps | caster | powder coat | tablet | tablet finish (if applicable) | center table | center table finish (if applicable) | removable covers | storage shelf | storage shelf finish (if applicable) | modesty | modesty finish (if applicable) | drawers | drawer finish (if applicable) | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER

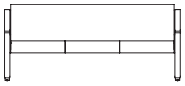
8060-76

Seat	Arm Caps	Caster	Powder Coated Leg Colors	3DL Tablet with Spill Groove	3DL Center Table with Spill Groove	Removable Seat Covers	Under Seat Storage Shelf	Front Modesty Panel	Drawer Fronts	Fabric 1
B9F	**GLW**	**X9**	**H1F**	**F1M - MH3**	**B6X - MH3**	**B1L**	**X9**	**X9**	**B9D - MHM**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

REVERIE FLOOR LENGTH STRAIGHT ARM SLEEPERS STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered Seat and Back
- Tight Cushion on Seat
- Back Cushion Semi-Attached, Movable with Mechanism
- Open under Seats
- 3/4" Thick Black Back Panel Located Between the Modesty and the Upholstered Back
- Fully Upholstered Arm Panel with European Beech Arm Cap
- Black Antimicrobial Sleep Surface
- Aluminum Legs
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides

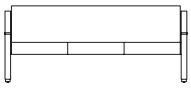
68" FLOOR LENGTH STRAIGHT ARM SLEEPER



	outside			seat			seat to top	arm	sleep surface		weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	of back	height	w	d	lbs.	feet
	74	33.25	35.75	68.75	20	18.75	22	23.25	68	29	280	51

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
8061-68	9.5	n/a	4,328	4,484	4,663	4,886	5,199	5,646	6,093	6,539	6,986	7,433	7,879	8,326	8,773	9,220	9,666	6,208	6,658	7,101

72" FLOOR LENGTH STRAIGHT ARM SLEEPER



	outside			seat			seat to top	arm	sleep surface		weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	of back	height	w	d	lbs.	feet
	78	33.25	35.75	72.75	20	18.75	22	23.25	72	29	290	53

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
8061-72	9.75	n/a	4,378	4,538	4,722	4,951	5,272	5,731	6,189	6,647	7,106	7,564	8,023	8,481	8,940	9,398	9,857	6,307	6,769	7,223

OPTIONS

Seat	Arm Caps	3DL Tablet with Spill Groove	3DL Center Table with Spill Groove	Removable Seat Covers	Under Seat Storage Shelf	Front Modesty Panel	Drawer Fronts	Fabric 1
Selection Required	**Standard** **A3** Wood (specify finish)	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
B9E Solid Seat Cushion (not available with center table options) **B9F** Individual Seat Cushions	**A4** Poly (black) $275 pair Solid Surface **$296** pair **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	**F1M** Left Side Facing (specify color) **$439** **F1N** Right Side Facing (specify color) **$439**	**B6X** No Power Cut Out (specify color) **$247** **B6Y** With Power Cut Out (specify color) **$330** **NOTE**: To order Power Supply Unit see page 243	**B1L** Removable Seat Cover **$330**	**B2T** Wood Veneer (specify finish) **$330** **B7F** TFL (specify color) **$330**	**B7D** Wood Veneer (specify finish) **$330** **B6Z** 3DL (specify color) **$330** **B7A** Upholstered (see pricing below)	**B9D** Wood Veneer (specify finish) **$1,109** **B9C** 3DL (specify color) **$1,156** **B8M** Upholstered (see pricing below)	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

Front Modesty Panel Options

yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
2.5	n/a	375	416	463	522	604	722	839	957	1,074	1,192	1,310	1,427	1,545	1,662	1,780	890	1,009	1,125

Drawer Front Options

yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1.5	n/a	946	971	999	1,034	1,084	1,154	1,225	1,295	1,366	1,436	1,507	1,577	1,648	1,718	1,789	1,266	1,338	1,407

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Seat | arm caps | arm cap finish (if applicable) | tablet | tablet finish (if applicable) | center table | center table finish (if applicable) | removable covers | storage shelf | storage shelf finish (if applicable) | modesty | modesty finish (if applicable) | drawers | drawer finish (if applicable) | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER

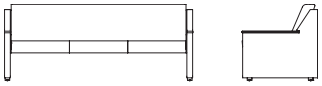
8061-68

Seat	Arm Caps	3DL Tablet with Spill Groove	3DL Center Table with Spill Groove	Removable Seat Covers	Under Seat Storage Shelf	Front Modesty Panel	Drawer Fronts	Fabric 1
B9F	**A3 - MHM**	**F1M - MH3**	**B6X - MH3**	**B1L**	**X9**	**X9**	**B9D - MHM**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

REVERIE FLOOR LENGTH STRAIGHT ARM SLEEPERS STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered Seat and Back
- Tight Cushion on Seat
- Back Cushion Semi-Attached, Movable with Mechanism
- Open under Seats
- 3/4" Thick Black Back Panel Located Between the Modesty and the Upholstered Back
- Fully Upholstered Arm Panel with European Beech Arm Cap
- Black Antimicrobial Sleep Surface
- Aluminum Legs
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides

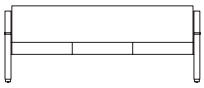
76" FLOOR LENGTH STRAIGHT ARM SLEEPER



	outside			seat			seat to top	arm	sleep surface		weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	of back	height	w	d	lbs.	feet
	82	33.25	35.75	76.75	20	18.75	22	23.25	76	29	300	56

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
8061-76	10	n/a	4,445	4,610	4,798	5,033	5,362	5,832	6,302	6,773	7,243	7,713	8,183	8,654	9,124	9,594	10,064	6,423	6,897	7,362

80" FLOOR LENGTH STRAIGHT ARM SLEEPER



	outside			seat			seat to top	arm	sleep surface		weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	of back	height	w	d	lbs.	feet
	86	33.25	35.75	80.75	20	18.75	22	23.25	80	29	310	59

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
8061-80	10.25	n/a	4,547	4,716	4,908	5,149	5,487	5,969	6,451	6,933	7,415	7,897	8,379	8,861	9,343	9,825	10,307	6,573	7,059	7,536

OPTIONS

Seat	Arm Caps	3DL Tablet with Spill Groove	3DL Center Table with Spill Groove	Removable Seat Covers	Under Seat Storage Shelf	Front Modesty Panel	Drawer Fronts	Fabric 1
Selection Required	**Standard** **A3** Wood (specify finish)	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
B9E Solid Seat Cushion (not available with center table options) **B9F** Individual Seat Cushions	**A4** Poly (black) $275 pair Solid Surface **$296** pair **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	**F1M** Left Side Facing (specify color) **$439** **F1N** Right Side Facing (specify color) **$439**	**B6X** No Power Cut Out (specify color) **$247** **B6Y** With Power Cut Out (specify color) **$330** **NOTE**: To order Power Supply Unit see page 243	**B1L** Removable Seat Cover **$330**	**B2T** Wood Veneer (specify finish) **$330** **B7F** TFL (specify color) **$330**	**B7D** Wood Veneer (specify finish) **$330** **B6Z** 3DL (specify color) **$330** **B7A** Upholstered (see pricing below)	**B9D** Wood Veneer (specify finish) **$1,109** **B9C** 3DL (specify color) **$1,156** **B8M** Upholstered (see pricing below)	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

Front Modesty Panel Options

yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
2.5	n/a	375	416	463	522	604	722	839	957	1,074	1,192	1,310	1,427	1,545	1,662	1,780	890	1,009	1,125

Drawer Front Options

yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1.5	n/a	946	971	999	1,034	1,084	1,154	1,225	1,295	1,366	1,436	1,507	1,577	1,648	1,718	1,789	1,266	1,338	1,407

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Seat | arm caps | arm cap finish (if applicable) | tablet | tablet finish (if applicable) | center table | center table finish (if applicable) | removable covers | storage shelf | storage shelf finish (if applicable) | modesty | modesty finish (if applicable) | drawers | drawer finish (if applicable) | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER

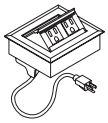
8061-76

Seat	Arm Caps	3DL Tablet with Spill Groove	3DL Center Table with Spill Groove	Removable Seat Covers	Under Seat Storage Shelf	Front Modesty Panel	Drawer Fronts	Fabric 1
B9F	**A3 - MHM**	**F1M - MH3**	**B6X - MH3**	**B1L**	**X9**	**X9**	**B9D - MHM**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

POWER SUPPLY STANDARD FEATURES

- Two 10 Amp Electrical Outlets
- 6' Power Cord
- Anodized Aluminum Finish
- UL Listed
- NOTE: Power Supplies must be ordered separately from Sleepers

POWER SUPPLY



model		w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
PS-67S	**SILVER**	5.1	4.4	3.25	2	0.25	$ 181
PS-67B	**BLACK**	5.1	4.4	3.25	2	0.25	$ 181

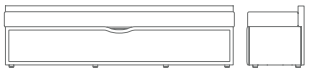
HOW TO ORDER

MODEL NUMBER
PS-67S

WHISPER SLEEPOVER BENCH STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered Seat and Trundle Front
- Memory Foam Sleep Cushions
- Semi-Attached Folding Cushion
- Black Antimicrobial, Sure-Chek® on Sleep Surface
- Storage Located Inside Trundle
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides

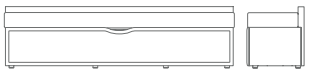
68" SLEEPOVER BENCH



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	sleep surface w	sleep surface d	weight lbs.	cubic feet
68	19	20.5	68	17	18.5	n/a	n/a	68	37	175	22

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
8062-68	4.75	n/a	3,385	3,463	3,553	3,664	3,821	4,044	4,267	4,491	4,714	4,937	5,161	5,384	5,607	5,831	6,054	4,339	4,564	4,785

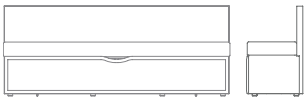
76" SLEEPOVER BENCH



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	sleep surface w	sleep surface d	weight lbs.	cubic feet
76	19	20.5	76	17	18.5	n/a	n/a	76	37	210	22

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
8062-76	5	n/a	3,595	3,677	3,771	3,889	4,053	4,289	4,524	4,759	4,994	5,229	5,464	5,699	5,934	6,170	6,405	4,598	4,835	5,068

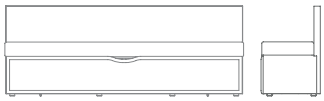
68" HIGH BACK SLEEPOVER BENCH



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	sleep surface w	sleep surface d	weight lbs.	cubic feet
68	19	30.5	68	17	18.5	n/a	n/a	68	37	180	31

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
8063-68	5.5	n/a	3,688	3,779	3,882	4,011	4,192	4,451	4,710	4,968	5,227	5,485	5,744	6,003	6,261	6,520	6,779	4,788	5,049	5,305

76" HIGH BACK SLEEPOVER BENCH



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	sleep surface w	sleep surface d	weight lbs.	cubic feet
76	19	30.5	76	17	18.5	n/a	n/a	76	37	215	31

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
8063-76	5.75	n/a	3,890	3,985	4,093	4,228	4,417	4,688	4,958	5,228	5,449	5,769	6,040	6,310	6,580	6,851	7,121	5,039	5,312	5,579

OPTIONS

Trundle Front	Back Caps	Tablet	Legs	Fabric 1
Standard **X9** Upholstered	**Standard** **X9** No Back Cap	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
B6Z 3DL (specify finish) **$215**	**3DL** (specify finish) **$157** Solid Surface **$229** pair **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	**F1M** Left Side Facing **$225** **F1N** Right Side Facing **$225** **B2** HPL Right and Left Side Facing **$449**	C7T Wall-Saver **$151** (set of 2)	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

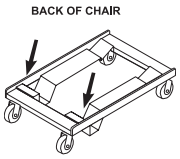
HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Trundle front | back cap finish (if applicable) | tablet | tablet finish (if applicable) | legs (if applicable) | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER
8061-76

Seat	Arm Caps	3DL Tablet with Spill Groove	3DL Center Table with Spill Groove	Fabric 1
B6X - NW3	**CWS**	**F1M**	**C7T**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

STANDARD FEATURES



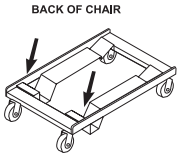
model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
CDL3	22.6	32.25	8.75	32	n/a	$ 300

- Dolly
- Available on: Lado Guest Chairs
- Stacks 6 High (Arms/Armless)

HOW TO ORDER

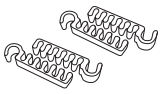
MODEL NUMBER
DL3

STANDARD FEATURES



model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
C2500	22.6	32.25	8.75	32	n/a	$ 317

- Dolly
- Available on: C2009, C2012, C2409 and C2412
- Stacks 6 High (Arms/Armless)



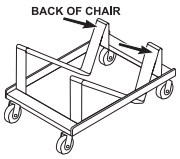
model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
GD2	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	.25	$ 32

- Ganging Device
- Available on: C2012, C2009, C2212, C2209, C2112, C2109, C2412, C2409, C2439, C2449
- Two Pair Per Set
- Fits ⅞" and 1" Tubing

HOW TO ORDER

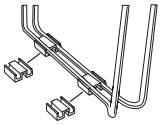
MODEL NUMBER
C2500

STANDARD FEATURES



model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
DL6	22.6	32.25	8.75	n/a	n/a	$ 350

- Dolly
- Available on: Quickstacker (409, 409M, 409UB, 412, 412M and 412UB)
- Stacks 40 High (All Plastic)
- Stacks 4 High (Plastic Back and Upholstered Seat)
- Stacks 10 High (Upholstered Back and Seat)



model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
GD4	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	$ 15

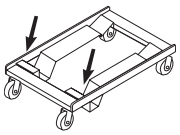
- **Ganging Device**
- Available on: Quickstacker (409, 409M, 409UB, 412, 412M and 412UB)
- One Pair Per Set
- Fits 7/16" and 7/16" Tubing

HOW TO ORDER

MODEL NUMBER
DL6

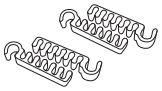
DOLLY STANDARD FEATURES

BACK OF CHAIR



model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
DL3	22.6	32.25	8.75	n/a	n/a	$ 300

- Dolly
- Available on: Ten (701, 701M and 701UB)
- Stacks 6 High (Arms/Armless)



model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
GD2	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	$ 31

- Ganging Device
- Available on: Ten (701, 701M, 701UB, 711, 711M, 711UB)
- Two Pair Per Set
- Fits ⅞" and 1" Tubing

HOW TO ORDER

MODEL NUMBER
DL3

THROW PILLOW STANDARD FEATURES

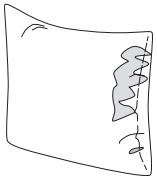
- Removable Cover
- Hidden Zipper
- Poly Fill

22" X 11" THROW PILLOW

model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft
TP-22X11	22	n/a	11	n/a	n/a

yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1 per pillow 1 per pair	n/a	195	211	230	254	287	334	381	428	475	522	569	616	663	710	757	418	465	512

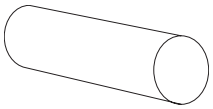
18" X 18" THROW PILLOW



model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft
TP-18X18	18	n/a	18	n/a	n/a

yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1 per pillow 1 per pair	n/a	217	233	252	276	309	356	403	450	497	544	591	638	685	732	779	440	487	534

BOLSTER PILLOW



model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft
TP-BOLSTER	6	19.5	6	n/a	n/a

yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1 per bolster 1 per pair	n/a	195	211	230	254	287	334	381	428	475	522	569	616	663	710	757	418	465	512

OPTIONS

Fabric 1

Selection Required

Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER

TP-22x11

Fabric 1

Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze

BASKET STANDARD FEATURES

- Top Options - European Beech Veneer or HPL with Lumberband Edge, Solid Surface
- Brushed Stainless Steel or Powder Coated Base
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides
- Eased Knife Edge Detail on Tops

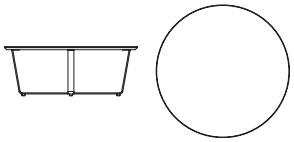
ROUND END TABLE

model		w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
447-23RD	VENEER/LAMINATE	23	23	21.25	50	13	$ 1,337
	SOLID SURFACE						$ 1,708

SQUIRCLE END TABLE

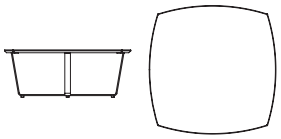
model		w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
447-23SQ	VENEER/LAMINATE	23	23	21.25	50	13	$ 1,417
	SOLID SURFACE						$ 1,903

43" ROUND COCKTAIL TABLE



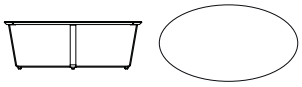
model		w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
447-43RD	VENEER/LAMINATE	43	43	16	100	22	$ 2,140
	SOLID SURFACE						$ 2,998

43" SQUIRCLE COCKTAIL TABLE



model		w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list &
447-43SQ	VENEER/LAMINATE	43	43	16	100	22	$ 2,219
	SOLID SURFACE						$ 3,627

OVAL COCKTAIL TABLE



model		w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
447-OVAL	VENEER/LAMINATE	49	27	16	100	22	$ 2,116
	SOLID SURFACE						$ 3,310

OPTIONS

Grain Pattern	Finish	Base
Selection Required	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **BST** Brushed Stainless Steel
B4Z Quartered	**MLC** **BUW** **MGW** **MBM** **OSL** **MMC** **DST** **MNW** **MHM** **PCO** **QEC** **EBY** **MVW** **MRO** **MGO** *Studio Veneer* **(10% upcharge)** **SVC** **C2Q** **C2P**	**BWT** Bone White **BUFF** Buff **CHLK** Chalk **SGLD** Gold **GRPH** Graphite **MSL** Luster Grey **H1P** Oiled Bronze **BKO** Onyx **POLR** Polar **SBRZ** Soft Bronze **H1F** Warm Grey
B5A Flat Cut	**MLC** **BUW** **MVW** **MHM** **MMC** **EBY** **MBM** *Studio Veneer* **Planked (10% upcharge)** **SFO** **SFW**	
X9 HPL	**CHP** **BUP** **HNP** **STP** **BLP** **SGP** **CMP** **MEP** **TMP** **VMP** **FWP** **WLP** **QEP** **NWP** **COP** **QRP** **GRP** **MGP** **BEP** **PCP** **KDP** **RWP** *Textured Laminates* **(10% upcharge)** **NGP** **NHP**	
X9 Solid Surface	**CWS** Cameo White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink **MWS** Modern White	

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Top - Veneer finish, HPL or solid surface | base finish. See **pages 5-14** for a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER
446-23RD

Grain Pattern	Finish	Base
B4Z	**MLC**	**WHT**

CASCADE STANDARD FEATURES

- NOTE: Prices Below are based on Top Option Selected, Bases are included in this Price.
- Last Digits of Model Number indicate Height; 14", 17" Or 20"
- European Beech Hardwood Frame can be Stained or Painted
- Top Options - European Beech Veneer, Paint, HPL, TFL, 3DL or Solid Surface
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides

END TABLE

model		w	d	h	standard top wt	solid surface wt	cu ft	list
825-24RDX20	VENEER/PAINT	24	24	20	19	31	10	$ 979
	STUDIO PAINT							$ 1,077
	TFL							$ 911
	HPL/3DL							$ 1,018
	SOLID SURFACE							$ 1,605

ROUND COFFEE TABLE

model		w	d	h	standard top wt	solid surface wt	cu ft	list
825-24RDX14	VENEER/PAINT	24	24	14	17	29	7	$ 900
	STUDIO PAINT							$ 990
	TFL							$ 833
	HPL/3DL							$ 940
	SOLID SURFACE							$ 1,526
825-24RDX17	VENEER/PAINT	24	24	17	18	30	8	$ 935
	STUDIO PAINT							$ 1,029
	TFL							$ 867
	HPL/3DL							$ 974
	SOLID SURFACE							$ 1,560

OPTIONS

Base Finish or Paint	Top
Selection Required	Selection Required
See page 9 for full list of finish and paint options	**Veneer** (Finished or Painted) **HPL** (Matching PVC Edge) **TFL** (Matching PVC Edge) **3DL** Solid Surface See pages 9-10 for full list of finish, paint, HPL, TFL, 3DL and Solid Surface options

HOW TO ORDER

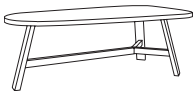
SPECIFY: Base - Finish or paint | Top - Finish, paint, TFL, HPL, 3DL or solid surface. See **pages 5-14** for a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER	
825-24RDX20	
Base Finish or Paint	**Top**
MNW	**WHT**

CASCADE STANDARD FEATURES

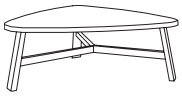
- NOTE: Prices Below are based on Top Option Selected, Bases are included in this Price.
- Last Digits of Model Number indicate Height; 14", 17" Or 20"
- European Beech Hardwood Frame can be Stained or Painted
- Top Options - European Beech Veneer, Paint, HPL, TFL, 3DL or Solid Surface
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides

EGG COFFEE TABLE



model		w	d	h	standard top wt	solid surface wt	cu ft	list
825-26X50X14	VENEER/PAINT	26	50	14	40	53	14	$ 1,432
	STUDIO PAINT							$ 1,575
	TFL							$ 1,297
	HPL/3DL							$ 1,532
	SOLID SURFACE							$ 2,766
825-26X50X17	VENEER/PAINT	26	50	17	41	54	17	$ 1,460
	STUDIO PAINT							$ 1,606
	TFL							$ 1,324
	HPL/3DL							$ 1,558
	SOLID SURFACE							$ 2,792

GUITAR PICK COFFEE TABLE



model		w	d	h	standard top wt	solid surface wt	cu ft	list
825-40X42X14	VENEER/PAINT	40	42	14	41	54	18	$ 1,626
	STUDIO PAINT							$ 1,789
	TFL							$ 1,450
	HPL/3DL							$ 1,738
	SOLID SURFACE							$ 3,530
825-40X42X17	VENEER/PAINT	40	42	17	42	55	21	$ 1,655
	STUDIO PAINT							$ 1,821
	TFL							$ 1,478
	HPL/3DL							$ 1,765
	SOLID SURFACE							$ 3,558

OPTIONS

Base Finish or Paint	Top
Selection Required	Selection Required
See page 9 for full list of finish and paint options	**Veneer** (Finished or Painted) **HPL** (Matching PVC Edge) **TFL** (Matching PVC Edge) **3DL** Solid Surface See pages 9-10 for full list of finish, paint, HPL, TFL, 3DL and Solid Surface options

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Base - Finish or paint | Top - Finish, paint, TFL, HPL, 3DL or solid surface. See **pages 5-14** for a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER	
825-26X50X14	
Base Finish or Paint	**Top**
MNW	WHT

EMBRACE STANDARD FEATURES

- European Beech Exposed Wood Frame
- Top Options Beech Veneer Top with Straight or Reverse Graining and Beech Lumberband Edge or HPL Top with Stained MDF Edge
- Tack-In Non-Marring Glides

ROUND END TABLE

model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
EFC108-18RD	18	18	23	20	11	$ 855

ROUND END TABLE

model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
EFC108-24RD	24	24	23	40	13	$ 939

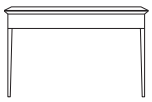
ROUND COCKTAIL TABLE

model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
EFC108-32RD	32	32	18	55	24	$ 1,002

SQUARE END TABLE

model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
EFC108-24SQ	24	24	23	40	13	$ 924

RECTANGLE CONSOLE TABLE



model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
EFC108-18X60	60	18	36	70	36	$ 1,179

OPTIONS

Base Finish	Top Grain Pattern	Top Finish
Selection Required	**Standard** **A1S** Straight (Veneer or HPL)	**Standard** **X9** Veneer Match to Base with Lumberband Edge
See page 9 for full list of finish options	**A1Q** Reverse Diamond (Veneer only) **EFC108-18RD** $219 **EFC108-24RD** $275 **EFC108-32RD** $330 **EFC108-24SQ** $275 **EFC108-18X60** $330	**HPL** (Matching MDF Edge) See pages 9-10 for full list of finish and HPL options

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Base - Finish | Top - Grain pattern, finish or HPL. See **pages 5-14** for a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER		
EFC108-18RD		
Base Finish	**Top Grain Pattern**	**Top Finish**
MNW	A1S	NWP

ICE STANDARD FEATURES

- Frame Welded out of 1/2" Round Nickel Plated Tubing
- Top Options - European Beech Veneer, HPL, TFL, Solid Surface or Glass
- Plastic Glide fitted into the Bottom of Tubular Leg

ROUND END TABLE

model		w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
777-20RD	VENEER/LAMINATE/GLASS	20	20	19	42	6	$ 1,423
	SOLID SURFACE						$ 2,048

SQUARE END TABLE

model		w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
777-24X24	VENEER/LAMINATE/GLASS	24	24	19.5	60	8	$ 1,436
	SOLID SURFACE						$ 2,060

ROUND COCKTAIL TABLE

model		w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
777-32RD	VENEER/LAMINATE/GLASS	32	32	14.75	85	10	$ 1,777
	SOLID SURFACE						$ 2,401

SQUARE COCKTAIL TABLE

model		w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
777-32X32	VENEER/LAMINATE/GLASS	32	32	14.75	92	10	$ 1,761
	SOLID SURFACE						$ 2,385

OPTIONS

Top	Base
Selection Required	**Standard** **X9** Polished Nickel
Veneer (Matching Edge) **HPL** (Matching PVC Edge) **TFL** (Matching PVC Edge) Solid Surface **GLS** White Back Painted Tempered Mint Green Glass See pages 9-10 for full list of finish, HPL, TFL and Solid Surface options	**BWT** Bone White **BUFF** Buff **CHLK** Chalk **SGLD** Gold **GRPH** Graphite **MSL** Luster Grey **H1P** Oiled Bronze **BKO** Onyx **POLR** Polar **SBRZ** Soft Bronze **H1F** Warm Grey

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Top - Veneer, HPL, TFL, solid surface or glass | Base. See **pages 5-14** for a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER	
777-20RD	
Top	**Base**
MNW	**X9**

MODERN AMENITY STANDARD FEATURES

- Top Options - European Beech or American Ash Veneer or Solid Surface
- Eased Knife Edge Detail on Table Tops
- European Beech or American Ash X Shaped Table Base
- Tack-In Non-Marring Glides
- Field Replaceable Components
- NOTE: Because of the unique Color of Ash Veneers and Hardwoods Stains are a slightly different Color than they appear on the Standard European Beech Hardwoods. If pairing with a Product using Species other than Ash the Stains will appear different. For additional information please contact your Customer Service Representative.

ROUND END TABLE

model		w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
310-22RD	VENEER	22	22	22.25	45	9	$ 929
	SOLID SURFACE						$ 1,359

SQUIRCLE END TABLE

model		w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
310-22SQ	VENEER	22	22	22.25	45	9	$ 934
	SOLID SURFACE						$ 1,367

OPTIONS

Wood Species	Base Finish	Top
Selection Required	Selection Required	Standard **X9** Veneer Match to Base
A8S European Beech **A8T** American Ash	See page 9 for full list of finish options	Solid Surface See page 9 for full list of finish and Solid Surface options

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Wood species | Base - Finish | Top - Finish or solid surface. See **pages 5-14** for a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER		
310-22RD		
Wood Species	**Base Finish**	**Top**
A8S	MNW	GLW

MODERN AMENITY STANDARD FEATURES

- Top Options - European Beech or American Ash Veneer or Solid Surface
- Eased Knife Edge Detail on Table Tops
- Tack-In Non-Marring Glides
- Field Replaceable Components
- NOTE: Because of the unique Color of Ash Veneers and Hardwoods Stains are a slightly different Color than they appear on the Standard European Beech Hardwoods. If pairing with a Product using Species other than Ash the Stains will appear different. For additional information please contact your Customer Service Representative.

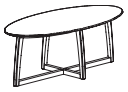
30" ROUND COCKTAIL TABLE

model		w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
310-30RD	VENEER	30	30	17.25	55	12	$ 1,187
	SOLID SURFACE						$ 1,941

30" SQUIRCLE COCKTAIL TABLE

model		w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
310-30SQ	VENEER	30	30	17.25	55	12	$ 1,202
	SOLID SURFACE						$ 1,955

OVAL COCKTAIL TABLE



model		w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
310-22X46	VENEER	22	46	17.25	60	13	$ 1,302
	SOLID SURFACE						$ 2,106

OPTIONS

Wood Species	Base Finish	Top
Selection Required	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** Veneer Match to Base
A8S European Beech **A8T** American Ash	See page 9 for full list of finish options	Solid Surface See page 9 for full list of finish and Solid Surface options

HOW TO ORDER

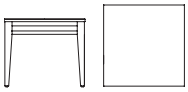
SPECIFY: Wood species | Base - Finish | Top - Finish or solid surface. See **pages 5-14** for a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER		
310-30RD		
Wood Species	**Base Finish**	**Top**
A8S	MNW	GLW

REIN+ OCCASIONAL TABLE STANDARD FEATURES

- European Beech Hardwood Frame
- Mortise-and-Tenon Construction
- Top Options - Veneer, HPL or TFL with PVC Edge, 3DL or Solid Surface
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides

END TABLE

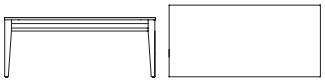


model		w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
1810-24X24	VENEER	24	24	20	36	10	$ 1,051
	TFL/HPL/3DL						$ 1,189
	STUDIO TFL/HPL/3DL						$ 1,308
	SOLID SURFACE						$ 1,674

ROUND END TABLE

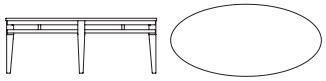
model		w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
1810-22RD	VENEER	22	22	20	20	8	$ 1,039
	TFL/HPL/3DL						$ 1,066
	STUDIO TFL/HPL/3DL						$ 1,173
	SOLID SURFACE						$ 1,730

RECTANGULAR COFFEE TABLE



model		w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
1810-48X24	VENEER	48	24	20	43	14	$ 1,440
	TFL/HPL/3DL						$ 1,546
	STUDIO TFL/HPL/3DL						$ 1,701
	SOLID SURFACE						$ 2,058

OVAL COFFEE TABLE



model		w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
1810-OVAL	VENEER	46	22	17	35	13	$ 1,551
	TFL/HPL/3DL						$ 1,589
	STUDIO TFL/HPL/3DL						$ 1,748
	SOLID SURFACE						$ 4,012

OPTIONS

Base Finish	Top	Spill Groove
Selection Required	**Standard** **X9** Veneer Match to Base	**Selection** Required Available only on 3DL and Solid Surface
See page 9 for full list of finish options	**HPL** (Matching PVC Edge) **TFL** (Matching PVC Edge) **3DL** Solid Surface See pages 9-10 for full list HPL, TFL, 3DL and Solid Surface options	**X9** None **C6H** Spill Groove

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Base - Finish | Top - Finish, HPL, TFL, 3DL or solid surface | spill groove. See **pages 5-14** for a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER		
1810-24X24		
Base Finish	**Top**	**Spill Groove**
MNW	GLW	C6H

RETROSPECT STANDARD FEATURES

- Machine Turned Satin Aluminum Legs
- Top Options - Maple Veneer, HPL, Solid Surface or Glass
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides

ROUND END TABLE

model		w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
700-18RD	VENEER/LAMINATE/GLASS	18	18	23	30	11	$ 1,641
	SOLID SURFACE						$ 2,259

ROUND COCKTAIL TABLE

model		w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
700-30RD	VENEER/LAMINATE/GLASS	30	30	17.5	55	16	$ 1,972
	SOLID SURFACE						$ 2,590

SQUARE END TABLE

model		w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
700-24X24	VENEER/LAMINATE/GLASS	24	24	23	45	13	$ 2,025
	SOLID SURFACE						$ 2,643

OVAL COCKTAIL TABLE

model		w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
700-22X46	VENEER/LAMINATE/GLASS	46	22	17.5	60	30	$ 2,266
	SOLID SURFACE						$ 2,884

OPTIONS

Base Finish	Floating Top
Selection Required	**Standard** **X9** Veneer Match to Base
See page 9 for full list of finish options	**HPL** (Matching PVC Edge) Solid Surface **GLS** White Back Painted Tempered Mint Green Glass **CG1** Tempered Mint Green Glass **FGL** Frosted Tempered Glass See pages 9-10 for full list of finish, HPL and Solid Surface options

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Base - Finish | Top - Finish, HPL, solid surface or glass. See **pages 5-14** for a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER	
700-18RD	
Base Finish	**Floating Top**
MNW	GLS

SILVR ION METAL STANDARD FEATURES

- Top Options - European Beech Veneer, HPL or TFL with Matching PVC Edge
- Warm Grey (with Silver Ion Antimicrobial) Powder Coat on all Exposed Metal is Standard
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides

ROUND END TABLE

model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
470-23RD	23	23	16.5	25	13	$ 857

COCKTAIL TABLE

model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
470-46X23	46	23	16.5	45	21	$ 1,153

OPTIONS

Powder Coat	Top
Standard **H1F** Warm Grey (with Silver Ion Antimicrobial)	**Selection Required**
See page 9 for full list of powder coat options **NOTE:** Any other powder coat specified will not have Silver Ion Antimicrobial technology	**Veneer** (Matching Edge) **HPL** (Matching PVC Edge) **TFL** (Matching PVC Edge) See pages 9-10 for full list of finish, HPL and TFL options

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Base - Powder coat | Top - Finish, HPL or TFL. See **pages 5-14** for a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER	
470-23RD	
Powder Coat	**Top**
H1F	MNW

SILVR ION WOOD STANDARD FEATURES

- Top Options - European Beech Veneer, HPL or TFL with Matching PVC Edge
- Warm Grey (with Silver Ion Antimicrobial) Powder Coat on all Exposed Metal is Standard
- European Beech Overlay on Legs
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides

ROUND END TABLE

model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
440-23RD	23	23	16.5	25	13	$ 1,034

COCKTAIL TABLE

model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
440-46X23	46	23	16.5	45	21	$ 1,376

OPTIONS

Beech Overlay Finish	Powder Coat	Top
Selection Required	**Standard** **H1F** Warm Grey (with Silver Ion Antimicrobial)	**Standard** **X9** Veneer Match to Base (Matching Edge)
See page 9 for full list of finish options	See page 9 for full list of powder coat options **NOTE**: Any other powder coat specified will not have Silver Ion Antimicrobial technology	**HPL** (Matching PVC Edge) **TFL** (Matching PVC Edge) See pages 9-10 for full list of finish, HPL and TFL options

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Base - Finish | powder coat | Top - Finish, HPL or TFL. See **pages 5-14** for a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER		
440-23RD		
Beech Overlay Finish	**Powder Coat**	**Top**
MNW	**H1F**	**X9**

X&O TABLES STANDARD FEATURES

- Last Digits of Model Number indicate Height; 15" or 20"
- Top Options - Veneer Sides and Top or HPL Sides and Top or Solid Surface Top.
- Non-Marring Adjustable Levelers

Optional 3" Plinth Base:

- Increases Overall Table Height by Three Inches

20" CYLINDER TABLE

model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
810-20RD-15	20	20	15	40	5	$ 1,116
810-20RD-20	20	20	20	40	7	$ 1,162

24" CLYINDER TABLE

model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
810-24RD-15	24	24	15	50	7	$ 1,240
810-24RD-20	24	24	20	50	9	$ 1,294

36" CLYINDER TABLE

model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
810-36RD-15	36	36	15	80	15	$ 1,739
810-36RD-20	36	36	20	80	19	$ 1,905

OPTIONS

Grain Pattern	Finish	Plinth Base	Top	Power
Selection Required	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option
B4Z Quartered	**MLC BUW MGW MBM OSL** **MMC DST MNW MHM PCO** **QEC EBY MVW MRO MGO** *Studio Veneer* **(10% upcharge)** **SVC C2Q C2P**	810-20RD **$60** 810-24RD **$90** 810-36RD **$118** Solid Laminate - Selection Required **BLP** **FWP** **GRP** **RWP** **SGP** **WLP**	Solid Surface Top - Selection Required **CWS, CSS, DMS, MWS** 810-20RD **$413** 810-24RD **$585** 810-36RD **$1,436**	**PS-89W** $246 **C6X** Location on Top
B5A Flat Cut	**MLC BUW MVW MHM** **MMC EBY MBM**			
X9 HPL	**CHP BUP HNP STP BLP SGP** **CMP MEP TMP VMP FWP WLP** **QEP NWP COP QRP GRP** **MGP BEP PCP KDP RWP**			

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Base and top - Finish or HPL | Plinth Base | Top | Power . See **pages 5-14** for a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER				
810-20RD-15				
Base and Top Finish	**Finish**	**Pinth Base**	**Top**	**Power**
B4Z	**MLC**	**BLP**	**CWS**	**C6X**

X&O TABLES STANDARD FEATURES

- Last Digits of Model Number indicate Height; 15" or 20"
- Top Options - Veneer Sides and Top or HPL Sides and Top or Solid Surface Top.
- Non-Marring Adjustable Levelers
- Tapered Cylinder

Optional 3" Plinth Base:

- Increases Overall Table Height by Three Inches

20" TAPERED, CYLINDER TABLE

model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
810-20RDT-15	20	20	15	40	5	$ 2,456
810-20RDT-20	20	20	20	40	7	$ 2,530

24" TAPERED, CYLINDER TABLE

model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
810-24RDT-15	24	24	15	50	7	$ 2,786
810-24RDT-20	24	24	20	50	9	$ 3,046

36" TAPERED, CYLINDER TABLE

model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
810-36RDT-15	36	36	15	80	14	$ 3,805
810-36RDT-20	36	36	20	80	19	$ 3,998

OPTIONS

Grain Pattern	Finish	Plinth Base	Top	Power
Selection Required	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option
B4Z Quartered	**MLC BUW MGW MBM OSL** **MMC DST MNW MHM PCO** **QEC EBY MVW MRO MGO** *Studio Veneer* **(10% upcharge)** **SVC C2Q C2P**	810-20RDT **$60** 810-24RDT **$90** 810-36RDT **$118** Solid Laminate - Selection Required **BLP** **FWP** **GRP** **RWP** **SGP** **WLP**	Solid Surface Top - Selection Required **CWS, CSS, DMS, MWS** 810-20RDT **$413** 810-24RDT **$585** 810-36RDT **$1,436**	**PS-89W** $246 **C6X** Location on Top
B5A Flat Cut	**MLC BUW MVW MHM** **MMC EBY MBM**			
X9 HPL	**CHP BUP HNP STP KDP RWP** **CMP MEP TMP VMP BLP SGP** **QEP NWP COP QRP FWP WLP** **MGP BEP PCP GRP**			

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Base and top - Finish or HPL | Plinth Base | Top | Power . See **pages 5-14** for a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER
810-20RDT-15

Base and Top Finish	Finish	Pinth Base	Top	Power
B4Z	**MLC**	**BLP**	**CWS**	**C6X**

X&O TABLES STANDARD FEATURES

- Last Digits of Model Number indicate Height; 15" or 20"
- Top Options - Veneer Sides and Top or HPL Sides and Top or Solid Surface Top.
- Non-Marring Adjustable Levelers
- Tapered Half Cylinder

Optional 3" Plinth Base:

- Increases Overall Table Height by Three Inches

20" TAPERED HALF, CYLINDER TABLE

model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
810-20RDTH-15	20	10	15	30	3	$ 2,306
810-20RDTH-20	20	10	20	30	4	$ 2,399

24" TAPERED HALF, CLYINDER TABLE

model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
810-24RDTH-15	24	12	15	40	4	$ 2,636
810-24RDTH-20	24	12	20	40	5	$ 2,698

36" TAPERED HALF, CLYINDER TABLE

model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
810-36RDTH-15	36	18	15	65	8	$ 3,555
810-36RDTH-20	36	18	20	65	10	$ 3,676

OPTIONS

Grain Pattern	Finish	Plinth Base	Top	Power
Selection Required	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option
B4Z Quartered	**MLC BUW MGW MBM OSL** **MMC DST MNW MHM PCO** **QEC EBY MVW MRO MGO** *Studio Veneer* **(10% upcharge)** **SVC C2Q C2P**	810-20RDTH **$30** 810-24RDTH **$45** 810-36RDTH **$60** Solid Laminate - Selection Required **BLP** **FWP** **GRP** **RWP** **SGP** **WLP**	Solid Surface Top - Selection Required **CWS, CSS, DMS, MWS** 810-20RDTH **$207** 810-24RDTH **$293** 810-36RDTH **$718**	**PS-89W** $246 **C6X** Location on Top **C6Y** Location on Side
B5A Flat Cut	**MLC BUW MVW MHM** **MMC EBY MBM**			
X9 HPL	**CHP BUP HNP STP KDP RWP** **CMP MEP TMP VMP BLP SGP** **QEP NWP COP QRP FWP WLP** **MGP BEP PCP GRP**			

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Base and top - Finish or HPL | Plinth Base | Top | Power . See **pages 5-14** for a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER
810-20RDTH-15

Base and Top Finish	Finish	Pinth Base	Top	Power
B4Z	**MLC**	**BLP**	**CWS**	**C6X**

X&O TABLES STANDARD FEATURES

- Last Digits of Model Number indicate Height; 15" or 20"
- Top Options - Veneer Sides and Top or HPL Sides and Top or Solid Surface Top.
- Non-Marring Adjustable Levelers

Optional 3" Plinth Base:

- Increases Overall Table Height by Three Inches

20" CUBE TABLE

model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
810-20SQ-15	20	20	15	40	5	$ 1,299
810-20SQ-20	20	20	20	40	7	$ 1,374

24" CUBE TABLE

model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
810-24SQ-15	24	24	15	50	7	$ 1,534
815-24SQ-20	24	24	20	50	9	$ 1,619

36" CUBE TABLE

model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
810-36SQ-15	36	36	15	90	15	$ 2,069
810-36SQ-20	36	36	20	90	19	$ 2,240

OPTIONS

Grain Pattern	Finish	Plinth Base	Top	Power
Selection Required	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option
B4Z Quartered	**MLC BUW MGW MBM OSL** **MMC DST MNW MHM PCO** **QEC EBY MVW MRO MGO** *Studio Veneer* **(10% upcharge)** **SVC C2Q C2P**	810-20SQ **$60** 810-24SQ **$90** 810-36SQ **$118** Solid Laminate - Selection Required **BLP** **FWP** **GRP** **RWP** **SGP** **WLP**	Solid Surface Top - Selection Required **CWS, CSS, DMS, MWS** 810-20SQ **$351** 810-24SQ **$597** 810-36SQ **$1,491**	**PS-89W** $246 **C6X** Location on Top **C6Y** Location on Side
B5A Flat Cut	**MLC BUW MVW MHM** **MMC EBY MBM**			
X9 HPL	**CHP BUP HNP STP KDP RWP** **CMP MEP TMP VMP BLP SGP** **QEP NWP COP QRP FWP WLP** **MGP BEP PCP GRP**			

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Base and top - Finish or HPL | Plinth Base | Top | Power . See **pages 5-14** for a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER
810-20SQ-15

Base and Top Finish	Finish	Pinth Base	Top	Power
B4Z	**MLC**	**BLP**	**CWS**	**C6X**

X&O TABLES STANDARD FEATURES

- Last Digits of Model Number indicate Height; 15" or 20"
- Top Options - Veneer Sides and Top or HPL Sides and Top or Solid Surface Top.
- Non-Marring Adjustable Levelers
- Tapered Cube

Optional 3" Plinth Base:

- Increases Overall Table Height by Three Inches

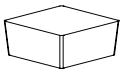
20" TAPERED, CUBE TABLE

model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
810-20SQT-15	20	20	15	40	5	$ 2,402
810-20SQT-20	20	20	20	40	7	$ 2,498

24" TAPERED, CUBE TABLE

model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
810-24SQT-15	24	24	15	50	7	$ 2,745
810-24SQT-20	24	24	20	50	9	$ 2,998

36" TAPERED, CUBE TABLE



model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
810-36SQT-15	36	36	15	90	14	$ 3,719
810-36SQT-20	36	36	20	90	19	$ 3,907

OPTIONS

Grain Pattern	Finish	Plinth Base	Top	Power
Selection Required	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option
B4Z Quartered	**MLC BUW MGW MBM OSL** **MMC DST MNW MHM PCO** **QEC EBY MVW MRO MGO** *Studio Veneer* **(10% upcharge)** **SVC C2Q C2P**	810-20SQT **$60** 810-24SQT **$90** 810-36SQT **$118** Solid Laminate - Selection Required **BLP** **FWP** **GRP** **RWP** **SGP** **WLP**	Solid Surface Top - Selection Required **CWS, CSS, DMS, MWS** 810-20SQT **$351** 810-24SQT **$597** 810-36SQT **$1,491**	**PS-89W** $246 **C6X** Location on Top **C6Y** Location on Side
B5A Flat Cut	**MLC BUW MVW MHM** **MMC EBY MBM**			
X9 HPL	**CHP BUP HNP STP KDP RWP** **CMP MEP TMP VMP BLP SGP** **QEP NWP COP QRP FWP WLP** **MGP BEP PCP GRP**			

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Base and top - Finish or HPL | Plinth Base | Top | Power . See **pages 5-14** for a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER
810-20SQT-15

Base and Top Finish	Finish	Pinth Base	Top	Power
B4Z	**MLC**	**BLP**	**CWS**	**C6X**

X&O TABLES STANDARD FEATURES

- Last Digits of Model Number indicate Height; 15" or 20"
- Top Options - Veneer Sides and Top or HPL Sides and Top or Solid Surface Top.
- Non-Marring Adjustable Levelers
- Tapered Half Cube

Optional 3" Plinth Base:

- Increases Overall Table Height by Three Inches

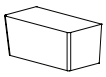
20" TAPERED HALF, CUBE TABLE

model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
810-20SQTH-15	20	10	15	30	3	$ 1,902
810-20SQTH-20	20	10	20	30	4	$ 1,998

24" TAPERED HALF, CUBE TABLE

model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
810-24SQTH-15	24	12	15	40	4	$ 2,145
810-24SQTH-20	24	12	20	40	5	$ 2,398

36" TAPERED HALF, CUBE TABLE



model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
810-36SQTH-15	36	18	15	70	8	$ 2,819
810-36SQTH-20	36	18	20	70	10	$ 3,007

OPTIONS

Grain Pattern	Finish	Plinth Base	Top	Power
Selection Required	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option
B4Z Quartered	**MLC BUW MGW MBM OSL** **MMC DST MNW MHM PCO** **QEC EBY MVW MRO MGO** *Studio Veneer* **(10% upcharge)** **SVC C2Q C2P**	810-20SQTH **$30** 810-24SQTH **$45** 810-36SQTH **$60** Solid Laminate - Selection Required **BLP** **FWP** **GRP** **RWP** **SGP** **WLP**	Solid Surface Top - Selection Required **CWS, CSS, DMS, MWS** 810-20SQTH **$176** 810-24SQTH **$299** 810-36SQTH **$746**	**PS-89W** $246 **C6X** Location on Top **C6Y** Location on Side
B5A Flat Cut	**MLC BUW MVW MHM** **MMC EBY MBM**			
X9 HPL	**CHP BUP HNP STP KDP RWP** **CMP MEP TMP VMP BLP SGP** **QEP NWP COP QRP FWP WLP** **MGP BEP PCP GRP**			

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Base and top - Finish or HPL | Plinth Base | Top | Power . See **pages 5-14** for a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER				
810-20SQTH-15				
Base and Top Finish	**Finish**	**Pinth Base**	**Top**	**Power**
B4Z	**MLC**	**BLP**	**CWS**	**C6X**

X&O TABLES STANDARD FEATURES

- Last Digits of Model Number indicate Height; 15" or 20"
- Top Options - Veneer Sides and Top or HPL Sides and Top or Solid Surface Top.
- Non-Marring Adjustable Levelers
- Oval Egg Shaped

Optional 3" Plinth Base:

- Increases Overall Table Height by Three Inches

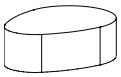
24" OVAL EGG TABLE

model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
810-24OE-15	24	18	15	45	6	$ 1,899
810-24OE-20	24	18	20	45	7	$ 1,995

36" OVAL EGG TABLE

model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
810-36OE-15	36	27	15	85	11	$ 2,707

48" OVAL EGG TABLE



model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
810-48OE-15	48	36	15	100	19	$ 3,236

OPTIONS

Grain Pattern	Finish	Plinth Base	Top	Power
Selection Required	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option
B4Z Quartered	**MLC BUW MGW MBM OSL** **MMC DST MNW MHM PCO** **QEC EBY MVW MRO MGO** *Studio Veneer* **(10% upcharge)** **SVC C2Q C2P**	810-24OE **$90** 810-36OE **$118** 810-48OE **$145** Solid Laminate - Selection Required **BLP** **FWP** **GRP** **RWP** **SGP** **WLP**	Solid Surface Top - Selection Required **CWS, CSS, DMS, MWS** 810-24OE **$585** 810-36OE **$1,436** 810-48OE **$1,612**	**PS-89W** $246 **C6X** Location on Top **C6Y** Location on Side
B5A Flat Cut	**MLC BUW MVW MHM** **MMC EBY MBM**			
X9 HPL	**CHP BUP HNP STP KDP RWP** **CMP MEP TMP VMP BLP SGP** **QEP NWP COP QRP FWP WLP** **MGP BEP PCP GRP**			

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Base and top - Finish or HPL | Plinth Base | Top | Power . See **pages 5-14** for a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER				
810-24OE-15				
Base and Top Finish	**Finish**	**Pinth Base**	**Top**	**Power**
B4Z	**MLC**	**BLP**	**CWS**	**C6X**